

AD-A189 838

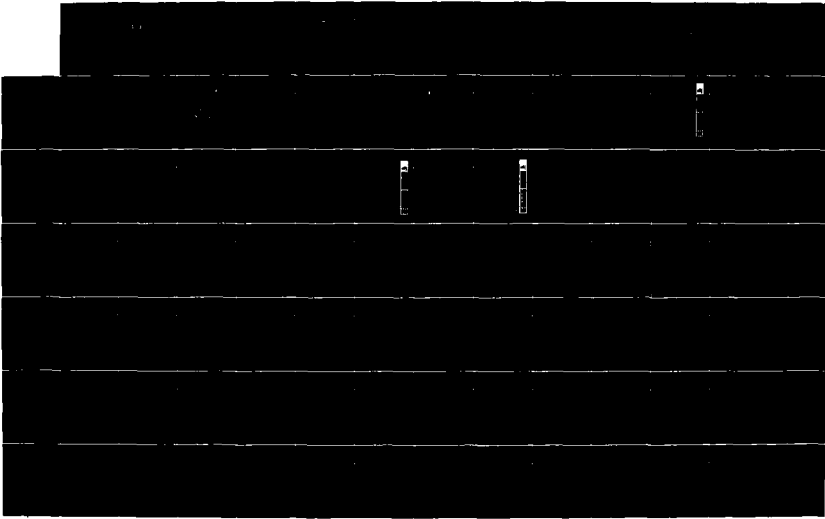
BUNNE POINT SHORELINE EROSION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT  
VOLUME 2 APPENDICES E(U) ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT LOS  
ANGELES CA AUG 87

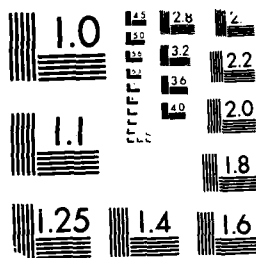
1/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 13/2

NL





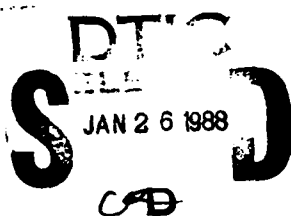
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

2

DTIC FILE COPY

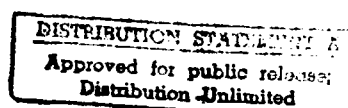
AD-A189 838

**BUHNE POINT SHORELINE EROSION  
DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**



**FINAL**

**APPENDICES VOL. II  
E**



**SAN FRANCISCO AND LOS ANGELES DISTRICTS  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

**LOCAL SPONSOR  
HUMBOLDT BAY HARBOR, RECREATION AND CONSERVATION DISTRICT**

**AUGUST 1987**

**88 1 19 044**

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       | READ INSTRUCTIONS<br>BEFORE COMPLETING FORM                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. REPORT NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO. | 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER                                  |
| 4. TITLE (and Subtitle)<br><br>BUHNE POINT SHORELINE EROSION DEMONSTRATION<br>PROJECT<br>Vol. II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | 5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED<br><br>Final, 1983-1987     |
| 7. AUTHOR(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | 6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER                               |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS<br>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District<br>P.O. Box 2711<br>Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s)                                 |
| 11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS<br>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District<br>211 Main Street<br>San Francisco, CA 94105-1905                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK<br>AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS |
| 14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (if different from Controlling Office)<br>Federal Highway Administration<br>P.O. Box 1915<br>Sacramento, CA 95809                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | 12. REPORT DATE<br>August 1987                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       | 13. NUMBER OF PAGES<br>1,100                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       | 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report)<br>Unclassified           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       | 15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING<br>SCHEDULE                  |
| 16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)<br><br>Approved for public release; distribution unlimited                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |                                                                |
| 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |                                                                |
| 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |                                                                |
| 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)<br><br>Beach restoration                      Shoreline erosion control<br>Dune restoration                        Native plants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |                                                                |
| 20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)<br>This report provides detailed information on the rebuilding of the Buhne Point marine beach, the construction of retaining structures, and the establishment of native dune vegetation to prevent wind erosion. The various appendices which are part of the report thoroughly document physical and numerical model studies done at the Waterways Experimentation Station (WES) in Vicksburg Mississippi for the structures and beach, as well as the post-construction and post-planting monitoring programs.<br>(continued) |                       |                                                                |

DD FORM 1 JAN 73 1473 EDITION OF 1 NOV 65 IS OBSOLETE

Unclassified

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

Unclassified

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)

20. Abstract, continued.

Buhne Point is located about 250 air miles north of San Francisco, on the east shore of Humboldt Bay, Humboldt County, California. A natural sand spit was located on the western face of the point, but the area lies directly in line with wind and waves entering Humboldt Bay from the Pacific Ocean. Reports of erosion there have been recorded since the mid-19th century. By the late 1970s, erosion had become so severe that the beach had disappeared, and the shoreline had eroded back to the roadway, threatening the road and underground water, gas and sanitary sewer lines. Storm waves 10' in height are common, and were sending rock flying across the road and against adjacent homes of the community of King Salmon. This appendix includes a map of the area.

In 1982, Congress included the area in an authorization to the Federal Highway Administration to undertake a demonstration project to apply "state-of-the-art methods for repairing damage to highways and preventing damage to highways resulting from shoreline erosion." A four-year, four-phase program was implemented, and is described in this final report.

The First Phase consisted of designing and constructing a 1,250' timber groin and a 200' long rubble-mound head to prevent sand from being transported south, downcoast.

Phase II consisted of placing 600,000 yds<sup>3</sup> of fine-to-medium grain sand to reform the almost-24-acre beach.

In Phase III, a 1,050' shore-connected, rubble-mound breakwater was constructed on the northerly face of the beach. The Phase I timber groin and breakwater was given an additional 425' arched extension.

Phase IV consisted of vegetating the sandfill with native plants. The vegetation program included experimental collecting and growing of 20 different native and naturalized species for a two-year period, and then extensive plantings and monitoring.

Unclassified

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)

## APPENDIX E

- (45138)
- SECTION 1 BUHNE SPIT/KING SALMON SHORE  
PROTECTION PROJECT (PHASE I)
- SECTION 2 PHASE II BASIS FOR DESIGN
- SECTION 3 PHASE II FOUNDATION REPORT



|                    |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Accession For      |                                     |
| NTIS CRA&I         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DTIC TAB           | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Unannounced        | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Justification      |                                     |
| By                 |                                     |
| Distribution /     |                                     |
| Availability Codes |                                     |
| Dist               | Avail and/or Special                |
| A-1                |                                     |

## **SECTION 1**

### **BUHNE SPIT/KING SALMON SHORE PROTECTION PROJECT (PHASE 1)**

**BOATING FACILITIES DIVISION**

**DESIGN STUDY**

**for**

**BUHNE SPIT/KING SALMON  
SHORE PROTECTION PROJECT**

**at**

**HUMBOLDT BAY**

**in the**

**COUNTY of HUMBOLDT**

**May 1983**

**STATE of CALIFORNIA**

**RESOURCES AGENCY**

**DEPARTMENT of BOATING and WATERWAYS**



## PREFACE

The Buhne Spit/King Salmon area, located within Humboldt Bay easterly of the entrance channel jetties of the bay, has had a serious erosion problem for the last decade. The Department of Boating and Waterways, Beach Erosion Branch, was asked by Humboldt Bay Harbor, Recreation and Conservation District to design a project to mitigate shoreline erosion and reduce the shoaling of Fishermans Channel.

We have reviewed all prior reports written by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, historical literature, maps, and other data collected in the vicinity of Buhne Spit. We have compiled a data and information base that would give us insight into the environmental and climatological factors that have a direct affect on the shoreline erosion within the area of study.

Presented in this design study is a compilation of the data and information applicable to the Buhne Spit erosion area which aided our staff in the development of numerous conceptual designs. These alternative designs were evaluated by a numerical process to pick what we feel is the best, most efficient and least costly project to provide shoreline protection to the Buhne Spit area for several decades.

Excellent assistance and technical information was obtained from the Humboldt County Department of Natural Resources and the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Without their help, it would have been necessary to collect additional engineering and environmental data which would have resulted in additional design time and increased time to the project. We have also received keen cooperation from the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers who have agreed to place their channel maintenance dredge spoils within our project area to rebuild the spit to its 1955 area.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                    | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|
| PREFACE .....                                      | ii   |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS .....                            | iii  |
| ABSTRACT .....                                     | 1    |
| PURPOSE AND APPROACH .....                         | 3    |
| DESIGN STUDY SCOPE .....                           | 3    |
| DESCRIPTION OF AREA .....                          | 3    |
| STATEMENT OF PROBLEM .....                         | 5    |
| PROPOSED PROJECT .....                             | 7    |
| BENEFITS .....                                     | 8    |
| CLIMATOLOGICAL FACTORS .....                       | 9    |
| Storms .....                                       | 9    |
| Tidal Data .....                                   | 9    |
| Winds .....                                        | 10   |
| Waves .....                                        | 10   |
| Waves Within Bay .....                             | 12   |
| Offshore Waves .....                               | 12   |
| Wave Statistics .....                              | 15   |
| ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS WITHIN BUHNE SPIT AREA ..... | 19   |
| GEOMORPHOLOGY .....                                | 19   |
| WINDBORNE TRANSPORT OF BEACH MATERIAL .....        | 20   |
| CHARACTERISTICS OF LITTORAL MATERIAL .....         | 20   |
| SUBSURFACE MATERIALS .....                         | 20   |
| SOURCES OF LITTORAL MATERIAL .....                 | 20   |
| Littoral Transport .....                           | 21   |
| Buhne Spit Nourishment .....                       | 21   |
| EROSION OF BUHNE SPIT .....                        | 22   |
| TRIBUTARY DRAINAGE .....                           | 22   |
| MAPS .....                                         | 27   |
| SHORE OWNERSHIP .....                              | 27   |
| ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITERIA .....                  | 29   |
| Offshore Breakwater Structure .....                | 29   |
| Rubble-Mound Seawall .....                         | 30   |
| Rubble-Mound Groins .....                          | 31   |
| H-Pile Groin With Wood Lagging .....               | 31   |
| ALTERNATIVE COMPARISONS .....                      | 33   |
| Preliminary Screening .....                        | 33   |
| Final Selection .....                              | 35   |
| CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....              | 37   |
| Summary of Findings .....                          | 37   |
| Recommendations .....                              | 37   |
| REFERENCES .....                                   | 38   |
| APPENDIX                                           |      |
| A Cost Estimates                                   |      |
| B Wave Data Statistics                             |      |
| C Wind Data Statistics                             |      |
| D Plates From Previous U.S. Corps Reports          |      |
| E Conceptual Plans of Alternate Designs            |      |
| F Correspondence and Documents                     |      |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS CONT'D

## FIGURES:

|                                          | Page |
|------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 Vicinity Map .....                     | 2    |
| 2 Project Location Map .....             | 4    |
| 3 Project Layout, Plan A.....            | 6    |
| 4 Typical Wave Pattern, Buhne Spit ..... | 10   |

## PLATES:

|                                               | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| I Local Wind, Fetch and Wind Diagram .....    | 13   |
| II Erosion Buhne Spit 1939-1980 .....         | 23   |
| III Historical Spit Shoreline 1926-1955 ..... | 25   |

## TABLES:

|                                            | Page |
|--------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 Monthly Average and Maximum Winds .....  | 11   |
| 2 California Coastal Data Program, Waves.. | 16   |
| Deepwater Wave Statistics, Waves .....     | 16   |
| 3 Deepwater Wave Statistics Comparison ... | 17   |
| 4 Erosion at Buhne Point Area .....        | 22   |
| 5 Summary of Cost Estimates .....          | 34   |
| 6 Design Selection Table .....             | 35   |

**GENERAL REMARKS**  
 Under the direction of the Hydrographic Survey, the following information was obtained from the local authorities and the crew of the vessel, the U.S.S. Albatross, during the survey of Humboldt Bay, California, in the month of July, 1892.

**Scale**  
 Horizontal scale, 1 inch = 1 mile  
 Vertical scale, 1 inch = 10 fathoms

**Notes**  
 The soundings in this chart are in fathoms, except where otherwise indicated. The depths are given in fathoms, except where otherwise indicated. The depths are given in fathoms, except where otherwise indicated.

**Chart of Humboldt Bay**  
 Scale of 1 inch = 1 mile  
 Scale of 1 inch = 10 fathoms

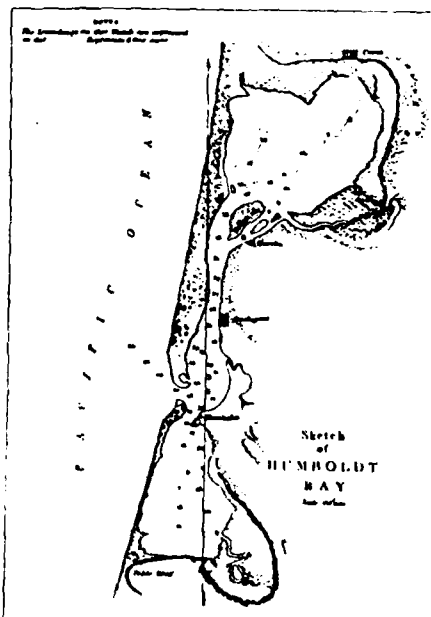
**Sheet 2 of 2**  
**U.S. COAST SURVEY**  
**AD. BARNES, SUPERINTENDENT**  
**PRELIMINARY SURVEY OF**  
**HUMBOLDT BAY**  
**CALIFORNIA**

*By the Hydrographic Party under command of*  
*Lieut. James Milton U.S.N. and Lieut. C.A.R.*

*July 1892*  
*1892*  
*(Printed Matter)*



View of Coast Range from Humboldt Bay, U.S.S. Albatross, July 1892.



U.S. COAST SURVEY  
 OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT  
 WASHINGTON, D.C.

#### ABSTRACT

The Department of Boating and Waterways along with the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers have been studying the shoreline problems along Buhne Spit in Humboldt Bay since the early 1960's. The results of our combined studies indicate that there is a severe erosion problem on the spit with continuing shoreline retreat. Without the construction of some type of groin system or other shore protection configuration continued erosion is inevitable. Erosion has already progressed to a point where Buhne Point Drive and extensive underground public utilities are in immediate danger. A permanent shore protection project must be constructed soon if these facilities are to be preserved.

This design study investigates several combinations of shore protection configurations that can be utilized to prevent continuing erosion of Buhne Spit and recreate the spit to its area in 1955.

A 1000-1400 foot groin constructed of H-Beam Pile with timber lagging between the piles, a rock reveted bayward end and a 400 foot rock rubble-mound offshore breakwater with a sand filled pocket is the least expensive and most cost effective solution to the problem. This project, exclusive of sand fill, will cost about \$640,000. The project including sand fill to form the protective beach is estimated to cost about \$1,700,000.

The proposed project with groin and offshore breakwater is considered to be Phase I of the project. Phase II of the project, the filling of the groin pocket with sand would be accomplished during the periodic maintenance dredging of Humboldt Bay's navigation channels by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Subsequent lengthening of the groin after monitoring the project through several winter storms would be Phase III. Construction funding for the project would be by a combination of State-Local or State-Local-Federal funds.



## BUHNE SPIT/KING SALMON SHORE PROTECTION PROJECT

### PURPOSE AND APPROACH

The purpose of the Buhne Point/King Salmon Design Study was to devise a method for long-term control of erosion problems which have eliminated Buhne Spit and which now threaten Buhne Point Drive and the residences shoreward of the road in the King Salmon area located on Humboldt Bay in Humboldt County.

As an initial phase of this design study, an analysis of the alternative erosion control methods was conducted. The approach to alternative design analysis included the following steps:

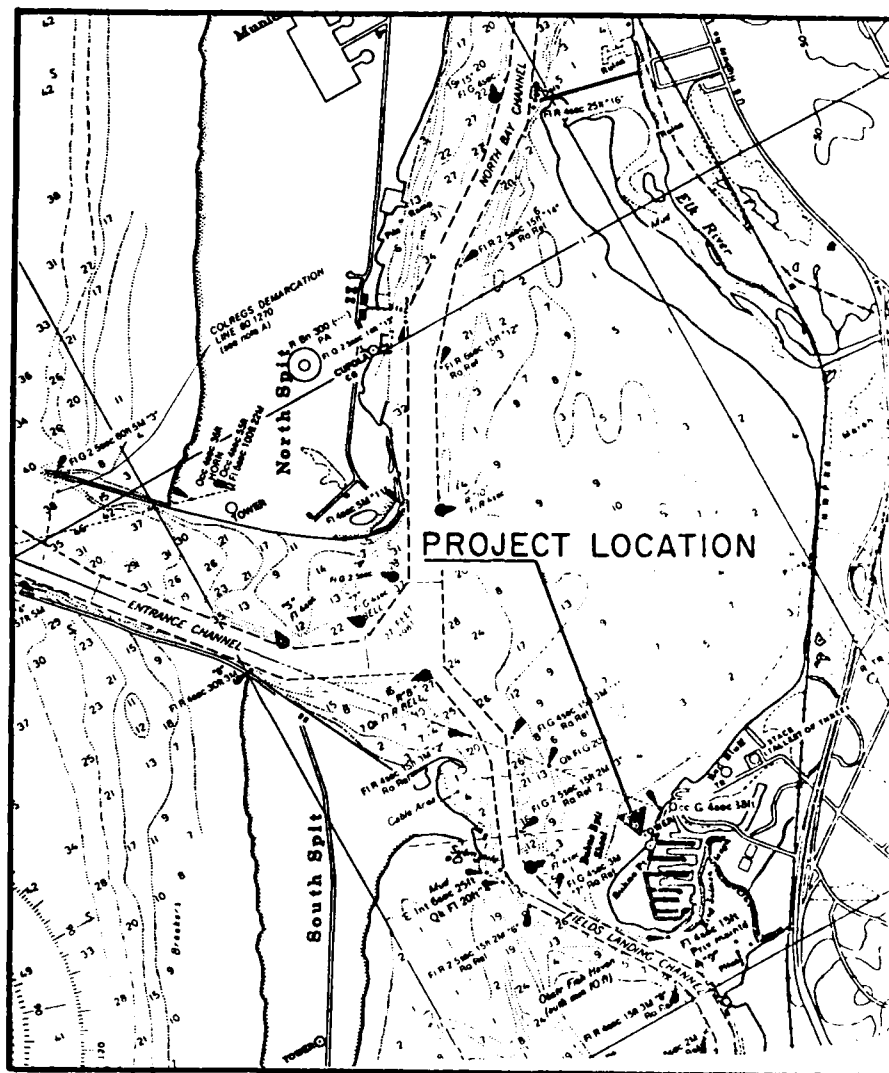
- a. Define the erosional problem on Buhne Spit by review and analysis of existing data and past reports.
- b. Develop specific goals and constraints as a basis for analyzing and comparing alternative designs for erosion protection.
- c. Determine the functional effectiveness, advantages, disadvantages and estimated cost for each alternative.
- d. Compare the alternatives against the specific project needs and select the best method for long-term erosion control.

### DESIGN STUDY SCOPE

A total of twelve alternative beach erosion control plans were analyzed to determine their effectiveness and acceptability in reducing erosion in the Buhne Spit/King Salmon area. Preliminary screening was used to eliminate less practical and costly plans. Four of the alternatives met the functional, economic and environmental criteria when compared against specific project design goals and constraints. This final selection analysis determined the alternative recommended for detailed engineering, final design and future construction.

### DESCRIPTION OF AREA

Buhne Point is located about 3 miles south of the City of Eureka and is opposite the jettied entrance to Humboldt Bay. King Salmon Harbor (Fisherman's Channel) was developed shoreward of Buhne Spit on what was previously a dredge spoil area. The area is now a small fishing village, camping/recreation site and a home for retired persons. The highest point on Buhne Spit Shoal is about 8-10 feet above the mean lower low water datum (MLLD).





The spit has a length of about 2,000 feet measured from the juncture of the shoal and the Fields Landing Channel bayside to Buhne Point. The shoreline between Buhne Point and the Elk River Spit is protected by stone revetment. Buhne Point Drive, the bayside boundary between the shoal and King Salmon, is the main transportation link to the area. The road also carries all the underground utilities including the main sanitary sewer line. The road has been protected by emergency placement of rock along its entire length from Buhne Point to the Fields Landing Channel. The existing rock protection is inadequate and erosion and undermining of the roadway continues.

The entrance to PG&E's cooling water intake channel (Fisherman's Channel) is located southeasterly of King Salmon Harbor where it confluent with the Fields Landing Channel. The cooling water intake channel also serves as the harbor entrance to King Salmon and is the berthing area for the deeper draft boats moored within/along the channel. Shoaling caused by sand transport off Buhne Spit shoal has closed the channel entrance numerous times during the past few years blocking the channel for boat entrance/exit and safe mooring. This severe shoaling situation has also reduced the capacity of the cooling water intake channel supplying PG&E's steam power plant. Continuous dredging at the entrance and along the channel has been the short-term solution to provide adequate cooling water and access to King Salmon Harbor.

#### STATEMENT OF PROBLEM

During the past decade the Buhne Spit shoal has eroded away at an accelerated rate due to a redirection of the waves that enter Humboldt Bay through the entrance channel. Modifications on the bayside of the south channel jetty have generated an additional refracted wave train that commingles with the main waves that are transmitted through the entrance channel. Local observers believe that this modification has shifted the focus of the waves southwesterly toward Buhne Point from its previous location northeast of PG&E's steam power plant and along the Northwestern Pacific Railroad, thus accelerating sand transport along the shoal and into Fields Landing Channel as well as into PG&E's cooling water intake/Fisherman's Channel. The Department's assessment of the present sand transport system at Buhne Spit shoal is that the previous unrefracted wave pattern within the bay carried sediment along the spit which formed a point bar shoal along the navigation channel. The sediment eventually was deposited within the channel. The modification of the south jetty within the bay generated an additional wave pattern that passes through the main wave with a slight change in direction, rounds off the shoal and transports sand directly into the navigation channel, then down the edge of the channel into Fisherman's Channel creating a shoal.



During the period from 1977 to date, the shoal has eroded away southwesterly along Buhne Point Drive in the King Salmon area. The shoal has lowered 5-10 feet along the road and is secured to the bay mud foundation material along its entire length. There is a very small shoal between Halibut Avenue and the ship channel that is above mean lower low water. To protect Buhne Point Drive and the underlying utilities (consisting of water lines, natural gas lines and the main sanitary sewer line) from destruction, Humboldt County has reveted the bayside of the road with large rock. The emergency rock revetment has protected the roadway during recent storms but was not designed as a permanent structure to withstand large breaking waves. Consequently, during all subsequent severe storms, the revetment has been overtopped by waves. Smaller rocks from the revetment have been carried onto the roadway and cascaded into nearby homes, breaking windows and causing minor structural damage. The revetment has settled and also unravelled at numerous locations. Buhne Point Road has been undermined by wave wash-through and has collapsed at numerous locations. The above conditions have created an extreme safety hazard during moderate large storm wave conditions. It is a matter of time until one of the large rocks on the revetment is dislodged and rolls/tumbles onto the roadway, blocking access to King Salmon for emergency vehicles and the public. The present condition can only grow worse as the remaining sand spit recedes horizontally and vertically allowing larger and larger waves to break further up onto the rock revetment.

#### PROPOSED PROJECT

The proposed project consists of a 1000 to 1400-foot groin constructed of H-Beam Piles with timber lagging between the piles with a rock reveted bayward end and a 400-foot rock rubble mound offshore breakwater as shown on Figure 3. The groin follows an alignment parallel to the Fields Landing Channel from the southwest end of Buhne Point Drive near the intersection of Halibut Avenue. The offshore rock rubble mound breakwater will be constructed parallel to the shore about 250 feet bayward of the intersection of Buhne Point Road and Herring Avenue, extending northeasterly to the Eureka Shipbuilders Incorporated/Pacific Gas and Electric Company common boundary line. The long groin will provide a downcoast impervious barrier to reduce sand transport into Fisherman's Channel/FG&E's cooling water intake channel and at the same time accumulate sand to rebuild the shoal. The offshore breakwater will provide a sheltered region shoreward of the structure that will reduce sand transport and build out a protective beach from Buhne Point Drive. Both structures will function as barriers to retain sand to build out a wide protective beach along the existing rock revetment which parallels Buhne Point Drive. The groin pockets formed by the two structures will be filled with sand and dredge spoils from the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers harbor maintenance dredging. With the use of these dredge spoils

and other imported sand Buhne Spit can be reconstructed to its area that existed in 1955.

This project is designed to restore Buhne Spit shoal to its 1955 area and provide an interim project for shore protection until the Corps of Engineers constructs the project proposed in House Document No. 282, 85th Congress, 2nd Session.

#### **BENEFITS**

The proposed groin and offshore breakwater project and anticipated dredge spoil sand from the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers maintenance dredging from the Fields Landing Channel will restore a protective/recreation beach on Buhne Spit. The project will protect the adjacent recreation area and residences along Buhne Point Drive from wave damage, and maintain accessibility to the public, emergency vehicles and county maintenance crews during severe high wave conditions. Additionally, the project will protect the road and underlying public utilities from wave damage due to the extreme erosion of the low spit upon which they are located.

## CLIMATOLOGICAL FACTORS

### STORMS

The Pacific Ocean area in the vicinity of Humboldt Bay is subject to storms accompanied by high waves during the winter months. Data are available regarding the duration, frequency, or intensity of storms from "Winds of California" and "Wind Storms in California". Wind data contained in these publications indicate that winds with velocities of 40 miles per hour or greater generally occur from the southwest and south. The greatest wind velocity of record is 56 miles per hour. Information furnished to USCE by local residents and by officials of the Northwestern Pacific Railroad Company indicates that, during storms occurring at the time of high tides, waves break on and overtop the revetment bordering the railroad right-of-way north of Buhne Point. Also, at such times, waves inundate and wash out sections of Buhne Point Drive, the only access road to the King Salmon area on Buhne Spit. Such storms are reported to occur about 10 times each year. Although these storms cause no serious structural damage, railroad officials state that railroad operations are suspended, on the average of about 4 hours during each storm, in order to clear the tracks of sand and rocks deposited by waves overtopping the existing structures. Thus, railroad operations are interrupted about 40 hours annually.

### TIDAL DATA

Tidal data obtained at the north jetty of Humboldt Bay, which are considered to be representative of tidal conditions in the study area, are summarized below. The data, abstracted from National Ocean Surveys publications, Tidal Bench Mark, Part 1, Northern California, are based on 11 1/2 months of automatic tide-gaging records (October 1940 to March 1941 and June to December 1942) reduced to mean values. Unless otherwise noted, elevations in this report refer to the plane of mean lower low water (MLLW).

#### TIDAL DATA, NORTH JETTY, HUMBOLDT BAY

|                               | Feet (MLLW) | Feet (NGVD) |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated Highest Water Level | 9.50        | 6.16        |
| Mean Higher High Water        | 6.70        | 3.36        |
| Mean High Water               | 6.00        | 2.66        |
| Mean Tide Level               | 3.60        | 0.26        |
| Mean Sea Level (NGVD)         | 3.34        | 0.00        |
| Mean Low Water                | 1.20        | -2.14       |
| Mean Lower Low Water          | 0.00        | -3.34       |
| Estimated Lowest Water Level  | -3.00       | -6.34       |

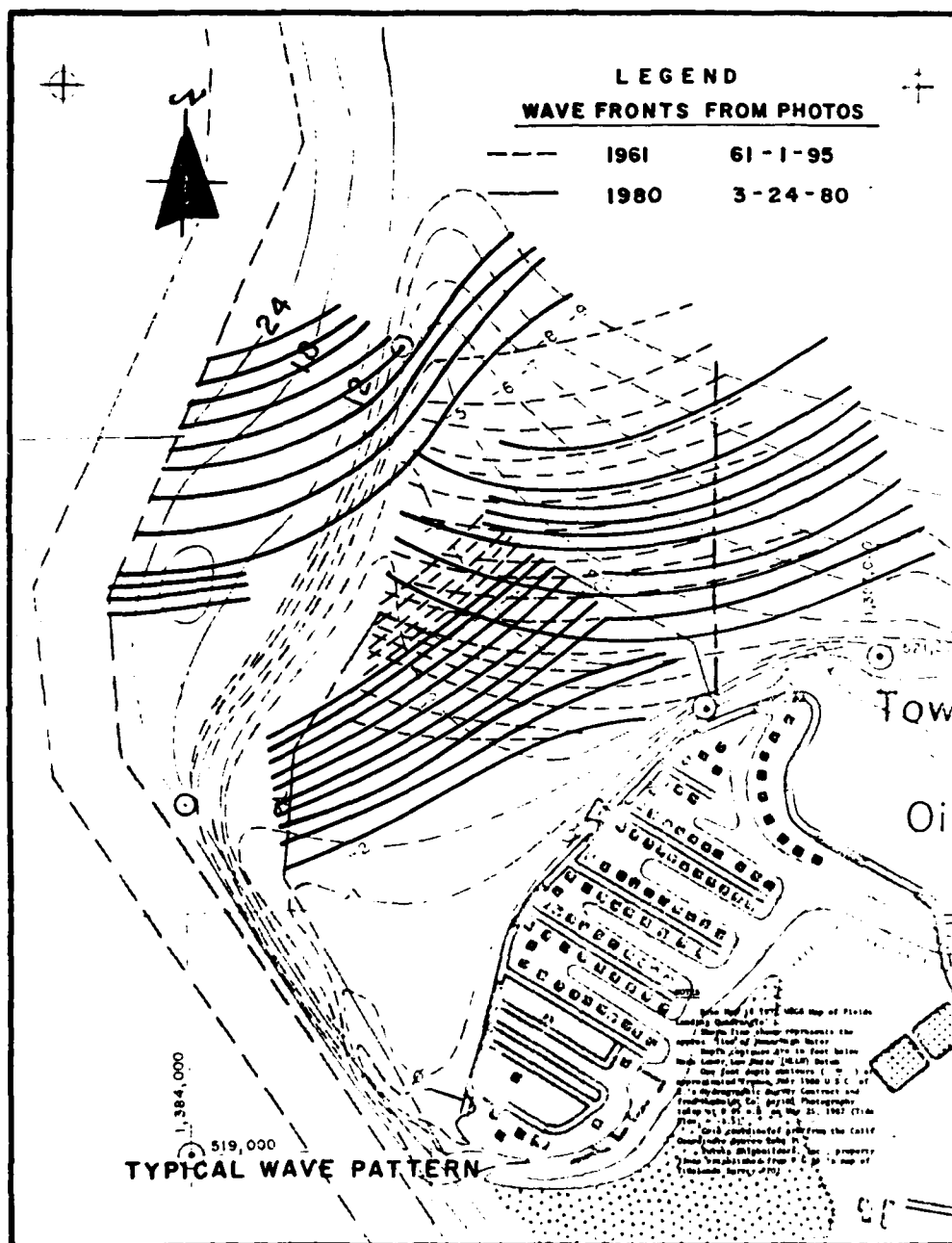


Figure 4. Typical Wave Pattern

## WINDS

Wind characteristics in the Lohme Point area were assumed to be similar to those for the city of Eureka for which wind records are available. Data obtained by the United States Weather Bureau station at Eureka covering the period July 1939 to December 1942 and at the Humboldt Bay Power Plant from January 1966 to December 1966 were used to prepare the wind diagram shown on Plate I. The available data indicate that during the greater part of the year the prevailing winds are from the north and northwest and have velocities ranging from 4 to 15 miles per hour. However, the climatological summary given on Table 1 indicates that the prevailing direction of the wind shifts seasonally.

TABLE 1

### MONTHLY AVERAGE AND MAXIMUM WINDS

| MONTH                     | MEAN WIND SPEED<br>(MPH) | PREVAILING<br>DIRECTION | MAXIMUM WIND SPEED<br>(MPH) | DIRECTION |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| JAN                       | 6.9                      | SE                      | 54                          | S         |
| FEB                       | 7.2                      | SE                      | 48                          | SW        |
| MAR                       | 7.6                      | N                       | 48                          | SW        |
| APR                       | 8.0                      | N                       | 49                          | N         |
| MAY                       | 7.9                      | N                       | 40                          | NW        |
| JUN                       | 7.4                      | N                       | 39                          | NW        |
| JUL                       | 6.8                      | N                       | 35                          | N         |
| AUG                       | 5.8                      | NW                      | 34                          | N         |
| SEP                       | 5.5                      | N                       | 44                          | N         |
| OCT                       | 5.6                      | N                       | 56                          | SW        |
| NOV                       | 6.0                      | SE                      | 43                          | S         |
| DEC                       | 6.4                      | SE                      | 56                          | S         |
| ANNUAL                    | 6.8                      | N                       | 56                          | SW        |
| LENGTH OF<br>RECORD (YRS) | 54                       | 54                      | 67                          | 67        |

## WAVES

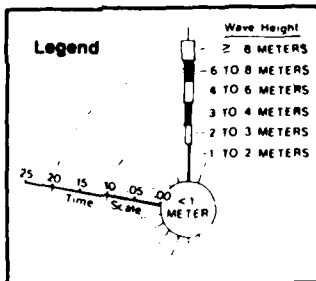
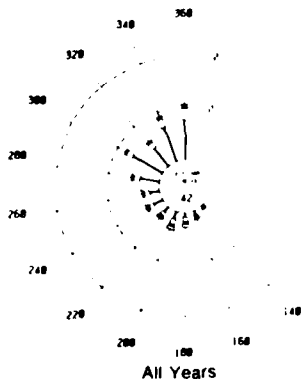
No statistical data are available for wave conditions within Humboldt Bay. Insofar as wind waves within the bay are concerned, the critical direction of wave approach in the problem area is from the southwest, for which direction the fetch is maximum. Based on the maximum wind record from this direction (56 miles per hour) and the assumption that the duration of the wind was sufficient for maximum wind wave generation, it is estimated that the maximum wind waves generated would have had a significant height of about 3 feet and a period of 3 seconds. Based on the historical record, wind waves of this height are rare occurrences. However, the area under investigation is exposed to waves generated in the Pacific Ocean that enter the bay through the pettied entrance. The relative alignment of the entrance and the eastern shore of the bay

is such that all waves entering the bay impinge on the shore in the study area. Although the seaward end of the jettied entrance is exposed to high waves, the height of waves reaching the eastern shore is controlled by the available depth of water over the two shoal areas near the bayward end of the jetties and by the shallow water in the study area. At extreme high tide (9.5 feet above mean lower low water), the controlling depth over the shoals near the jetties is about 25 feet. Thus, only waves of about 18 feet or less in height can enter the bay without breaking on the shoal. Entering waves less than 18 feet would cross the bay and break at varying distances from the shoreline, depending upon their initial height. (For example, neglecting the effect of refraction and diffraction, a 15 foot wave would break at about the 10 foot depth contour during a 9.5 foot high tide.) After breaking, the wave would reform and continue on to shore. Local residents report that waves about 6 feet high break directly on shore in the problem area when high waves enter the bay at high tide. Wave analysis made by USCE in connection with their previous report also indicate that breakers 6 feet high can reach shore.

**WAVES WITHIN BAY.** USCE used available aerial photographs of waves entering the bay to show that the waves diffract and fan out so that the wave crests increase in length with increasing distance from the bayward end of the entrance channel. Measurements made from aerial photographs taken by USCE during the occurrences of high waves in the Pacific Ocean and at times when waves were breaking upon the shoal area near the jetties indicate that the wave length averaged about 80 feet at a point about 2,400 feet from the Buhne Point shore at a water depth of 10 feet. The effective period of these waves would be about 5-seconds. Aerial photographs also show that waves impinge on Buhne Point in a manner likely to cause littoral movement both to the north and to the south of the point. Typical wave patterns within the bay approaching Buhne Spit transferred from historical aerial photographs are shown on Figure 4.

**OFFSHORE WAVES.** A study of wave action in the vicinity of the Humboldt Bay jetties was made by the USCE for a survey report "Humboldt Bay-1950" using refraction diagrams. The characteristics of the waves used for the diagrams were for waves occurring most frequently as shown in the Scripps Institution of Oceanography "Wave Report No. 68". The diagrams were constructed for existing conditions of the bar seaward of the jetties and assumed a condition in which the depths over the bar and areas adjacent to it were increased to 40 feet. Their refraction diagrams indicated that, for 1950 conditions, waves were affected by the seaward submarine slope of the bar which caused some convergence to occur before the waves reached and/or passed over the bar crest. The crest of the bar produced additional convergence so that waves either broke on the bar or advanced toward the jettied entrance considerably higher than waves in comparable





**FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION ROSE**  
**STATION 2. 1951-1974 COMBINED SEA/SWELL**

| SOUTHWEST WINDS       |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|
| RETURN PERIOD (YEARS) |      |      |      |
| FASTEST MILE          |      |      |      |
| YEARS                 | 25   | 50   | 100  |
| MPH                   | 56   | 59   | 62   |
| H                     | 2.45 | 2.56 | 2.65 |
| T                     | 2.89 | 2.94 | 2.99 |
| I                     | 0.51 | 0.49 | 0.46 |

H=1.95 ft.  
T=2.61 sec.  
I=0.67 hrs.

H=2.05 ft.  
T=2.48 sec.  
I=0.36 hrs.

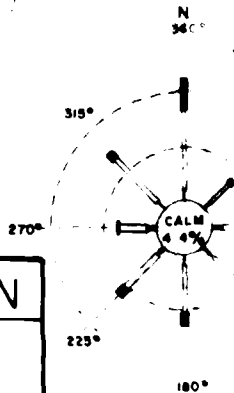
H=1.98 ft.  
T=2.23 sec.  
I=0.44 hrs.

H=1.29 ft.  
T=1.96 sec.  
I=0.32 hrs.

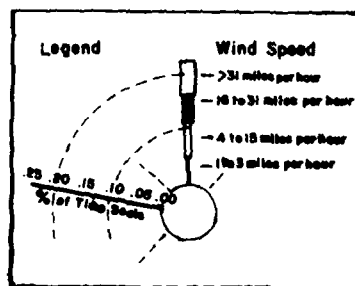
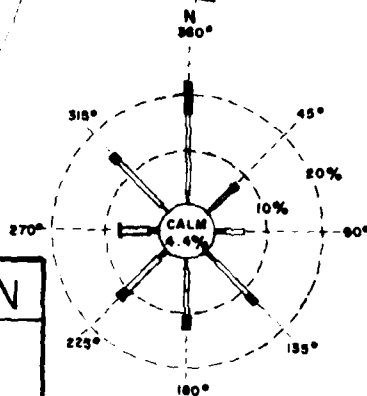
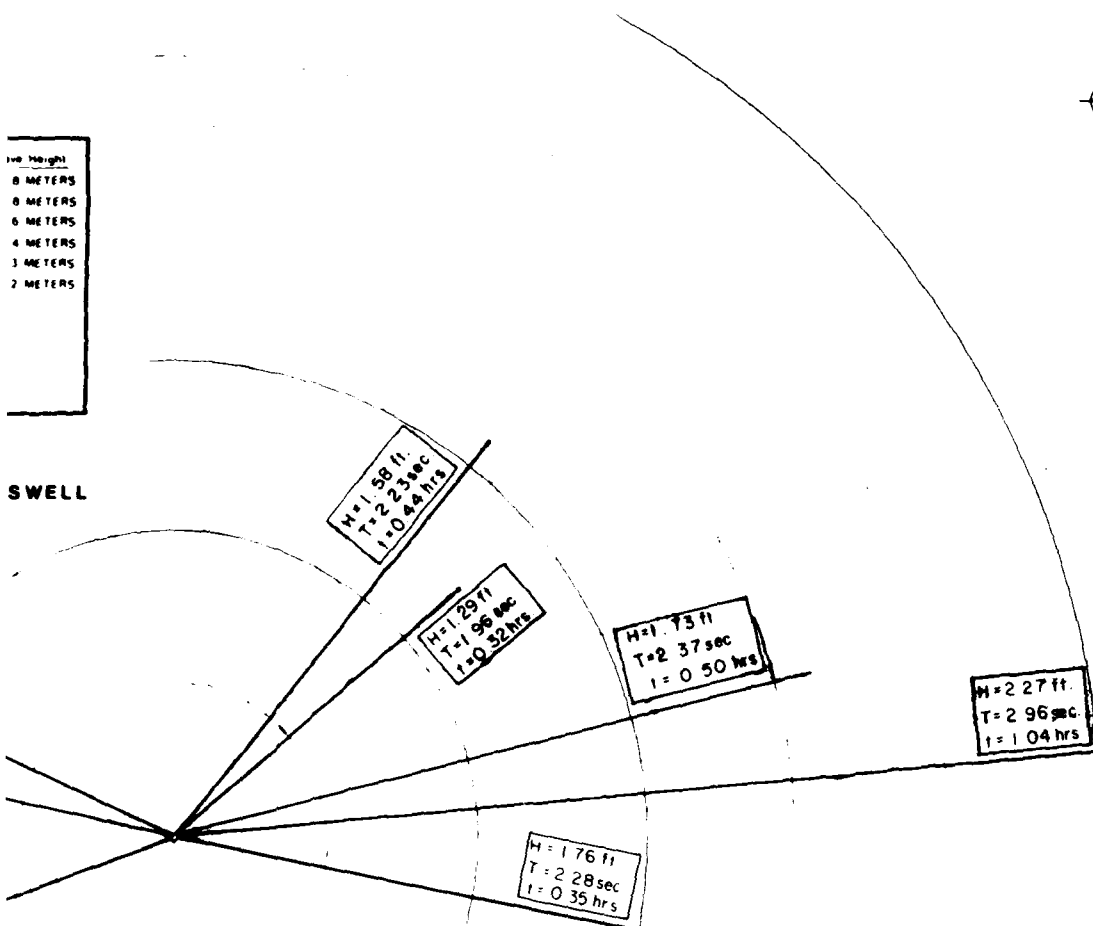
H=1  
T=2

H=1.76 ft.  
T=2.28 sec.  
I=0.35 hrs.

**BUHNE SPIT/KING SALMON**  
**LOCAL WIND WAVES**  
**DIRECTION, HEIGHT & PERIOD**



**SWELL**



WIND FREQUENCY

DISTRIBUTION ROSE  
JULY 1938-DEC 1942 EUREKA WEATHER BUREAU STA  
JAN 1943-DEC 1967 HUMBOLDT BAY P.F.

PLATE I

|                |  |                                  |  |                          |  |
|----------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| DATE           |  | STATE OF CALIFORNIA              |  | RESOURCES AGENCY         |  |
| DRAWING NUMBER |  | BOATING                          |  | DIVISION                 |  |
| SHEET NUMBER   |  | FACILITIES                       |  | HUMBOLDT COUNTY          |  |
| OF             |  | BOATWASH                         |  | BUHNE SPIT - KING SALMON |  |
|                |  | LOCAL WIND, FETCH & WAVE DIAGRAM |  |                          |  |

|             |            |      |      |                |
|-------------|------------|------|------|----------------|
| DESIGNED BY |            |      |      |                |
| CHECKED BY  |            |      |      |                |
| DATE        | REVISION   | BY   | DATE | DATE           |
| APP         | SUPERVISOR | DATE | DATE | DIVISION CHIEF |

depths elsewhere. The USCE refraction diagrams also indicate that waves advancing from any direction south of west-northwest will tend to produce upcoast littoral drift along the south and north spits.

Waves with a height of 10 feet or greater, occurring most frequently in the Pacific Ocean in the vicinity of Humboldt Bay, have an average period of 9 seconds. This period over the bar, assumed as 20 feet, has little effect on the wave height so that the effect of refraction determines the height of waves seaward of the jetties. Waves having a period of from 12 seconds to 16 seconds are increased in height from 15 percent to 30 percent, respectively, by the bar. This increase is in addition to the effect of USCE's comparisons of the refraction diagrams constructed for conditions existing during their survey report study period with those drawn for an assumed depth of 40 feet over the bar and indicated that no appreciable reduction in the height of 9 second waves would occur with an increase in depth over the bar. The reason for this assumption by USCE is that the seaward slope of the bar, in depths greater than 40 feet, caused wave convergence before the 40 foot depth is reached. However, the increase in depth would permit practically all 9 second waves from the northwest and the west to pass over the bar without breaking. Present depths over the bar cause northwest waves and west waves to break when the deep-water wave height is about 12 to 15 feet. For waves with periods of 12 seconds or greater, the USCE comparison indicated that a bar depth of 40 feet would result in a decrease in wave height in the vicinity of the entrance channel. For example, a 12 second wave from the northwest breaks on the bar when the deep-water wave height is about 9 feet or greater. When the depth over the bar is increased to 40 feet, 12 second northwest waves do not break on the bar. USCE indicated that these waves are reduced in height about 12 percent at the bar and about 7 percent near the jetties.

**WAVE STATISTICS.** The Department of Boating and Waterways has compiled wave statistics from the California Coastal Data Program (CCDP). Humboldt Bay wave rider (Inner) buoy and the California Deep-Water Wave Statistics (Station 2) (CDWS) to compare the occurrence and frequency of ocean waves near the entrance to Humboldt Bay as shown in Table 2. The California Coastal Data Program buoy was in operation for 15 months and can only be used for a general comparison against the 25 year record of the deep-water statistics. CCDP indicated that, 22.6% of the time waves with a significant height of 4-6 feet occurred, compared with CDWS where waves with a significant height of 4.9-6.6 feet occurred 27.3% of the time. The major wave activity occurred between periods of 4-6 to 6-8 seconds with significant heights between 1.6 to 6.5 feet, comprising 57.2 percent of the time. These waves can pass through the Humboldt Bay entrance jetty and be the dominant sediment transport vehicle. A review of the wave statistics compiled

TABLE 2  
CALIFORNIA COASTAL DATA PROGRAM  
Humboldt Bay Wave Rider (Inner)

| Number Of Days in Month That Significant Wave Height > 18-Feet |                                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |     | - Total<br>Occ's<br>(Days) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|
| Wave Height-                                                   | YEAR 1981                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | YEAR 1982 |     |     |     |     |     |                            |
| (Feet)                                                         | -JAN                               | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | OCT | NOV | JAN       | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY |     |                            |
| 18+                                                            | 3                                  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 1   | -         | -   | -   | -   | -   | 4   |                            |
| 16-18                                                          | 2                                  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -         | -   | -   | 2   | -   | 4   |                            |
| 14-16                                                          | 3                                  | 1   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 1   | 3   | 4         | -   | 2   | -   | -   | 16  |                            |
| 12-14                                                          | 1                                  | 2   | 4   | 2   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3         | -   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 23  |                            |
| 10-12                                                          | 5                                  | 2   | 9   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | 1   | 4   | 4         | 1   | 6   | 4   | 5   | 46  |                            |
| 8-10                                                           | 1                                  | 4   | 6   | 7   | 5   | 2   | 4   | -   | 5   | 4   | 4         | 2   | 4   | 4   | 5   | 57  |                            |
| 6-8                                                            | 2                                  | 6   | 4   | 11  | 6   | 5   | 10  | 8   | 5   | 7   | 2         | 1   | 4   | 7   | 9   | 87  |                            |
| 4-6                                                            | 0                                  | 5   | 3   | 5   | 11  | 12  | 9   | 13  | 12  | 2   | 2         | 2   | 3   | 9   | 5   | 92  |                            |
| 2-4                                                            | 0                                  | 3   | 0   | 2   | 7   | 7   | 6   | 10  | 4   | 1   | 1         | 1   | 1   | 3   | 6   | 52  |                            |
| 0-2                                                            | 14                                 | 5   | 3   | 0   | 1   | 2   | 2   | -   | 1   | 0*  | 0*        | -   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 29  |                            |
| Total                                                          | 31                                 | 28  | 31  | 30  | 31  | 30  | 31  | 31  | 31  | 25  | 20        | 7   | 24  | 30  | 31  | 411 |                            |
|                                                                | * Gage not recording part of month |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |     |                            |

\* Gage not recording part of month

DEEP-WATER WAVE STATISTICS  
of the  
CALIFORNIA COAST--STATION 2  
January 1951-1974  
PERIOD FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE DISTRIBUTION  
COMBINED SEA/SWELL

| WAVE PERIOD<br>(Seconds) | 4-6  | 6-8  | 8-10 | 10-12 | 12-14 | 14-16 | 16+ | TOTAL<br>OCC'S |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----------------|
| WAVE HEIGHT<br>(Feet)    |      |      |      |       |       |       |     |                |
| 23.0- +                  | -    | -    | -    | 2     | 10    | 2     | -   | 14             |
| 19.7-23.0                | -    | -    | -    | 17    | 2     | -     | -   | 19             |
| 16.4-19.7                | -    | -    | 19   | 58    | 5     | 2     | -   | 64             |
| 13.1-16.4                | -    | 1    | 112  | 7     | 17    | 3     | -   | 140            |
| 9.8-13.1                 | -    | 114  | 220  | 59    | 22    | 5     | 3   | 402            |
| 8.2-09.8                 | -    | 289  | 34   | 38    | 19    | 9     | 6   | 394            |
| 6.6-08.2                 | 13   | 493  | 107  | 37    | 41    | 14    | 21  | 726            |
| 4.9-06.6                 | 372  | 499  | 135  | 87    | 64    | 62    | 38  | 1257           |
| 3.3-04.9                 | 934  | 329  | 169  | 121   | 188   | 147   | 21  | 1909           |
| 1.6-03.3                 | 683  | 231  | 115  | 131   | 270   | 55    | 4   | 1469           |
| 0.0-01.6                 | 10   | 75   | 31   | 16    | 65    | 15    | 3   | 215            |
| TOTAL                    | 2012 | 2031 | 942  | 512   | 700   | 314   | 96  | 6607           |

by Marine Consultants (MC) for the same station as CDWS indicated waves with a significant height between 1 to 4.9 feet occurred 60% of the time. Table 3 below compares the three statistical bases for offshore deep-water combined sea/swell waves in the vicinity of Humboldt Bay.

TABLE 3

| HEIGHT<br>(Feet) | DEEP-WATER WAVE STATISTICS COMPARISON<br>COMBINED SEA/SWELL |      |      |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
|                  | Occurrence percent of time                                  |      |      |
|                  | CDWS                                                        | CCDP | MC   |
| 0-2              | 7.0                                                         | 7.1  | 27.2 |
| 2-4              | 15.2                                                        | 12.7 | 24.5 |
| 4-6              | 25.8                                                        | 22.6 | 18.5 |
| 6-8              | 23.2                                                        | 21.2 | 10.1 |
| 8-10             | 8.5                                                         | 13.9 | 6.0  |

The above comparison indicates that the CDWS and CCDP have very close correlation with wave heights between 0 to 6 feet and that the MC statistical data for combined sea/swell does not compare to CDWS or CCDP until the 8 to 10 foot wave height. This would indicate that CDWS and CCDP should be used for sediment transport within the bay, assuming that these waves would pass through the jetties and reach Buhne Spit without breaking offshore and reforming.

## ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS WITHIN THE BUHNE POINT AREA

### GEOMORPHOLOGY

The area adjacent to Buhne Point is composed of alluvium-filled valley floors between ridges of Pliocene-Pleistocene marine sediments. Inland and east of Buhne Point are rocks of the Franciscan formation. The bluff area at Buhne point is part of the Pliocene-Pleistocene marine deposits and is composed of interbedded layers of medium and fine-grained, reddish to buff-colored sandstone, blue clay (Mud-rock) and gravel. The material comprising the bluff is relatively soft and, prior to the construction of the PG&E's rock revetment along the base of the bluff, was easily eroded by wave action. The adjacent low land to the north and east of the bluff at Buhne Point is peaty silt underlain by sandy silts and clay to a depth averaging about 10 feet below mean lower low water. The bluff at Buhne Point is probably the last remnant of a more extensive series of beds, which once extended over the area.

Two sandy spits are located in the vicinity of Buhne Point. The Elk River Spit at the northern end of the area is composed of fine, cohesionless, gray sand with a trace of shell. Additionally, small rounded gravel is also found on Elk River Spit. The spit has an average height of about 17 feet above mean lower low water. Buhne Spit, located at the southern end of the area, projects from shore at the southwestern end of Buhne Point. The surface material of the spit consists of coarse to fine sand, gray to black in color, with a trace of shell. Buhne Spit has an average height of about 16 feet above mean lower low water. Over the period of record, both Buhne Spit and Elk River Spit have undergone considerable change with respect to location. Details regarding changes in the location of the spit are given in the section of this report headed "EROSION BUHNE SPIT" and shown on Plates II and III.

Samples of materials obtained in connection with the USCE investigations indicate that the bottom material in the study area consists generally of cohesionless, gray to black-colored sand, ranging in size from very fine to medium. In the vicinity of the juncture of Buhne Point and Buhne Spit, the bottom is also composed of bluish clay, clayey silt, pieces of shells and organic material.

#### WINDBORNE TRANSPORT OF BEACH MATERIAL

There is no evidence of extensive windborne transport of beach material in the study area. However, during strong northerly and northwesterly winds, it has been observed that movement of sand occurs from the north spit into the jettied entrance channel near the root of the north jetty. The amount of sand moved in this manner is unknown.

#### CHARACTERISTICS OF LITTORAL MATERIAL

Samples of shore and bottom materials were obtained by USCE from the Buhne Spit-Elk River Spit area at locations shown on Figure 2 in Appendix 2 of their Buhne Point Study 1956 (BPS). Shore samples were taken at midtide level, approximately 3.5 feet above mean lower low water, and bottom samples were taken in depths of 6 feet below mean lower low water. The samples were analyzed for grain size. Details of the analyses are contained in BPS appendix 2.

USCE found that the shore materials consisted of grayish-black colored, fine and medium sands, with median diameters ranging from 0.20 millimeter to 1.40 millimeters and sorting coefficients ranging from 1.24 to 3.34. The bottom samples were also grayish-black in color and consisted principally of fine sand having median diameters ranging from 0.22 to 0.25 millimeter and sorting coefficients ranging from 0.21 to 1.31. Of four bottom samples taken, 1 consisted of a sandy silt or clay with a median diameter and sorting coefficient of 0.017 and 3.74, respectively.

#### SUBSURFACE MATERIALS

For the USCE's Buhne Point Study, 1 boring was made in the Buhne Point area to a depth of 34 feet below mean lower low water at the location shown on Figure 2 in Appendix 2. The boring indicates that the problem area was underlain by a 4.5 foot layer of sand, silt, and loose sand and gravel extending to a depth of about 3 feet above mean lower low water. Below this elevation, the subsurface material consists of a gumbolike clay extending to 9 feet below mean lower low water. Additional borings were taken by USCE along the Fields Landing Channel in July 1974 for their "Navigation Channel Implementations Study" and indicates a gray silty clay at a depth of 29.5 feet MLLW. A comparison of the two borings confirms the presence of a sandy silty clay below any remaining sand on Buhne Spit.

#### SOURCES OF LITTORAL MATERIAL

USCE has identified five possible sources of littoral material available to the present shore in the study area.

These sources are: (a) sediment brought into the bay by tributary streams; (b) material from within Humboldt Bay made available by scouring action of currents and waves on the banks and channels and on shoals and shallow-bottom areas; (c) littoral material from the Pacific Ocean deposited in the bay channels by waves, tidal currents, or winds; (d) material dredged from project channels and dumped in the bay; and (e) material eroded from the Buhne Point area. Due to the nature of the tributary drainage areas and the size of the streams entering Humboldt Bay, the amount of sediment carried by streams is considered insignificant and will not be considered as a source for beach nourishment.

In the Buhne Point area, marked changes have occurred in the shallow-water area between Buhne Spit and Elk River Spit. For the period 1911 to 1955, the net change in the shallow-water area has been erosion. Within the limits covered by the USCE 1955 survey, it was estimated that 2,107,000 cubic yards of bottom material below mean lower low water were eroded during this period. Some of this material may have been carried to shore by wave action and tidal currents.

**LITTORAL TRANSPORT.** Material derived from littoral transport along the Pacific Ocean shoreline may be deposited within the bay by waves, tidal currents, or winds. Based on studies made by USCE in connection with navigation improvements of Humboldt Bay, it appears that the predominant direction of littoral transport along the Pacific Ocean shoreline is from north to south. The net rate of transport is not known. However, the relative stability of the Humboldt Bay bar and of the shoreline of the South Spit seems to indicate a fairly constant supply of sand from littoral sources. Therefore, it is possible that littoral material deposited in the vicinity of the entrance channel is redeposited ultimately on the bar or moves past the jettied entrance.

**BUHNE SPIT NOURISHMENT.** Prior to 1950, material derived from maintenance dredging of the Humboldt Bay project channels was dumped within the limits of the Bay. As determined from available dredging maps, the principal dump areas were: (a) deep water at the bayward end of the entrance channel; (b) a deep water area west of the northern end of Fields Landing Channel; and (c) deep water near Fairhaven, in what is now part of North Bay Channel. Before 1915, no dredged material was dumped in the bay. Between 1915 and 1949, inclusively, it is estimated that 2,711,000 cubic yards of dredge spoil were dumped in the bay. Since 1950, all dredge spoil material has been deposited in the Pacific Ocean in deep water south of the bar and entrance channel.



Between 1854 and 1952, it has been estimated by USCE that 4,700,000 cubic yards of material were eroded from the Buhne Spit area. Table 4 gives the loss above elevation +6.0 (MLLW), that occurred for certain intervals during the period of record.

**TABLE 4**  
**EROSION AT BUHNE POINT AREA HUMBOLDT BAY**  
**Above Elevation +6.0 Feet (MLLW)**

| Period       | Years | Amount    | Average Annual Rate |
|--------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1854-1911    | 57    | 1,850,000 | 32,500              |
| 1911-1930    | 20    | 650,000   | 32,500              |
| 1930-1946    | 16    | 1,470,000 | 92,000              |
| 1946-1952 1/ | 6     | 780,000   | 130,000             |
| 1854-1952    | 99    | 4,750,000 | 48,000              |

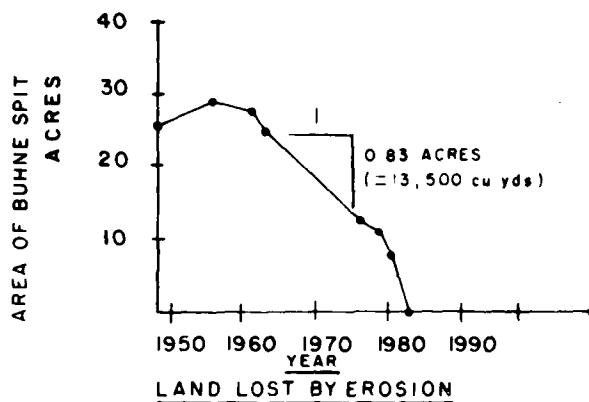
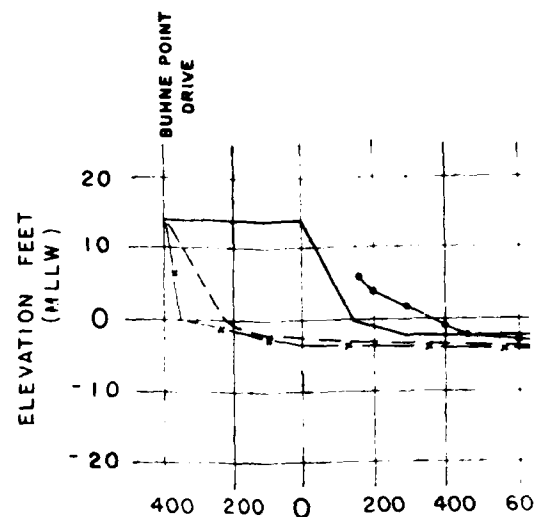
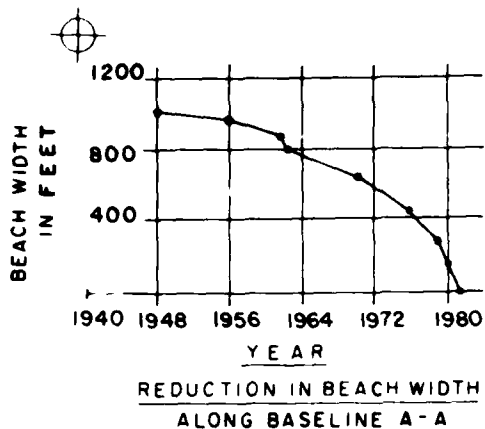
1/ Erosion during period 1946-52 based in part on a survey made in June 1955. However, the 1955 survey is considered to represent 1952 conditions at the point because the revetment, now protecting the shore, was constructed in 1952.

#### **EROSION BUHNE SPIT**

The Department of Boating and Waterways has compiled aerial photographs for the period 1948 through 1980 and transferred the interpreted high water line to a base map shown on Plate II to determine the area of the spit bounded by the present development at King Salmon. The area of the spit in 1948 was about 25 acres, increasing to about 29 acres in 1956, and was assumed to reach zero in the spring of 1982. There was a uniform rate of erosion on the spit from 1961 until 1979. The annual erosion rate was about 14,000 cubic yards per year. During this period the beach face eroded at a rate of about 27 feet per year. The average rate of erosion of the beach face from 1948 through 1980 was about 25 feet per year. The offshore profiles along USCE profile line NO. 15 indicate that only the sand fill area has suffered appreciable erosion. The offshore beyond the sand fill has maintained a fairly uniform elevation during the entire period, indicating very little erosion of the clayey material. Some scouring has occurred along the rock revetment paralleling Buhne Point Drive.

#### **TRIBUTARY DRAINAGE**

The drainage area tributary to Humboldt Bay is about 225 square miles in extent. The principal streams entering the bay between Eureka and the southerly limits of the Bay are Elk River and Salmon Creek, which have drainage areas of 57



Notes:  
1. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
2. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
3. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
4. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
5. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
6. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
7. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
8. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
9. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.  
10. The map shows the location of the study area relative to the coastline and the location of the study area relative to the coastline.

| AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY |                |             |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| AGENCY             | DATE           | PHOTO NO.   |
| U.S.C.E.           | DEC. 1939      |             |
| TELEDYNE           | NOV. 6, 1941   | 7490-720    |
| U.S.C.E.           | DEC. 23, 1941  | CVL-58      |
| U.S.C.E.           | FEB. 8, 1942   | R14-52      |
| HUMBOLDT CO.       | JUNE 22, 1948  | CDF2-14-80  |
| U.S.G.S.           | DEC. 23, 1956  | QUAD MAP    |
| HUMBOLDT CO.       | AUG. 1962      | HCN-2-7-118 |
| U.S.C.E.           | DEC. 19, 1962  | HH7-4       |
| D.W.R.             | MAY 14, 1970   | 76-8-58     |
| D.N.O.D.           | DEC. 19, 1976  | AFU-C-124   |
| AIR DATA SYSTEMS   | JUNE 6, 1979   |             |
| AIR DATA SYSTEMS   | MARCH 24, 1980 | 23-124      |



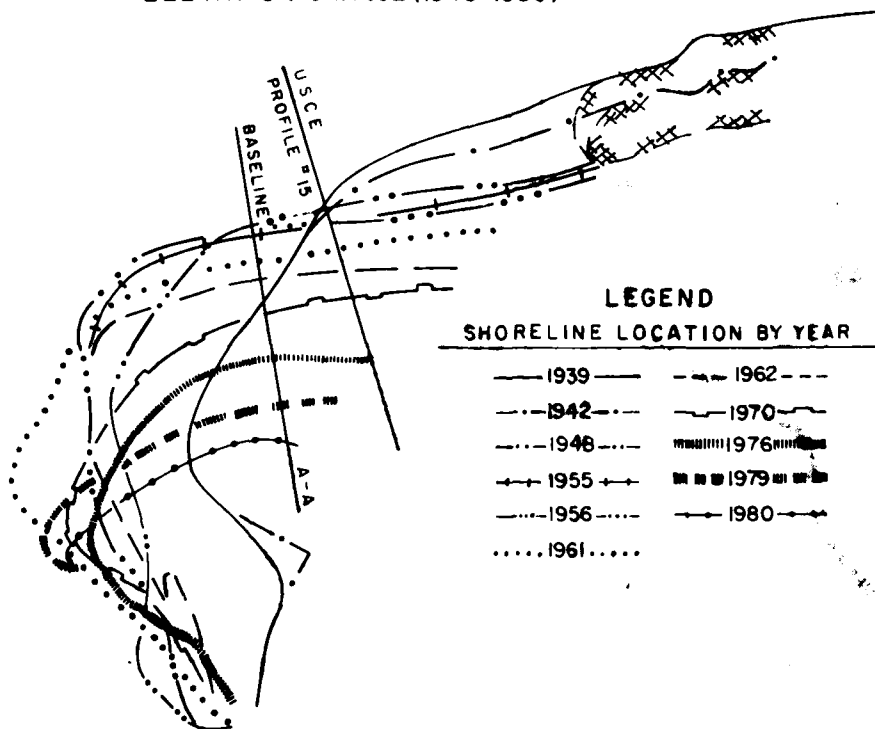
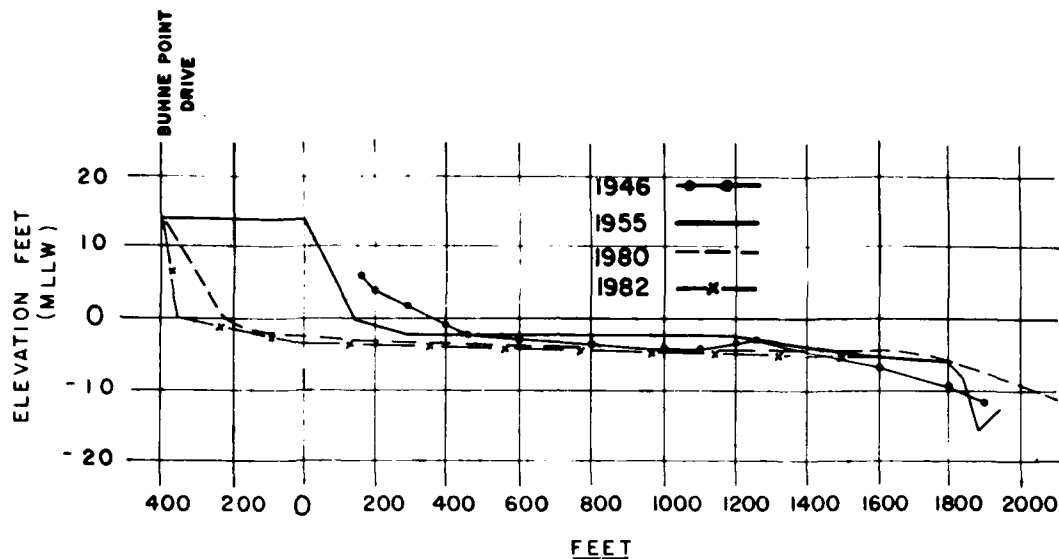


PHOTO NO.

7490 - 720  
CVL - 58  
R14 - 52  
CDF2-14-80  
QUAD MAP  
HCN-2-7-118  
HH7-4  
76-8-58  
AFU - C - 124

13-124

**PLATE II**



### LEGEND

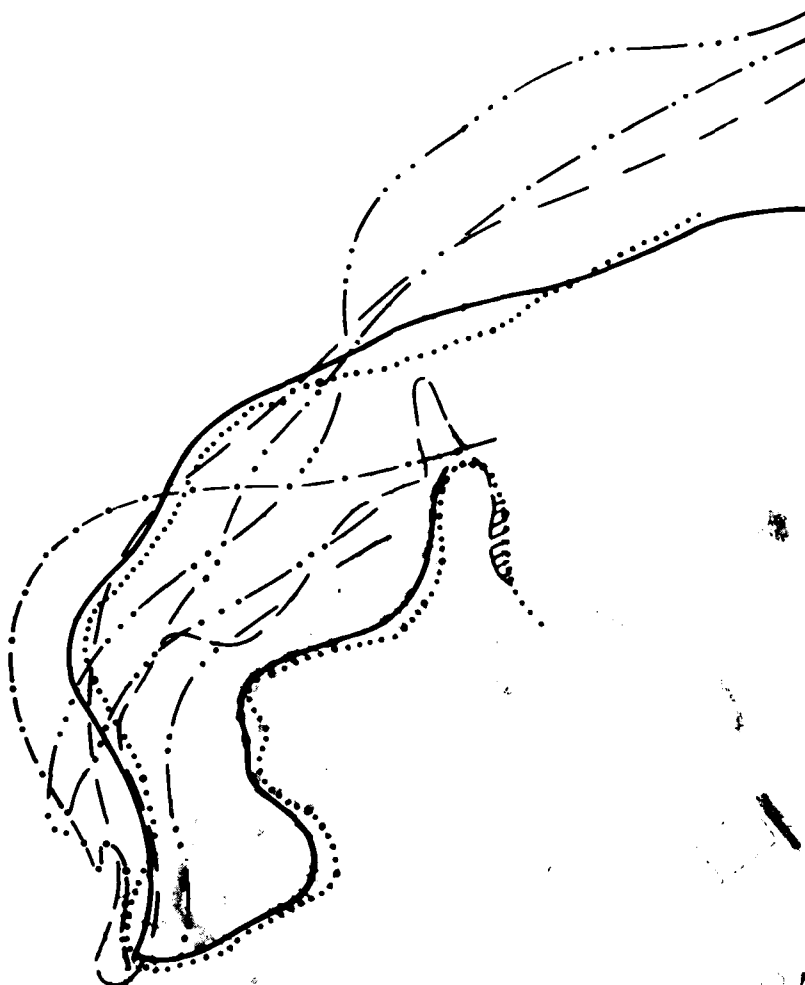
#### SHORELINE LOCATIONS BY YEARS

— • — 1955 — • —  
• • • • • 1946 • • • • •  
— — — 1939 — — —  
— — — 1931 — — —  
— • — 1929 — • —  
— • • — 1926 — • • —

#### NOTES:

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields  
Landing Quadrangle.  
Shore line shown represents the  
approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below  
Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum.  
One foot depth contours (---) are  
approximated from a July 1960 U.S.C. of  
G.'s Hydrographic Survey Contract and  
from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography  
taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 29, 1962 (Tide  
Elev. = -1.51).  
Grid coordinates are from the Calif.  
Coordinate System Zone 1.  
Bunka Shipbuilders, Inc., property  
lines established from P.C.M.'s map of  
Tidelands Survey #102.





Map is 1972 USCS Map of Pacific  
admiralty  
tion shows represents the  
ne of Mean High Water.  
Contours are in feet below  
Low Water (MLLW) Datum  
and depth contours (100 fathoms)  
are from a July 1960 U.S.C. of  
graphic Survey Contract and  
10th Co. Aerial Photography  
POS a.m. on May 25, 1962 (Tide  
11).  
Coordinates are from the Calif  
System Zone I  
Shipbuilders, Inc., property  
obtained from P.C.M.'s map of  
Survey 1102.

PLATE, III

and 17 square miles respectively. No data are available regarding runoff from the sediments carried by these streams. At the present time, Elk River drains an area consisting of, for the most part, second-growth timber lands on which selective logging is practiced. Even during periods of high runoff, Elk River is seldom able to break through Elk River Spit. Several attempts have been made to provide a channel across Elk River Spit but the river has not been able to maintain such a channel. This lack of sediment transport by the two major tributary streams confluent with Humboldt Bay does not provide sufficient beach nourishment to sustain the sand bar and protective beaches in the Buhne Point to Elk River stretch of bayfront. The major beach nourishment material is transported into the bay through the jettied entrance across the navigation channels and onto the bar. The Corps of Engineers present maintenance dredging program which dredges the main navigation channels within the bay and deposits the dredge spoil at a deep ocean site has further depleted any beach nourishment material available to the the Buhne Spit area.

#### MAPS

The maps used in the preparation of this report include the latest and the historical editions of the National Ocean Survey Chart No. 18622; the U. S. Geological Survey quadrangle sheets for Eureka, Ferndale and Fortuna; and Corps of Engineers condition survey maps of Humboldt Bay. In addition, use was made of aerial photographs taken by various federal and state agencies for the years 1932 through 1982. These aerial photographs are on file in the Humboldt County Environmental Center. Maps were also prepared by the Department of Boating and Waterways to accompany this report.

#### SHORE OWNERSHIP

The entire Buhne Point area is privately owned. Buhne Spit has been developed as a fishing resort known as King Salmon Resort. No bathing beaches are involved within the proposed project area but the spit is utilized for sport fishing and clamming. The project area is presently owned in fee by the Eureka Shipbuilders Inc. and title to the property is in the process of being transferred to the Humboldt Bay Harbor, Recreation and Conservation District. The property line of the Eureka Shipbuilders holdings is delineated on the plan view of the project area on Plate II and is designated P/L.



## BUHNE POINT/KING SALMON SHORE PROTECTION PROJECT

### ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITERIA

The design of the rubble-mound structures in this project - breakwaters, seawalls, and groins - was done in accordance with procedures, tables, charts and criteria contained in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, SHORE PROTECTION MANUAL, Volumes I, II and III, dated 1977, (SPM), which was developed by their Coastal Engineering Research Center. The design wave selected was the largest wave possible that could break on the structure as determined by the still water depth (ds) at the toe of the structure. The design tidal stage is the estimated maximum high water level, which is +9.5 feet MLLW. The depth of the toe of the structure varies in the various structures. The average depth of the toe of the 400' offshore breakwater is -3.7' (MLLW) which will produce a still water depth of 13.2'. The average depth of the toe of the 2000' seawall varies from +0.0 feet at the south end to -1.5 feet MLLW at the northerly end, resulting in still water depths of 9.5' and 11.0' respectively. The depth of the toe of the outboard end of the groins is about -2.5' to -3.5' MLLW. The larger waves in this area have a period (T) of 8 to 14 seconds and a design wave period of 9 seconds was selected as explained in the section on Waves.

OFFSHORE BREAKWATER STRUCTURE: With  $d = 13'$  and  $T = 9$  sec  
 $d / gT^2 = 13 / 32.2 (9) = 0.00498$ , from Fig 7-4 with  $d / gT^2 = 0.005$   
 and  $m = 0.01$ ;  $H_b / d = 0.78$ , so  $H_b = 0.85 \times 13' = 11.0'$ .  
 But with  $T = 14$  sec,  $H_b / d_s = 0.87$  and  $H_b = 11.3'$   
 So a design wave height of 11.5' was selected for the offshore structures. Using equation 7-110 from SPM to determine the nominal weight of the armour stone gives:

$$W = \frac{w}{r} \frac{H^3}{K_D} (S - 1) \quad \text{Det } C = 12,724\# \text{ or } 6 \text{ Tons}$$

for a  $K_D$  of 2.5 which anticipates that no damage would result from the design wave. These wave heights and rock sizes correspond very closely with the determinations of the Corps of Engineers in their Beach Erosion Control Report for Humboldt Bay (Buhne Point) dated 5 October 1956.



A top elevation of 7.0' was selected for the breakwater to enable it to practically eliminate any waves occurring at Mean High Tide and to substantially reduce any waves which might occur very rarely at the estimated highest water level of 9.5'. With a still water level of +6.0 feet MLLW the still water depth,  $d$ , is :

$$d = 6.0 + 3.7 = 9.7' \quad \text{and} \quad h = 7.0 + 3.7 = 10.7'$$

Using a 1:2 slope on the breakwater and a top thickness,  $b$ , of 12.0' will give  $b/h = 12/10.7 = 1.12$  and  $h/ds = 10.7/9.7 = 1.104$ ; with  $ds/gT^2 = 9.7/32.2 (9)^2 = 0.0037$ , so interpolating from figure 7-40 & 7-41 gives  $H_t/H_i = 0.307$ , or  $H_t = 0.307 H_i$  which results in approx. 90% reduction of wave energy. With a still water level of 9.5',  $ds = 13.2$ , so  $ds/gT^2 = 0.00506$ , and  $h/ds = 10.7/13.2 = 0.8106$ , so  $H_t = 0.575 H_i$  which results in approx. 66% reduction of the wave energy. The breakwater was placed about 250' offshore so it would be far enough from the shore to allow sand to accumulate behind it but not far enough to allow the waves to reform after they have broken over it.

**RUBBLE-MOUND SEAWALL:** For the seawall the  $ds$  varies from 11.0' to 9.5'. With  $m = 0.02$ , a  $ds = 12.0'$  would produce  $ds/gT^2 = 0.004$ , and from Fig. 7-4  $H_b = 0.94 ds = 10.34'$ . For  $ds = 9.5$ ,  $H_b = 9.0'$ . Using equation 7-110 from the SPM again would indicate rock sizes of 5.0 Ton to 3.0 Ton with a  $K$  of 2.5.

Wave run-up was checked to determine the design height of the wall using  $ds = 11.0'$ ,  $m = 0.02$ ,  $T = 9.0$  sec, and  $H_b = 10.3'$ ; so  $H_b/gT^2 = 0.00395$  and from Fig 7-5  $H_b/H_o! = 1.2$  which gives  $H_o! = 8.6'$ ,  $H_o!/gT^2 = 0.0033$ , and  $ds/H_o! = 1.28$ . Using  $\cot \theta = 2$  (2:1 slope on the face of the seawall) and interpolating between Fig. 7-10 and 7-11 will result in  $R/H_o! = 2.9$  for a smooth surface. Therefore  $R_s = 2.9 \times 8.6 = 25.3'$  or  $R_r = 0.55 \times 25.3 = 13.9'$ . This indicates run-up to elevation.  $9.5 + 13.9 = 23.4'$  MLLW. Which is way above street level so run-up is rechecked using the composite slope method with a seawall to elev. 18.0' with a 10' wide top and a 2:1 slope.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } H_o! &= 8.6, \quad H_o!/gT^2 = 0.0033, \\ \text{and } H_o!/L &= 2 (H_o!/gT^2) = 6.28 (0.0033) = 0.0207, \\ \text{then from Fig 7-3 } H_o! &= 10.2', \text{ and } H_o!/gT^2 = 0.00392. \\ \text{From Fig 7-2 } d/H_o! &= 1.15 \text{ so } d = 1.15 \times 10.2 = 11.73' \\ \text{and } X &= (11.73 - 11.0)/0.02 = 36.5' \\ \text{Then } X &= 36.5 + 39 + 10 = 85.5, \text{ and } Y = 11.73 + 8.5 = 20.23, \text{ and } \cot \theta = 4.23 \end{aligned}$$

with  $db/H_b = 1.73/8.6 = 1.35$ . From Fig 7-10 & 7-11  $R/H_b = 1.73$  then  $R = 1.73 \times 8.6 = 15.0$  which would indicate run-up to elev.  $8.7 + 9.5 = 17.7'$  in the very worst conditions. So elev 19.0' is considered high enough for this design.

**RUBBLE-MOUND GROINS:** With a maximum  $ds = 13'$  for the groins and a  $T = 9$  sec.  $ds/gT^2 = 0.0046$  and from Fig 7-4  $H_b/ds = 0.85$  for  $m = 0.01$ . So  $H_b$  will vary from 11.0' to 9.4'. Using equation 7-110 from the SPM again but using  $K_d = 4.0$  will produce a rock size of 3.5 Tons to 2.2 Tons for the armour stone. The 2:1 slope would be used for 50' at the offshore end of the groin with a 1.5:1 slope on the rest of the length. It was anticipated that the protective sand beach would be built up to elev +10.0' MLLW so the top of the groin was set for +12.0' MLLW.

**H-PILE WITH WOOD LAGGING GROIN:** It is anticipated that the top of the sand fill upcoast of the groin would be elev. +10.0' max. The elev of the existing ground downcoast of the groin varies from 0.0 to -2.5' MLLW so the height of retained material would be 10 to 12 feet. General guidelines for cantilever sheet piles in fairly loose granular material call for a depth of penetration for the pile of 1.3 to 1.5 times the height of retained material. Using a factor of 1.5 would give a penetration length of 15 to 18 feet or a pile tip elev of -15' to -20' MLLW. For H-Beam piles with timber lagging, the penetration factor is increased to 2.0 which produces a penetration length of 20 to 24 feet and a pile tip elev. of -20' to -26' MLLW. Previous borings indicate that there may be some stiff material at these depths and the tip elevation may be reduced somewhat in the final design. Experience at previous projects indicates that the 4" x 12" lagging on a 6' simple span are adequate and that HP 12 x 74 pilings will also be sufficient.



## ALTERNATIVES COMPARISON

The recommended shore protection alternative was determined from two analytical phases: (1) preliminary screening and, (2) final selection. Each of these comparative phases is described in the following sections.

**PRELIMINARY SCREENING.** A preliminary comparison of alternatives was used to eliminate those protection methods that clearly were less favorable than the others. This allowed the final selection to be more closely analyzed without unnecessary confusion. Since a relatively large number of alternatives were developed and analyzed, a numerical comparison was used for preliminary screening (see the following Table A).

The numerical comparison relates to the previously described project goals and constraints. Under the general category of "function", two factors are listed. The first is "protection capability", which encompasses the probable effectiveness in controlling erosion and the justifiable feeling of well being by adjacent residents. The other factor is "engineering confidence" which includes an evaluation of each alternative's ability to provide long-term project life and to withstand structural or operational stresses due to extreme storm events.

The "economics" category relates simply to factors of expected "construction cost" and "maintenance cost" for each alternative. The higher ratings reflect lower costs. To further enhance the economic comparison, the table presents the estimated construction costs of each alternative in dollar amounts and relative maintenance costs in terms of high, moderate or low.

The "environmental" category also is divided into two factors, "social" and "biological". The social factor relates to protection of aesthetics, visual, recreational, and navigational aspects. The biological factor accounts for impacts upon burial and destruction of habitats.

TABLE 5  
BUHNE POINT/KING SALMON HARBOR  
SUMMARY OF COST ESTIMATES

| PLAN | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | TOTAL COST  |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| A-3  | 1400' Curved Combination Groin w/400' Rubble Mound Breakwater.                                                                  | \$640,000   |
| B-3  | 1600' Bent Combination Groin w/200' Rubble Mound Groin Upcoast.                                                                 | \$602,000   |
| C    | 1750' Combination Groin W/200' Rubble-Mound Groin Upcoast.                                                                      | \$660,000   |
| D    | 1400' Bent Combination Groin w/400' Rubble Mound Groin.                                                                         | \$615,000   |
| E    | 1200' Bent Combination Groin w/2 Rubble-Mound Groins Upcoast (400' & 300').                                                     | \$640,000   |
| F    | 2000' Rubble-Mound Seawall along Buhne Point Drive.                                                                             | \$1,080,000 |
| G-1  | Import 490,000 cyds. of Sand Fill to Rebuild Spit to 1961 Alignment.                                                            | \$1,970,000 |
| G-3  | Import 170,000 cyds. of Sand Fill to Rebuild Spit to 1980 Alignment.                                                            | \$650,000   |
| H    | 700' Curved Combination Groin w/3-350' Rubble Mound Breakwaters.                                                                | \$736,000   |
| I    | 1200' Curved Combination Groin w/550' "L" Shaped Rubble-Mound Groin.                                                            | \$602,000   |
| J-1  | 1300' H-Beam Pile & Timber Groin on South End w/450' Rubble-Mound Groin on North End Connected by a 950' Low Rubble-Mound Sill. | \$795,000   |
| J-2  | J-1 + 350,000 cyds. Additional Sand Fill for Construction of a Perched Beach.                                                   | \$2,200,000 |

From Tables 5 and 6, certain conclusions can be readily drawn. The alternatives ranked in the top four places all are a long groin/retaining structure with sand filled pockets. Each of these top four alternatives attained more than 20 points. This creates a preponderance of evidence that the recommended alternative should be selected from within the group:

- (a) Alternative A-3, 1400' Groin w/400' Offshore Breawater
- (b) Alternative D, 1400' Groin w/400' Upcoast Groin
- (c) Alternative I, 1200' Groin w/550' "L" shaped groin
- (d) Alternative J, 1300' Groin w/950' low sill & perched beach.

Three of the other alternatives also relied principally upon beach filled groin pockets but appear to provide less functionality, higher costs, and/or notably adverse social impacts. These include Alternatives B,C, and E. The various other configurations of the top four alternatives seem to be too costly for the degree of protection provided.

TABLE 6  
DESIGN SELECTION TABLE

| Rating Factor          | Points    |           | Alternative Designs |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                        | Max       | A-3       | B-3                 | C         | D         | E         | F         | G-1       | H         | I         | J-1       |
| <b>FUNCTION:</b>       |           |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Protection Capability  | 6         | 4         | 3                   | 3         | 3         | 3         | 5         | 2         | 4         | 3         | 5         |
| Engineering Confidence | 6         | 5         | 2                   | 2         | 4         | 3         | 5         | 1         | 4         | 4         | 5         |
| <b>COST :</b>          |           |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Construction Cost      | 6         | 4         | 5                   | 4         | 5         | 4         | 2         | 1         | 3         | 6         | 3         |
| Maintenance Cost       | 6         | 4         | 2                   | 2         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 1         | 4         | 4         | 5         |
| <b>ENVIRONMENTAL:</b>  |           |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Social                 | 6         | 4         | 2                   | 2         | 4         | 4         | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 4         |
| Biological             | 6         | 5         | 3                   | 3         | 4         | 4         | 2         | 2         | 5         | 4         | 3         |
| <b>TOTAL POINTS</b>    | <b>36</b> | <b>26</b> | <b>19</b>           | <b>17</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>9</b>  | <b>23</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>25</b> |
| <b>RANKING</b>         |           | <b>1</b>  | <b>7</b>            | <b>9</b>  | <b>4</b>  | <b>6</b>  | <b>7</b>  | <b>10</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>2</b>  |

**FINAL SELECTION.** As a result of their inclusion in the final selection process, the long groin with the other alternate features were analyzed in more detail to more confidently assess comparative qualities.

Little comparative difference was found between these alternatives in the preliminary screening; therefore, the combination of long groin and offshore structure, the perched beach configuration and the long groin and upcoast groin were combined and analyzed. Because of the offshore depths and the three dimensional nature of the problem, a range of project effectiveness and costs can be achieved by the various combinations of groin length, length of offshore structure and segmentation configurations.



## CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS:** Approximately 2000 lineal feet of shoreline at Buhne Spit, located just west of King Salmon opposite the Humboldt Bay entrance jetties, persistently in the past few years has receded at rates of 15 to 27 feet per year, threatening Buhne Point Drive and adjacent residences. The shoreline recession is principally caused by waves and swell that enter Humboldt Bay through the navigation channel between the jetties. These waves (with annual recurrence heights of about 10 feet) impact on the beach in the Buhne Spit area and transport sand along the spit and into Fields Landing Channel and PG&E's powerplant cooling water intake channel.

An analysis of the twelve shoreline protection measures demonstrates that placement of various groins, seawalls, or other structures upon Buhne Spit to retard erosion is preferable for this project. Some of the alternatives exhibit excessive maintenance costs and would require renourishment of the beach at frequent intervals.

Offshore structures that dissipate wave energy, thereby reducing erosional conditions at the shoreline, are favored over other protection methods. These offshore structures can function effectively over the long-term and form an open pocket beach for nourishment to move downcoast into the groin pocket. They avoid unacceptable impact upon the social and biological values of the spit. Their slight danger to shallow water navigation can be mitigated by navigational aids (buoys and/or lights).

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** Future project phases should concentrate upon the design and construction of a long groin and offshore rock rubble breakwater to protect the eroding shoreline from excessive wave energy and concomitant erosion problem. The final design phase should begin with establishment of precise design criteria relating to function, cost, and environmental protection. The long groin and offshore rock rubble breakwater with a crest elevation of about 7 feet MLLW can be constructed for about \$640,000 and the configuration can be relied upon to substantially reduce long-term shore recession rates at Buhne Spit. This conceptual design can be altered to accomplish a wide variety of functional or cost requirements. The recommended design is Phase I of a total shore protection project to re-establish Buhne Spit to its approximate area in 1955. Subsequent phases include the placement of about 300,000 cubic yards of sand fill in the groin pocket established by Phase I. Beach nourishment would be furnished by USCE's periodic channel maintenance dredging within Humboldt Bay. Additionally, lengthening of the long groin would prevent sediment from being carried offshore and around the head of the groin during extreme winter wave conditions.



#### REFERENCES

- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. San Francisco District, Study of Ocean Beaches Adjoining The Mad River Mouth, September 1973.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Coastal Engineering Research Center, Shore Protection Manual, Volumes I, II, III, Third Edition, 1977.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Coastal Engineering Research Center, Technical Report No. 82-3, August 1982, Depth-Limited Significant Wave Height: A Spectral Approach, C. Linwood Vincent.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Coastal Engineering Research Center, Technical Memorandum No. 35, May 1971, Storm Surge on the Open Coast: Fundamentals and Simplified Prediction, B.D. Bodine
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Waterways Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper HL-83-1, Bank Protection Techniques using Spur Groins, R. R. Copeland.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Coastal Engineering Research Center, Technical Memorandum No. 42, January 1975, The Use of Aerial Photography in the Study of Wave Characteristics in the Coastal Zone, C. M. McClenan and D. L. Harris.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. San Francisco District, Design Memorandum No. 1, Humboldt Harbor and Bay, California, Navigation Improvements, February 1976.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. San Francisco District, Beach Erosion Control Report on Cooperative Study of Humboldt Bay (Buhne Point), Pacific Coast of California, October 5, 1956.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Coastal Research Center, Technical Memorandum No. 17, A Method for Calculating and Plotting Surface Wave Rays, February 1966, W. S. Wilson.
- D. Lee Harris. Shelf Sediment Transport, Chapter 5, Wave Estimates for Coastal Regions, 1972
- Department of Water Resources. Planning Division, Wind Storms in California, December 1979, J. D. Goodrich.
- Department of Water Resources. Bulletin 185, January 1978. Winds in California, J. D. Goodrich.

#### REFERENCES CONT'D.

Oregon State Sea Grant College. Reprint American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings, Civil Engineering in the Ocean/III, June 9-11, 1975, Longshore Currents and Sand Transport, P. D. Komar.

Oregon State Sea Grant College. Reprint Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 45(4):866-872, 1975, Society of Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Computer Simulation Models Of A Hooked Beach Shoreline Configuration, C.C. Rea, P. D. Komar.

American Society of Civil Engineers. Coastal Engineering 1972 Proceedings Volume II, Use of Crenulate Shaped Bays to Stabilize Coasts, R. Silvester and G. Koon Hoo.

American Society of Civil Engineers. Meeting Reprint 2141, Water Resources Engineering, Sediment Transport, Coast of Northern California, January 21-25, 1974, H. M. DeGraca and R. M. Ecker.

Journal of Geophysical Research. Reprint Volume 87, Pages 5741-5751 July 20, 1982, Bedload and Wave Thrust Computations of Alongshore Sand Transport, R. J. Hallermeier.

Department of Navigation and Development. Deep-Water Wave Statistics for the California Coast, Station 2, Prepared by Meteorology International Inc, February 1972.

National Marine Consultants. Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Wave Statistics for Seven Deep Water Stations Along the California Coast, December 1977.

U. S. Naval Weather Service Command. Summary of Synoptic Meteorological Observations. North American Coastal Marine Areas. Volume 8, Area 24-Point Mugu, Area 25-San Francisco, Area 26-Point Arena, May 1970.



# **APPENDIX A**

## **COST ESTIMATES for ALTERNATE PLANS**

**at**

**BUHNE SPIT AREA**

### COST ESTIMATES

The cost estimates were prepared using 1983 mill price quotes for Mariner Steel at \$670 per ton plus \$120 for transportation from Pennsylvania to Eureka, Calif. Labor and equipment charges for installation were added at \$5.01 per linear foot of pile for a vibratory driving system. This results in a unit price for the steel H-Beam piles of \$32.20 per linear foot of pile installed. Wood prices used in these estimates were \$300 per Thousand Board Foot for treated Doug Fir timber plus \$1.00 per square foot for labor, equipment and misc. materials necessary for installation which results in an installed price of \$2.20 per square foot for the timber lagging. Prices for the rock and granular material were extracted from recent similar contracts in the project area.

In estimating the construction costs it was anticipated that the contractor would be allowed to import and compact granular material for a work platform/access road above high tide as part of his construction method. Although the amount of material could vary between alternatives and contractors, an amount of 25,000 cubic yards was considered with each alternate to maintain a consistent figure for comparison purposes. This material was estimated at a relatively low \$3.00 per cubic yard.

Concrete and steel sheet piling were also considered for groin construction at the beginning of the estimating. But, as their costs appeared to be more than double the cost per linear foot of the other types of construction, they were dropped from consideration at an early stage.

Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

Summary of Cost Estimates

| <u>PLAN</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>                                                                                                             | <u>TOTAL COST</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| A-3         | 1400' Curved Combination Groin w/400' Rubble-Mound Breakwater                                                                  | \$ 640,000        |
| B-3         | 1600' Bent Combination Groin w/200' Rubble-Mound Groin Upcoast                                                                 | \$ 609,000        |
| C           | 1750' Combination Groin w/200' Rubble-Mound Groin Upcoast                                                                      | \$ 660,000        |
| D           | 1400' Bent Combination Groin w/a 400' Rubble-Mound Groin                                                                       | \$ 615,000        |
| E           | 1200' Bent Combination Groin w/2 Rubble-Mound Groins Upcoast (400' & 300')                                                     | \$ 640,000        |
| F           | 2000' Rubble-Mound Seawall along Buhne Dr.                                                                                     | \$1,080,000       |
| G-1         | Import 490,000 cu.yd. Sand to Rebuild Spit to 1961 Alignment                                                                   | \$1,970,000       |
| G-3         | Import 170,000 cu.yd. Sand to Rebuild Spit to 1980 Alignment                                                                   | \$ 680,000        |
| H           | 700' Curved Combination Groin w/3-350' Rubble-Mound Breakwaters                                                                | \$ 736,000        |
| I           | 1200' Curved Combination Groin w/550' "L" Shaped Rubble Mound Groin                                                            | \$ 602,000        |
| J-1         | 1500' H Beam Pile & Timber Groin on South End w/350' Rubble-Mound Groin on North End Connected by a 950' Low Rubble Mound Sill | \$ 795,000        |
| J-2         | J-1 + 350,000 cu.yds. Additional Sand Fill for Perched Beach                                                                   | \$2,200,000       |

Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

Cost Estimate for Plan A-1

I. Rock Rubble-Mound Groin Alternate

| <u>Item</u>                                | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. 1400 LF Rock Groin                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                              | 4,340           | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 26,100     |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton average           | 11,620          | ton         | 20.00       | 232,400       |              |
| Bedding layer 1/2" Ø avg.                  | 7,420           | ton         | 15.00       | 111,300       |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton avg.                     | 1,870           | ton         | 15.00       | 28,000        |              |
| Filter cloth                               | 84,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 21,000        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$418,000    |
| 2. 400 LF Rock Breakwater                  |                 |             |             |               |              |
| 6 ton rock                                 | 4,280           | ton         | 20.00       | \$ 85,600     |              |
| Bedding stone, 50# avg.                    | 2,120           | ton         | 15.00       | 31,800        |              |
| Sand dike access road                      | 9,000           | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 36,000        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$153,400    |
| 3. Imported Sand Fill                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Move sand dike                             | 9,000           | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | 13,500        |              |
| Additional sand                            | 16,000          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 48,000        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$ 61,500    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST              |                 |             |             |               | \$533,700    |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency |                 |             |             |               | \$126,500    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST               |                 |             |             |               | \$760,000    |

# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan A-2

### 1. Steel H-Beam Piles w/Wood Lagging Alternate

| Item                                       | Quantity | Unit    | Cost    | Amount    | Total            |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| 1. 1400 LF Pile Groin                      |          |         |         |           |                  |
| HP 12x73 piling                            | 6,125    | LF      | \$32.20 | \$197,500 |                  |
| 4x12 wood lagging                          | 22,400   | sq. ft. | 2.20    | 49,300    |                  |
| 4 ton end rock                             | 680      | ton     | 20.00   | 13,600    |                  |
| Sand dike access road                      | 20,700   | cu.yd.  | 4.00    | 82,800    |                  |
|                                            |          |         |         |           | \$343,000        |
| 2. 400 LF Rock Breakwater                  |          |         |         |           |                  |
| 6 ton rock                                 | 4,280    | ton     | 20.00   | \$ 85,600 |                  |
| Bedding stone, 50# avg.                    | 2,120    | ton     | 15.00   | 31,800    |                  |
| Sand dike access road                      | 9,000    | cu.yd.  | 4.00    | 36,000    |                  |
|                                            |          |         |         |           | \$153,400        |
| 3. Imported Sand Fill                      |          |         |         |           |                  |
| Move sand dike                             | 25,000   | cu.yd.  | 1.50    | \$ 37,500 |                  |
|                                            |          |         |         |           | <u>\$ 37,500</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST              |          |         |         |           | \$553,900        |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency |          |         |         |           | <u>\$107,100</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST               |          |         |         |           | \$661,000        |



# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan A-3

### I. Combination Groin w/400' of Rubble-Mound Groin + 1000' of H-Beam Pile Groin

| <u>Item</u>                                | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. 400 LF Rock Groin Section               |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                              | 890             | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 5,300      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton average           | 2,995           | ton         | 20.00       | 59,900        |              |
| Bedding layer 1/2" Ø avg.                  | 1,987           | ton         | 15.00       | 29,800        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton avg.                     | 533             | ton         | 15.00       | 8,000         |              |
| Filter cloth                               | 24,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 6,000         |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$109,000    |
| 2. 1000 LF Pile Groin Section              |                 |             |             |               |              |
| HP 12x74 piling                            | 4,375           | LF          | 32.20       | \$140,900     |              |
| 4x12 wood lagging                          | 15,000          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 33,000        |              |
| Sand dike access road                      | 14,000          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 56,000        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$229,900    |
| 3. 400 LF Rock Breakwater                  |                 |             |             |               |              |
| 6 ton rock                                 | 4,280           | ton         | 20.00       | \$ 85,600     |              |
| Bedding stone, 50# avg.                    | 2,140           | ton         | 15.00       | 31,800        |              |
| Sand dike access road                      | 9,000           | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 36,000        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$153,400    |
| 4. Imported Sand Fill                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Move sand dike                             | 23,000          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | \$ 34,500     |              |
| Additional sand                            | 7,000           | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 21,000        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$ 55,500    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST              |                 |             |             |               | \$532,800    |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency |                 |             |             |               | \$107,200    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST               |                 |             |             |               | \$640,000    |

# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan B-1

### 1. Rock Rubble-Mound Groin Alternate

| <u>Item</u>                                | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. 1600 LF Rock Groin                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                              | 4,960           | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 29,800     |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                   | 13,280          | ton         | 20.00       | 265,600       |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                      | 8,480           | ton         | 15.00       | 127,200       |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                          | 2,130           | ton         | 15.00       | 32,000        |              |
| Filter cloth                               | 96,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 24,000        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$478,500    |
| 2. 200 LF Rock Groin                       |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                              | 620             | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 3,700      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                   | 1,660           | ton         | 20.00       | 33,200        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                      | 1,060           | ton         | 15.00       | 15,900        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                          | 267             | ton         | 15.00       | 4,000         |              |
| Filter cloth                               | 12,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 3,000         |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$ 59,900    |
| 3. Imported Sand Fill                      | 25,000          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        |               | \$ 75,000    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST              |                 |             |             |               | \$613,400    |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency |                 |             |             |               | \$121,600    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST               |                 |             |             |               | \$735,000    |

# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan B-2

### I. Steel H-Beam Piles w/Wood Lagging Alternate

| <u>Item</u>                                | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. 1400 LF Pile Groin                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| HP 12x74 piling                            | 7,000           | LF          | \$32.20     | \$225,400     |              |
| 4x12 wood lagging                          | 25,600          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 56,300        |              |
| 4 ton end rock                             | 680             | ton         | 20.00       | 13,600        |              |
| Sand dike access road                      | 23,680          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 94,700        |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$390,000    |
| 2. 200 LF Rock Groin                       |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                              | 620             | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 3,700      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                   | 1,660           | ton         | 20.00       | 33,200        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                      | 1,060           | ton         | 15.00       | 15,900        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                          | 267             | ton         | 15.00       | 4,000         |              |
| Filter cloth                               | 12,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 3,000         |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$ 59,800    |
| 3. Imported Sand Fill                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Move sand dike                             | 23,500          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | \$ 35,250     |              |
| Additional sand                            | 1,500           | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 4,500         |              |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$ 39,750    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST              |                 |             |             |               | \$489,550    |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency |                 |             |             |               | \$ 98,800    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST               |                 |             |             |               | \$588,350    |

Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

Cost Estimate for Plan B-3

I. Combination Groin w/600' of Rubble-Mound Groin + 1000' of H-Beam Pile Groin

| <u>Item</u>                                | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. 600 LF Rock Groin Section               |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Core material                              | 1,334           | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 8,000      |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                   | 4,490           | ton         | 20.00       | 89,800        |                  |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                      | 2,980           | ton         | 15.00       | 44,700        |                  |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                          | 800             | ton         | 15.00       | 12,000        |                  |
| Filter cloth                               | 36,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 9,000         |                  |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$163,500        |
| 2. 1000 LF Pile Groin Section              |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| HP 12x74 piling                            | 4,375           | LF          | 32.20       | \$140,900     |                  |
| 4x12 wood lagging                          | 15,000          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 33,000        |                  |
| Sand dike access road                      | 14,000          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 56,000        |                  |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$229,900        |
| 3. 200 LF Rock Groin                       |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Core material                              | 620             | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 3,700      |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                   | 1,660           | ton         | 20.00       | 33,200        |                  |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                      | 1,060           | ton         | 15.00       | 15,900        |                  |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                          | 267             | ton         | 15.00       | 4,000         |                  |
| Filter cloth                               | 12,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 3,000         |                  |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | \$ 59,900        |
| 4. Imported Sand Fill                      |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Move sand dike                             | 14,000          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | \$ 21,000     |                  |
| Additional sand                            | 11,000          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 33,000        |                  |
|                                            |                 |             |             |               | <u>\$ 54,000</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST              |                 |             |             |               | \$507,300        |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency |                 |             |             |               | <u>\$101,700</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST               |                 |             |             |               | \$609,000        |

# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan C

### I. 1750' Combination Groin w/200' Rubble-Mound Groin

| <u>Item</u>                                           | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. 750' Section of Rubble-Mount in Combination Groin  |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                                         | 1,667           | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 10,000     |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                              | 5,613           | ton         | 20.00       | 112,300       |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                 | 3,725           | ton         | 15.00       | 55,900        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                     | 1,000           | ton         | 15.00       | 15,000        |              |
| Filter cloth                                          | 45,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 11,200        |              |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$204,400    |
| 2. 1000' Section of H-Beam Piles in Combination Groin |                 |             |             |               |              |
| HP 12x74 piling                                       | 4,375           | LF          | 32.20       | \$140,900     |              |
| 4x12 wood lagging                                     | 15,000          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 33,000        |              |
| Sand dike access road                                 | 14,000          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 56,000        |              |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$229,900    |
| 3. 200' Rock Rubble-Mound Groin                       |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                                         | 620             | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 3,700      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                              | 1,660           | ton         | 20.00       | 33,200        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                 | 1,060           | ton         | 15.00       | 15,900        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                     | 267             | ton         | 15.00       | 4,000         |              |
| Filter cloth                                          | 12,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 3,000         |              |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$ 59,900    |
| 4. Imported Sand Fill                                 |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Move sand dike                                        | 14,000          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | \$ 21,000     |              |
| Additional sand fill                                  | 11,000          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 33,000        |              |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$ 54,000    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST                         |                 |             |             |               | \$548,200    |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency            |                 |             |             |               | \$111,800    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST                          |                 |             |             |               | \$660,000    |

# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan D

### I. 1400' Combination Groin w/400' Rubble-Mound Groin

| <u>Item</u>                                           | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. 400' Section of Rubble-Mound in Combination Groin  |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Core material                                         | 888             | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 5,300      |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                              | 3,000           | ton         | 20.00       | 60,000        |                  |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                 | 2,000           | ton         | 15.00       | 30,000        |                  |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                     | 533             | ton         | 15.00       | 8,000         |                  |
| Filter cloth                                          | 24,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 6,000         |                  |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$109,300        |
| 2. 1000' Section of H-Beam Piles in Combination Groin |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| HP 12x74 piling                                       | 4,375           | LF          | 32.20       | \$140,900     |                  |
| 4x12 wood lagging                                     | 15,000          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 33,000        |                  |
| Sand dike access road                                 | 14,000          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 56,000        |                  |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$229,900        |
| 3. 400' Rock Rubble-Mound Groin                       |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Core material                                         | 1,240           | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 7,400      |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                              | 3,320           | ton         | 20.00       | 66,400        |                  |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                 | 2,120           | ton         | 15.00       | 31,800        |                  |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                     | 533             | ton         | 15.00       | 8,000         |                  |
| Filter cloth                                          | 24,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 6,000         |                  |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$119,800        |
| 4. Imported Sand Fill                                 |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Move sand dike                                        | 14,000          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | \$ 21,000     |                  |
| Additional sand fill                                  | 11,000          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 33,000        |                  |
|                                                       |                 |             |             |               | <u>\$ 54,000</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST                         |                 |             |             |               | \$513,000        |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency            |                 |             |             |               | <u>\$102,000</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST                          |                 |             |             |               | \$615,000        |

# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan E

### I. 1200' Combination Groin w/400' & 300' Rubble-Mound Groins

| <u>Item</u>                                          | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. 300' Section of Rubble-Mound in Combination Groin |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                                        | 666             | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 4,000      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                             | 2,250           | ton         | 20.00       | 45,000        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                | 1,500           | ton         | 15.00       | 22,500        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                    | 400             | ton         | 15.00       | 6,000         |              |
| Filter cloth                                         | 18,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 4,500         |              |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$ 82,000    |
| 2. 900' Section of H-Beam Piles in Combination Groin |                 |             |             |               |              |
| HP 12x74 piling                                      | 3,940           | LF          | 32.20       | \$126,900     |              |
| 4x12 wood lagging                                    | 13,500          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 29,700        |              |
| Sand dike access road                                | 12,600          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 50,400        |              |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$207,000    |
| 3. 400' Rock Rubble-Mound Groin                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                                        | 888             | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 5,300      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                             | 3,000           | ton         | 20.00       | 60,000        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                | 2,000           | ton         | 15.00       | 30,000        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                    | 533             | ton         | 15.00       | 8,000         |              |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$103,300    |
| 4. 300' Rock Rubble-Mound Groin                      |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                                        | 930             | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 5,600      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                             | 2,490           | ton         | 20.00       | 49,800        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                | 1,590           | ton         | 15.00       | 23,900        |              |
| Toe Rock, 1/2 ton                                    | 400             | ton         | 15.00       | 6,000         |              |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$ 85,300    |
| 5. Imported Sand Fill                                |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Move sand dike                                       | 12,500          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | \$ 18,700     |              |
| Additional sand fill                                 | 12,500          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 37,500        |              |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$ 56,200    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST                        |                 |             |             |               | \$533,800    |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency           |                 |             |             |               | \$106,200    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST                         |                 |             |             |               | \$640,000    |

Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

Cost Estimate for Plan F

I. 2000' Permanent Rock Seawall Along Buhne Drive

| <u>Item</u>                                        | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. 1200' of Rock Seawall using 6 ton Armour Stone  |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Sand excavation                                    | 13,200          | cu.yd.      | \$ 3.00     | \$ 39,600     |                  |
| Move/re-use exist. rock                            | 6,000           | ton         | 7.00        | 42,000        |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 6 ton                           | 15,000          | ton         | 20.000      | 300,000       |                  |
| Rock riprap, 1 ton                                 | 9,700           | ton         | 15.00       | 145,000       |                  |
| Bedding layer                                      | 4,200           | ton         | 12.00       | 50,400        |                  |
|                                                    |                 |             |             |               | \$577,500        |
| 2. 800' of Rock Seawall using 4 ton Armour Stone   |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Sand excavation                                    | 3,600           | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | \$ 10,800     |                  |
| Move/re-use exist. rock                            | 4,000           | ton         | 7.00        | 28,000        |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                           | 5,520           | ton         | 20.00       | 110,400       |                  |
| Rock riprap, 3/4 ton                               | 4,600           | ton         | 15.00       | 69,000        |                  |
| Bedding layer                                      | 2,600           | ton         | 12.00       | 31,200        |                  |
|                                                    |                 |             |             |               | \$249,400        |
| 3. Imported Sand Fill                              | 25,000          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        |               | <u>75,000</u>    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST                      |                 |             |             |               | \$901,900        |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency (20% +) |                 |             |             |               | <u>\$178,100</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST                       |                 |             |             |               | \$1,080,000      |



Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

Cost Estimate for Plan G

I. Import Sand to Rebuild Spit to Approx. 1961 Alignment

1. Imported Sand Fill - 490,000 cu.yds. @ \$3.50 - \$1,715,000
2. Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency (15% +) - 255,000

TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST \$1,970,000

III. Import Sand to Rebuild Spit to Approx. 1980 Alignment

1. Imported Sand Fill - 170,000 cu.yds. @ \$3.50 - \$ 595,000
2. Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency (15% +) - 85,000

TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST \$ 680,000

# Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

## Cost Estimate for Plan H

### I. 700' Combination Groin w/three - 350' Rock Rubble Breakwaters

| <u>Item</u>                                          | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u>   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. 200' Section of Rubble-Mound in Combination Groin |                 |             |             |               |                |
| Core material                                        | 236             | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 1,400      |                |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                             | 1,264           | ton         | 20.00       | 25,300        |                |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                | 1,028           | ton         | 15.00       | 15,400        |                |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                    | 266             | ton         | 15.00       | 4,000         |                |
| Filter cloth                                         | 10,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 2,500         |                |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$ 48,600      |
| 2. 500' Section of H-Beam Piles in Combination Groin |                 |             |             |               |                |
| HP 12x74 piling                                      | 2,064           | LF          | 32.20       | \$ 66,500     |                |
| 4x12 wood lagging                                    | 7,500           | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 16,500        |                |
| Sand dike access                                     | 7,000           | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 28,000        |                |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$111,000      |
| 3. Three - 350' Rock Rubble Breakwaters              |                 |             |             |               |                |
| Rock armour stone, 6 ton                             | 11,340          | ton         | 20.00       | \$226,800     |                |
| Bedding stone, 50#                                   | 6,300           | ton         | 15.00       | 94,500        |                |
| Sand dike access                                     | 23,800          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 95,200        |                |
|                                                      |                 |             |             |               | \$416,500      |
| 4. Move Sand Dikes                                   |                 |             |             |               |                |
|                                                      | 25,000          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        |               | <u>37,500</u>  |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST                        |                 |             |             |               | \$615,600      |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency (20% +)   |                 |             |             |               | <u>122,400</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST                         |                 |             |             |               | \$736,000      |

Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

Cost Estimate for Plan I

I. 1200' Combination Groin w/550' "I" shaped Rubble-Mound Groin

| <u>Item</u>                                                         | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. 300' Section of Rubble-Mound in Combination Groin                |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                                                       | 666             | cu.yd.      | \$ 6.00     | \$ 4,000      |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                                            | 2,250           | ton         | 20.00       | 45,000        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                               | 1,500           | ton         | 15.00       | 22,500        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                                   | 400             | ton         | 15.00       | 6,000         |              |
| Filter cloth                                                        | 18,000          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 4,500         |              |
|                                                                     |                 |             |             |               | \$ 82,000    |
| 2. 900' Section of H-Beam Piles w/Wood Lagging in Combination Groin |                 |             |             |               |              |
| HP 12x74 piling                                                     | 3,940           | LF          | 32.20       | \$126,900     |              |
| 4x12 treated timber lagging                                         | 13,500          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 29,700        |              |
| Sand dike access                                                    | 12,600          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 50,400        |              |
|                                                                     |                 |             |             |               | \$207,000    |
| 3. 550' "I" Shaped Rubble-Mound Groin                               |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Core material                                                       | 1,705           | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 10,200     |              |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                                            | 4,565           | ton         | 20.00       | 91,300        |              |
| Bedding layer, 1/2" Ø                                               | 2,915           | ton         | 15.00       | 43,700        |              |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                                   | 732             | ton         | 15.00       | 11,000        |              |
|                                                                     |                 |             |             |               | \$156,200    |
| 4. Imported Sand Fill                                               |                 |             |             |               |              |
| Move sand dike                                                      | 12,500          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        | \$ 18,800     |              |
| Additional sand fill                                                | 12,500          | cu.yd.      | 3.00        | 37,500        |              |
|                                                                     |                 |             |             |               | \$ 56,300    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST                                       |                 |             |             |               | \$501,500    |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency (20% ±)                  |                 |             |             |               | \$100,500    |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST                                        |                 |             |             |               | \$602,000    |

Buhne Point/King Salmon Harbor

Cost Estimate for Plan J

1. 800' Curved H-Beam Pile Groin w/400' Rubble-Mound Groin &  
1400' Rubble-Mound Low Sill

| <u>Item</u>                                        | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. 1500' H Beam Pile w/Wood Lagging Groin          |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| HP 12x74 piling                                    | 5,850           | LF          | \$32.20     | \$188,400     |                  |
| 4x12 treated timber lagging                        | 20,800          | sq.ft.      | 2.20        | 45,800        |                  |
| Sand dike access                                   | 18,200          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 72,800        |                  |
|                                                    |                 |             |             |               | \$307,000        |
| 2. 450' Rubble Mound Groin                         |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Core material                                      | 1,395           | cu.yd.      | 6.00        | \$ 8,400      |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 4 ton                           | 3,735           | ton         | 20.00       | 74,700        |                  |
| Bedding layer, 1/2' $\phi$                         | 2,385           | ton         | 15.00       | 35,800        |                  |
| Toe rock, 1/2 ton                                  | 600             | ton         | 15.00       | 9,000         |                  |
|                                                    |                 |             |             |               | \$127,900        |
| 3. 950' Rubble-Mound Sill                          |                 |             |             |               |                  |
| Rock armour stone, 1 ton                           | 3,563           | ton         | 20.00       | \$ 71,300     |                  |
| Bedding stone, 50'                                 | 4,180           | ton         | 15.00       | 62,700        |                  |
| Filter cloth                                       | 11,300          | sq.ft.      | .25         | 2,900         |                  |
| Sand dike access                                   | 13,300          | cu.yd.      | 4.00        | 53,200        |                  |
|                                                    |                 |             |             |               | \$190,100        |
| 4. Move Sand Dike                                  | 25,000          | cu.yd.      | 1.50        |               |                  |
|                                                    |                 |             |             |               | <u>\$ 37,500</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED CONTRACT COST                      |                 |             |             |               | \$662,500        |
| Engineering, Contract Admin. & Contingency (20% +) |                 |             |             |               | <u>\$132,500</u> |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST                       |                 |             |             |               | \$795,000        |



## **APPENDIX B**

### **WAVE DATA STATISTICS and SUMMARY**

for

**HUMBOLDT BAY AREA**

#### WAVE DATA STATISTICS

The following pages of data were reproduced from the California Coastal Data Collection Program's monthly reports and from the Deep-Water Wave Statistics for the California Coast, Report for Station 2. This data, along with the summary sheet, were used to select the design wave conditions that the Pacific Ocean area could reasonably be expected to experience on a recurring basis. Wave heights are recorded as the  $H_s$  or  $H_{1/3}$  value. The significant wave height is the average height of the highest 33 percent of waves for the specified time period. The Shore Protection Manual recommends that the  $H_{10}$  wave height be used as the design wave height along the North Pacific Coast. The  $H_{10}$  wave height is the average height of the highest 10 percent of waves for the specified time. The  $H_{1/3}$  wave can be converted to a  $H_{10}$  wave height using the equation  $H_{10} = 1.27 \times H_{1/3}$ .

# CALIFORNIA COASTAL DATA PROGRAM

## Humboldt Bay Wave Rider (Inner)

| Number Of Days in Month That Significant Wave Height $\geq$ 18-Feet |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Wave Height-<br>(feet)                                              | YEAR 1981 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | YEAR 1982 |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                     | JAN       | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | OCT | NOV | JAN       | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY |
| 18+                                                                 | 3         | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 1   | -         | -   | -   | -   | 4   |
| 16-18                                                               | 2         | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -         | -   | -   | 2   | 4   |
| 14-16                                                               | 3         | 1   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 1   | 3   | 4         | -   | 2   | -   | 16  |
| 12-14                                                               | 1         | 2   | 4   | 2   | -   | 1   | -   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3         | -   | 3   | 1   | 23  |
| 10-12                                                               | 5         | 2   | 9   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | 1   | 4   | 4         | 1   | 6   | 4   | 46  |
| 8-10                                                                | 1         | 4   | 6   | 7   | 5   | 2   | 4   | -   | 5   | 4   | 4         | 2   | 4   | 4   | 57  |
| 6-8                                                                 | 2         | 6   | 4   | 11  | 6   | 5   | 10  | 8   | 5   | 7   | 2         | 1   | 4   | 7   | 87  |
| 4-6                                                                 | 0         | 5   | 3   | 5   | 11  | 12  | 9   | 13  | 12  | 2   | 2         | 2   | 3   | 9   | 93  |
| 2-4                                                                 | 0         | 3   | 0   | 2   | 7   | 7   | 6   | 10  | 4   | 1   | 1         | 1   | 1   | 3   | 52  |
| 0-2                                                                 | 14        | 5   | 3   | 0   | 1   | 2   | 2   | -   | 1   | 0*  | 0*        | -   | 1   | 0   | 29  |
| Total                                                               | 31        | 28  | 31  | 30  | 31  | 30  | 31  | 31  | 31  | 25  | 20        | 7   | 24  | 30  | 411 |

\* Gage not recording part of month

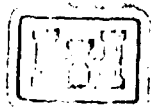
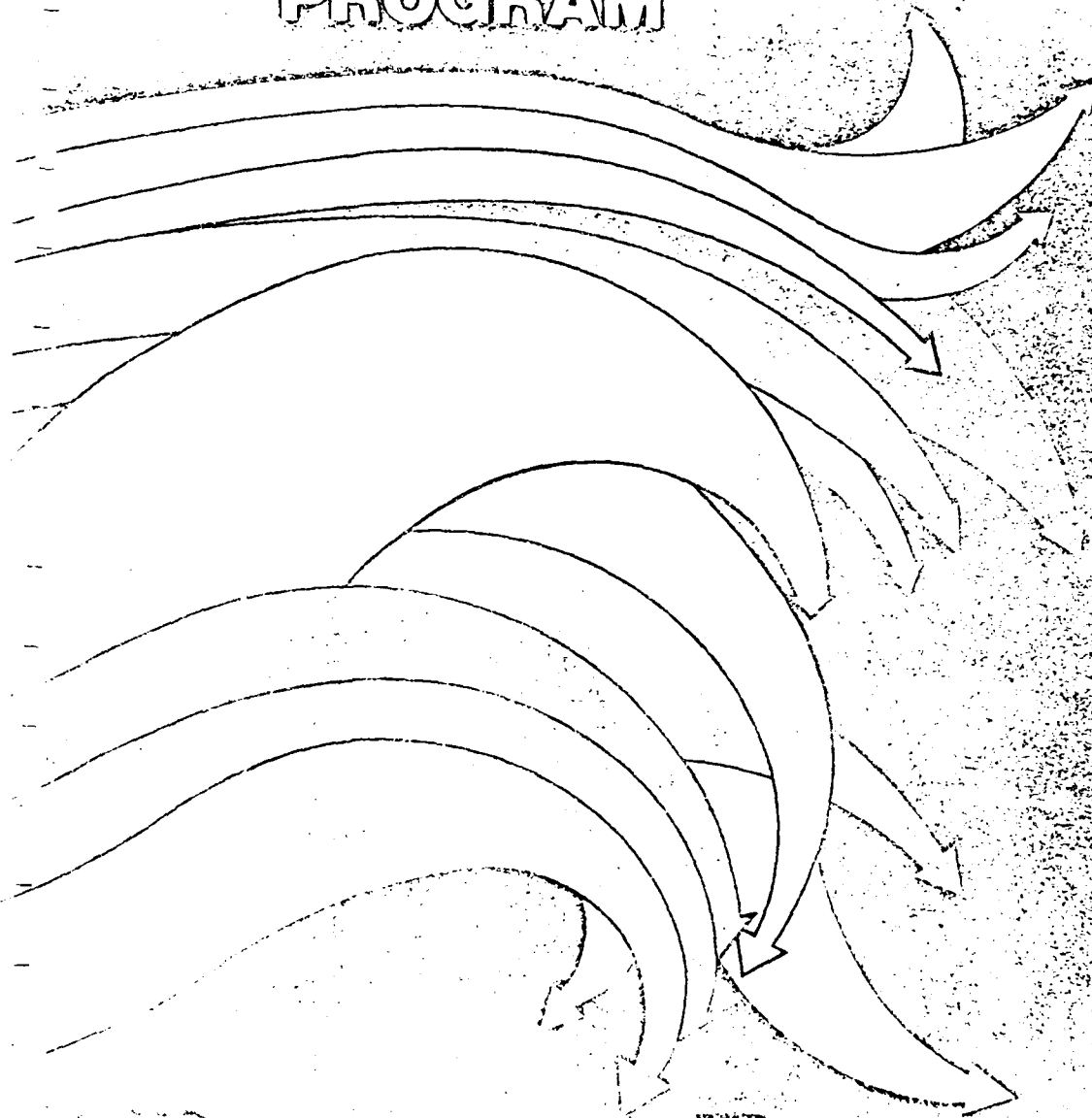
## DEEP-WATER WAVE STATISTICS of the CALIFORNIA COAST--STATION 2 January 1951-1974 PERIOD FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE DISTRIBUTION COMBINED SEA/SWELL

| WAVE PERIOD<br>(Seconds) | 4-6  | 6-8  | 8-10 | 10-12 | 12-14 | 14-16 | 16+ | TOTAL<br>OCC'S |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----------------|
| WAVE HEIGHT<br>(feet)    |      |      |      |       |       |       |     |                |
| 20.0+                    | -    | -    | -    | 2     | 10    | 2     | -   | 14             |
| 19.7-20.0                | -    | -    | -    | 17    | 2     | -     | -   | 19             |
| 16.4-19.7                | -    | -    | 19   | 38    | 5     | 2     | -   | 64             |
| 13.1-16.4                | -    | 1    | 112  | 7     | 17    | 3     | -   | 140            |
| 9.8-13.1                 | -    | 114  | 220  | 38    | 22    | 5     | 3   | 402            |
| 8.2-9.8                  | -    | 289  | 34   | 38    | 18    | 9     | 6   | 394            |
| 6.6-8.2                  | 11   | 493  | 107  | 37    | 41    | 14    | 21  | 726            |
| 4.9-6.6                  | 372  | 499  | 125  | 87    | 64    | 62    | 38  | 1257           |
| 3.3-4.9                  | 734  | 529  | 169  | 121   | 183   | 147   | 21  | 1909           |
| 1.6-3.3                  | 691  | 371  | 115  | 111   | 270   | 55    | 4   | 1469           |
| 0.9-1.6                  | 10   | 75   | 31   | 16    | 63    | 15    | 3   | 213            |
| TOTAL                    | 2012 | 2031 | 942  | 512   | 700   | 314   | 95  | 6607           |





# COASTAL DATA INFORMATION PROGRAM



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

8-5



Department of Defense  
The Research Agency  
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
AND MARITIME

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (OUTER)  
JAN 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- FEET OR LESS

| FEET | DAYS        |
|------|-------------|
| 1    | 0.          |
| 2    | 0.          |
| 3    | 0.          |
| 4    | 0.          |
| 5    | 0.          |
| 6    | 0.          |
| 7    | 0.          |
| 8    | 1. 1.       |
| 9    | 1. 2.       |
| 10   | 1. 2.       |
| 11   | 1. 2. 3.    |
| 12   | 2. 1. 3. 3. |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR JAN 1981

| DATE ( JAN)    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| DATE ( JAN)    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| DATE ( JAN)    | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 12.0 | 11.1 | 15.1 | 12.4 | 14.2 | 18.1 | 21.5 |
| DATE ( JAN)    | 22   | 23   | 24   | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 19.0 | 16.5 | 11.0 | 8.0  | 12.3 | 17.7 | 14.5 |
| DATE ( JAN)    | 29   | 30   | 31   |      |      |      |      |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 11.5 | 9.4  | 7.7  |      |      |      |      |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUCY (INNER)  
FEB 1981

PEPSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT 15 -N- FEET OR LESS

| FEET | DAYS            |
|------|-----------------|
| 1    | 0,              |
| 2    | 0,              |
| 3    | 1,              |
| 4    | 3, 2,           |
| 5    | 8,              |
| 6    | 9,              |
| 7    | 9, 1, 1, 1,     |
| 8    | 12, 1, 1, 2,    |
| 9    | 13, 1, 1, 1, 2, |
| 10   | 13, 2, 1, 1, 2, |
| 11   | 16, 1, 1, 2,    |
| 12   | 19, 1, 2,       |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR FEB 1981

| DATE ( FEB )   | 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    |
|----------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 8.6 | 8.1 | 6.4  | 5.5 | 4.4  | 3.9  | 3.9  |
| DATE ( FEB )   | 8   | 9   | 10   | 11  | 12   | 13   | 14   |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 5.0 | 3.4 | 4.1  | 5.3 | 7.6  | 7.9  | 10.9 |
| DATE ( FEB )   | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19   | 20   | 21   |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 9.6 | 7.4 | 12.2 | 7.3 | 12.1 | 16.0 | 9.2  |
| DATE ( FEB )   | 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26   | 27   | 28   |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0  | 7.1  | 8.1  |
| DATE ( FEB )   | 29  | 30  | 31   |     |      |      |      |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  |     |      |      |      |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
MAR 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- FEET OR LESS

| FEET | DAYS                       |
|------|----------------------------|
| 1    | 0.                         |
| 2    | 0.                         |
| 3    | 0.                         |
| 4    | 0.                         |
| 5    | 1.                         |
| 6    | 1, 2.                      |
| 7    | 1, 1, 1, 2.                |
| 8    | 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1.    |
| 9    | 3, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 1, 1.    |
| 10   | 3, 2, 1, 1, 1, 5, 1, 2.    |
| 11   | 3, 2, 1, 2, 1, 5, 1, 1, 2. |
| 12   | 3, 2, 6, 6, 1, 4.          |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR MAR 1981

|                 |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|
| DATE ( MAR )    | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7    |
| SIG. HT ( FT. ) | 6.8 | 8.9 | 5.5 | 14.7 | 10.0 | 8.2 | 14.3 |

|                 |      |     |      |      |     |      |     |
|-----------------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| DATE ( MAR )    | 8    | 9   | 10   | 11   | 12  | 13   | 14  |
| SIG. HT ( FT. ) | 13.7 | 9.6 | 11.9 | 11.5 | 7.3 | 11.7 | 7.5 |

|                 |      |      |     |     |      |     |     |
|-----------------|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| DATE ( MAR )    | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT ( FT. ) | 13.1 | 11.4 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 10.3 | 5.8 | 5.3 |

|                 |     |     |     |      |      |      |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| DATE ( MAR )    | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28  |
| SIG. HT ( FT. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 12.7 | 13.9 | 7.5 |

|                 |      |      |     |
|-----------------|------|------|-----|
| DATE ( MAR )    | 29   | 30   | 31  |
| SIG. HT ( FT. ) | 11.9 | 10.4 | 9.2 |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
APR 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- FEET OR LESS

| FEET | DAYS           |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | 0,             |
| 2    | 0,             |
| 3    | 1, 1,          |
| 4    | 1, 1,          |
| 5    | 2, 1, 2, 1,    |
| 6    | 4, 1, 2, 1,    |
| 7    | 1, 1, 7, 1, 7, |
| 8    | 2, 2, 11, 8,   |
| 9    | 2, 14, 8,      |
| 10   | 2, 15, 8,      |
| 11   | 4, 24,         |
| 12   | 5, 24,         |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR APR 1981

| DATE ( APR )   | 1    | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7   |
|----------------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 10.5 | 11.0 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 12.3 | 13.2 | 9.7 |
| DATE ( APR )   | 8    | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12   | 13   | 14  |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 7.1  | 8.1  | 8.5 | 8.4 | 8.2  | 4.5  | 3.1 |
| DATE ( APR )   | 15   | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19   | 20   | 21  |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 5.6  | 6.2  | 7.3 | 7.4 | 4.7  | 7.8  | 7.1 |
| DATE ( APR )   | 22   | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26   | 27   | 28  |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 10.6 | 8.3  | 7.2 | 6.6 | 4.9  | 3.4  | 6.9 |
| DATE ( APR )   | 29   | 30   | 31  |     |      |      |     |
| SIG. HT (FT. ) | 7.3  | 4.6  | 0.0 |     |      |      |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
MAY 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS           |
|--------|----------------|
| 0.50   | 0,             |
| 1.00   | 1, 1,          |
| 1.50   | 1, 1, 1, 4, 3, |
| 2.00   | 6, 6, 10, 1,   |
| 2.50   | 7, 20,         |
| 3.00   | 9, 21,         |
| 3.50   | 31,            |
| 4.00   | 31,            |
| 4.50   | 31,            |
| 5.00   | 31,            |
| 5.50   | 31,            |
| 6.00   | 31,            |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR MAY 1981

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DATE ( MAY )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.9 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 1.6 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.4 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.4 | 2.2 | 1.9 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
JUL 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS              |
|--------|-------------------|
| 0.50   | 0.                |
| 1.00   | 2, 1,             |
| 1.50   | 3, 5, 2, 1, 1, 1, |
| 2.00   | 13, 6, 1, 1, 2,   |
| 2.50   | 13, 6, 1, 2,      |
| 3.00   | 13, 6, 4, 3,      |
| 3.50   | 13, 6, 5, 3,      |
| 4.00   | 13, 6, 9,         |
| 4.50   | 13, 6, 9,         |
| 5.00   | 13, 6, 9,         |
| 5.50   | 13, 6, 9,         |
| 6.00   | 13, 6, 9,         |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR JUN 1981

| DATE ( JUN)  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.7 |
| DATE ( JUN)  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( JUN)  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( JUN)  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.5 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 2.7 |
| DATE ( JUN)  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |     |     |     |     |



HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
JUL 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS           |
|--------|----------------|
| 0.5    | 0,             |
| 1.0    | 0,             |
| 1.5    | 1, 1,          |
| 2.0    | 4, 1, 2,       |
| 2.5    | 4, 4, 4, 2, 1, |
| 3.0    | 11, 8, 7,      |
| 3.5    | 12, 10, 7,     |
| 4.0    | 12, 10, 7,     |
| 4.5    | 12, 10, 7,     |
| 5.0    | 12, 10, 7,     |
| 5.5    | 12, 10, 7,     |
| 6.0    | 12, 10, 7,     |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR JUL 1981

| DATE ( JUL )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 3.0 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| DATE ( JUL )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.2 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 2.1 |
| DATE ( JUL )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| DATE ( JUL )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.5 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| DATE ( JUL )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
AUG 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS           |
|--------|----------------|
| 0.5    | 0,             |
| 1.0    | 0,             |
| 1.5    | 3, 6,          |
| 2.0    | 5, 7, 2, 1,    |
| 2.5    | 7, 3, 9, 3, 1, |
| 3.0    | 31,            |
| 3.5    | 31,            |
| 4.0    | 31,            |
| 4.5    | 31,            |
| 5.0    | 31,            |
| 5.5    | 31,            |
| 6.0    | 31,            |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR AUG 1981

| DATE ( AUG )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| DATE ( AUG )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.7 |
| DATE ( AUG )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| DATE ( AUG )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| DATE ( AUG )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.3 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
OCT 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS         |
|--------|--------------|
| 0.5    | 0.           |
| 1.0    | 1, 2.        |
| 1.5    | 1, 6, 1.     |
| 2.0    | 3, 10, 3, 2. |
| 2.5    | 4, 16, 2, 1. |
| 3.0    | 6, 16, 3, 1. |
| 3.5    | 6, 16, 3, 2. |
| 4.0    | 6, 16, 6.    |
| 4.5    | 24, 6.       |
| 5.0    | 24, 6.       |
| 5.5    | 24, 6.       |
| 6.0    | 24, 6.       |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR OCT 1981

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DATE ( OCT)  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 4.3 |
| DATE ( OCT)  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 4.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| DATE ( OCT)  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| DATE ( OCT)  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.8 |
| DATE ( OCT)  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.3 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
NOV 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS    |    |    |    |
|--------|---------|----|----|----|
| 0.5    | 0,      |    |    |    |
| 1.0    | 0,      |    |    |    |
| 1.5    | 2,      |    |    |    |
| 2.0    | 1, 3,   |    |    |    |
| 2.5    | 3, 5,   | 1, | 1, | 1, |
| 3.0    | 9, 1,   | 2, | 1, | 1, |
| 3.5    | 9, 6,   | 2, |    |    |
| 4.0    | 11, 7,  | 2, |    |    |
| 4.5    | 13, 8,  | 2, |    |    |
| 5.0    | 13, 11, |    |    |    |
| 5.5    | 13, 11, |    |    |    |
| 6.0    | 13, 11, |    |    |    |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR NOV 1981

| DATE ( NOV)  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M.) | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| DATE ( NOV)  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.4 | 1.1 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 7.1 |
| DATE ( NOV)  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 2.5 |
| DATE ( NOV)  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 4.2 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( NOV)  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
JAN 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS        |
|--------|-------------|
| 0.5    | 0.          |
| 1.0    | 0.          |
| 1.5    | 1, 1,       |
| 2.0    | 4,          |
| 2.5    | 5,          |
| 3.0    | 5, 1, 3,    |
| 3.5    | 5, 1, 4, 3, |
| 4.0    | 5, 6, 1, 3, |
| 4.5    | 5, 7, 5,    |
| 5.0    | 20,         |
| 5.5    | 20,         |
| 6.0    | 20,         |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR JAN 1982

| DATE ( JAN)  | 1     | 2   | 3   | 4     | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M.) | ( 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( JAN)  | 8     | 9   | 10  | 11    | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.0   | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 ) | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| DATE ( JAN)  | 15    | 16  | 17  | 18    | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.6   | 1.1 | 4.8 | 4.5   | 4.1 | 2.5 | 4.0 |
| DATE ( JAN)  | 22    | 23  | 24  | 25    | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 3.0   | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.4   | 4.8 | 3.7 | 4.3 |
| DATE ( JAN)  | 29    | 30  | 31  |       |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 3.3   | 3.3 | 3.3 |       |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
FEB 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS  |
|--------|-------|
| 0.5    | 0,    |
| 1.0    | 0,    |
| 1.5    | 2,    |
| 2.0    | 3,    |
| 2.5    | 1, 3, |
| 3.0    | 6,    |
| 3.5    | 7,    |
| 4.0    | 7,    |
| 4.5    | 7,    |
| 5.0    | 7,    |
| 5.5    | 7,    |
| 6.0    | 7,    |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR FEB 1982

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DATE ( FEB)  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
MAR 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS           |
|--------|----------------|
| 0.5    | 0,             |
| 1.0    | 0,             |
| 1.5    | 1, 1,          |
| 2.0    | 2, 1, 1,       |
| 2.5    | 2, 5,          |
| 3.0    | 2, 1, 1, 2, 5, |
| 3.5    | 5, 4, 8, 1,    |
| 4.0    | 5, 5, 9, 1,    |
| 4.5    | 11, 9, 1,      |
| 5.0    | 11, 11,        |
| 5.5    | 11, 11,        |
| 6.0    | 11, 11,        |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR MAR 1982

| DATE ( MAR )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( MAR )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.1 |
| DATE ( MAR )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 3.7 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 1.4 |
| DATE ( MAR )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 3.1 |
| DATE ( MAR )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 3.7 | 4.6 | 3.1 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
APR 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS            |
|--------|-----------------|
| 0.5    | 0,              |
| 1.0    | 1, 1,           |
| 1.5    | 2, 2, 2,        |
| 2.0    | 3, 1, 8,        |
| 2.5    | 1, 1, 4, 2, 11, |
| 3.0    | 1, 9, 2, 11,    |
| 3.5    | 1, 10, 3, 12,   |
| 4.0    | 1, 10, 16,      |
| 4.5    | 1, 27,          |
| 5.0    | 30,             |
| 5.5    | 30,             |
| 6.0    | 30,             |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR APR 1982

| DATE ( APR )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.3 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.1 |

| DATE ( APR )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.1 |

| DATE ( APR )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 3.1 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 |

| DATE ( APR )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.3 |

| DATE ( APR )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 2.4 | 2.2 | 0.0 |



HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER)  
MAY 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS              |
|--------|-------------------|
| 0.5    | 0,                |
| 1.0    | 1, 1,             |
| 1.5    | 1, 5,             |
| 2.0    | 2, 1, 8, 1, 1,    |
| 2.5    | 2, 2, 8, 3, 1, 4, |
| 3.0    | 2, 13, 4, 1, 4,   |
| 3.5    | 3, 20, 6,         |
| 4.0    | 31,               |
| 4.5    | 31,               |
| 5.0    | 31,               |
| 5.5    | 31,               |
| 6.0    | 31,               |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR MAY 1982

| DATE ( MAY)  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.5 |
| DATE ( MAY)  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 2.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| DATE ( MAY)  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 1.2 | 0.9 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2.1 |
| DATE ( MAY)  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 2.1 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 2.4 |
| DATE ( MAY)  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.6 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT COAST GUARD  
NOV 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS     |
|--------|----------|
| 0.5    | 3, 3, 4, |
| 1.0    | 13,      |
| 1.5    | 13,      |
| 2.0    | 13,      |
| 2.5    | 13,      |
| 3.0    | 13,      |
| 3.5    | 13,      |
| 4.0    | 13,      |
| 4.5    | 13,      |
| 5.0    | 13,      |
| 5.5    | 13,      |
| 6.0    | 13,      |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR NOV 1981

| DATE ( NOV )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

| DATE ( NOV )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

| DATE ( NOV )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 |

| DATE ( NOV )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 |

| DATE ( NOV )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 |

HUMBOLDT COAST GUARD  
DEC 1981

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS   |
|--------|--------|
| 0.5    | 23, 7, |
| 1.0    | 31,    |
| 1.5    | 31,    |
| 2.0    | 31,    |
| 2.5    | 31,    |
| 3.0    | 31,    |
| 3.5    | 31,    |
| 4.0    | 31,    |
| 4.5    | 31,    |
| 5.0    | 31,    |
| 5.5    | 31,    |
| 6.0    | 31,    |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR DEC 1981

| DATE ( DEC )   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT ( M. ) | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| DATE ( DEC )   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT ( M. ) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| DATE ( DEC )   | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT ( M. ) | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| DATE ( DEC )   | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT ( M. ) | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| DATE ( DEC )   | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT ( M. ) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT COAST GUARD  
JAN 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS |
|--------|------|
| 0.5    | 31,  |
| 1.0    | 31,  |
| 1.5    | 31,  |
| 2.0    | 31,  |
| 2.5    | 31,  |
| 3.0    | 31,  |
| 3.5    | 31,  |
| 4.0    | 31,  |
| 4.5    | 31,  |
| 5.0    | 31,  |
| 5.5    | 31,  |
| 6.0    | 31,  |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR JAN 1982

| DATE ( JAN )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

| DATE ( JAN )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

| DATE ( JAN )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |

| DATE ( JAN )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 |

| DATE ( JAN )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 |

HUMBOLDT COAST GUARD  
FEB 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS |
|--------|------|
| 0.5    | 28,  |
| 1.0    | 28,  |
| 1.5    | 28,  |
| 2.0    | 28,  |
| 2.5    | 28,  |
| 3.0    | 28,  |
| 3.5    | 28,  |
| 4.0    | 28,  |
| 4.5    | 28,  |
| 5.0    | 28,  |
| 5.5    | 28,  |
| 6.0    | 28,  |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR FEB 1982

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DATE ( FEB)  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| DATE ( FEB)  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M.) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT COAST GUARD  
MAY 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS |
|--------|------|
| 0.5    | 13,  |
| 1.0    | 13,  |
| 1.5    | 13,  |
| 2.0    | 13,  |
| 2.5    | 13,  |
| 3.0    | 13,  |
| 3.5    | 13,  |
| 4.0    | 13,  |
| 4.5    | 13,  |
| 5.0    | 13,  |
| 5.5    | 13,  |
| 6.0    | 13,  |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR MAY 1982

| DATE ( MAY )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DATE ( MAY )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT COAST GUARD  
APR 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS |
|--------|------|
| 0.5    | 30.  |
| 1.0    | 30.  |
| 1.5    | 30.  |
| 2.0    | 30.  |
| 2.5    | 30.  |
| 3.0    | 30.  |
| 3.5    | 30.  |
| 4.0    | 30.  |
| 4.5    | 30.  |
| 5.0    | 30.  |
| 5.5    | 30.  |
| 6.0    | 30.  |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR APR 1982

| DATE ( APR )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| DATE ( APR )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| DATE ( APR )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| DATE ( APR )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| DATE ( APR )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |     |     |     |     |

HUMBOLDT COAST GUARD  
MAR 1982

PERSISTENCE  
CONSECUTIVE DAYS (1 OR MORE) SIGNIFICANT  
WAVE HEIGHT IS -N- METERS OR LESS

| METERS | DAYS       |
|--------|------------|
| 0.5    | 12, 11, 6, |
| 1.0    | 31,        |
| 1.5    | 31,        |
| 2.0    | 31,        |
| 2.5    | 31,        |
| 3.0    | 31,        |
| 3.5    | 31,        |
| 4.0    | 31,        |
| 4.5    | 31,        |
| 5.0    | 31,        |
| 5.5    | 31,        |
| 6.0    | 31,        |

MAXIMUM DAILY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT FOR MAR 1982

| DATE ( MAR )  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

| DATE ( MAR )  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 |

| DATE ( MAR )  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

| DATE ( MAR )  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 |

| DATE ( MAR )  | 29  | 30  | 31  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
| SIG. HT (M. ) | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 |



TABLE 19

## HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER) MAR-DEC 1980

## CUMULATIVE HEIGHT PROBABILITIES

| HEIGHT<br>(CM) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| ✓ 295          | 0. 1236     | 1083                |
| 285            | 0. 1453     | 1272                |
| 275            | 0. 1693     | 1482                |
| 265            | 0. 1921     | 1682                |
| 255            | 0. 2377     | 2082                |
| 245            | 0. 2713     | 2376                |
| 235            | 0. 3217     | 2818                |
| 225            | 0. 3649     | 3196                |
| 215            | 0. 4106     | 3596                |
| 205            | 0. 4562     | 3996                |
| 195            | 0. 4982     | 4364                |
| 185            | 0. 5534     | 4847                |
| 175            | 0. 5954     | 5216                |
| 165            | 0. 6387     | 5594                |
| 155            | 0. 6819     | 5973                |
| 145            | 0. 7395     | 6477                |
| 135            | 0. 7791     | 6825                |
| 125            | 0. 8223     | 7203                |
| 115            | 0. 8523     | 7466                |
| 105            | 0. 9004     | 7887                |
| 95             | 0. 9220     | 8076                |
| 85             | 0. 9424     | 8255                |
| 75             | 0. 9712     | 8507                |
| 65             | 0. 9880     | 8654                |
| 55             | 0. 9964     | 8728                |
| 45             | 0. 9988     | 8749                |
| 35             | 0. 9988     | 8749                |
| 25             | 0. 9988     | 8749                |
| 15             | 0. 9988     | 8749                |
| 5              | 0. 9988     | 8749                |

## CUMULATIVE PEAK PERIOD PROBABILITIES

| PERIOD<br>(SEC) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 22+             | 0. 0048     | 42                  |
| 20              | 0. 0084     | 73                  |
| 17              | 0. 0276     | 241                 |
| 15              | 0. 0768     | 673                 |
| 13              | 0. 1849     | 1619                |
| 11              | 0. 3782     | 3312                |
| 9               | 0. 7071     | 6194                |
| 7               | 0. 9520     | 8339                |
| 5               | 0. 9988     | 8749                |

TABLE 20

## HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY(OUTER) MAR-APR 1980

## CUMULATIVE HEIGHT PROBABILITIES

| HEIGHT<br>(CM) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 295            | 0. 3333     | 2919                |
| 285            | 0. 4222     | 3698                |
| 275            | 0. 5333     | 4671                |
| 265            | 0. 6000     | 5255                |
| 255            | 0. 6667     | 5839                |
| 245            | 0. 6667     | 5839                |
| 235            | 0. 7333     | 6423                |
| 225            | 0. 7333     | 6423                |
| 215            | 0. 7556     | 6618                |
| 205            | 0. 7778     | 6813                |
| 195            | 0. 8222     | 7202                |
| 185            | 0. 8222     | 7202                |
| 175            | 0. 8444     | 7397                |
| 165            | 0. 8667     | 7591                |
| 155            | 0. 8667     | 7591                |
| 145            | 0. 9111     | 7981                |
| 135            | 0. 9333     | 8175                |
| 125            | 0. 9556     | 8370                |
| 115            | 0. 9556     | 8370                |
| 105            | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 95             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 85             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 75             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 65             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 55             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 45             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 35             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 25             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 15             | 0. 9778     | 8565                |
| 5              | 0. 9778     | 8565                |

## CUMULATIVE PEAK PERIOD PROBABILITIES

| PERIOD<br>(SEC) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 22+             | 0. 0000     | <12                 |
| 20              | 0. 0000     | <12                 |
| 17              | 0. 0667     | 583                 |
| 15              | 0. 1778     | 1557                |
| 13              | 0. 5111     | 4477                |
| 11              | 0. 6000     | 5255                |
| 9               | 0. 6889     | 6034                |
| 7               | 0. 9333     | 8175                |
| 5               | 0. 9778     | 8565                |

AD-A189 838

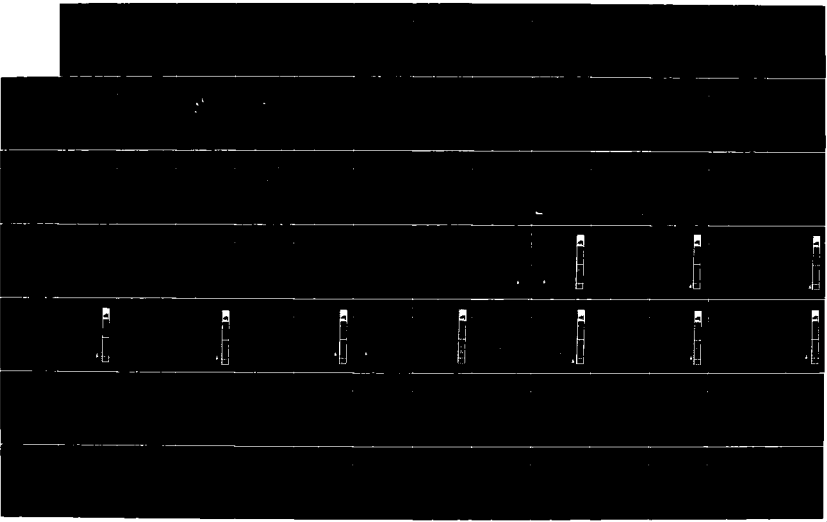
BUNNE POINT SHORELINE EROSION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT  
VOLUME 2 APPENDICES E(U) ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT LOS  
ANGELES CA AUG 87

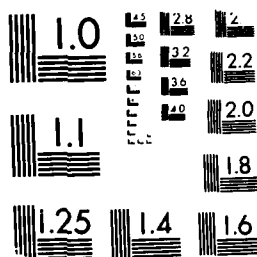
2/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 13/2

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

TABLE 22.

## HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (INNER) JAN-NOV 1981

## CUMULATIVE HEIGHT PROBABILITIES

| HEIGHT<br>(CM) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 900            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 870            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 840            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 810            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 780            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 750            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 720            | 0.0018      | 15                  |
| 690            | 0.0018      | 15                  |
| 660            | 0.0018      | 15                  |
| 630            | 0.0018      | 15                  |
| 600            | 0.0018      | 15                  |
| 570            | 0.0018      | 15                  |
| 540            | 0.0027      | 23                  |
| 510            | 0.0053      | 46                  |
| 480            | 0.0062      | 54                  |
| 450            | 0.0133      | 116                 |
| 420            | 0.0283      | 247                 |
| 390            | 0.0469      | 410                 |
| 360            | 0.0760      | 666                 |
| 330            | 0.1061      | 929                 |
| 300            | 0.1574      | 1378                |
| 270            | 0.2219      | 1944                |
| 240            | 0.3271      | 2865                |
| 210            | 0.4500      | 3942                |
| 180            | 0.6118      | 5359                |
| 150            | 0.7675      | 6722                |
| 120            | 0.8798      | 7706                |
| 90             | 0.9841      | 8620                |
| 60             | 0.9991      | 8752                |
| 30             | 0.9991      | 8752                |

## CUMULATIVE PEAK PERIOD PROBABILITIES

| PERIOD<br>(SEC) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 22+             | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 20              | 0.0062      | 54                  |
| 17              | 0.0407      | 356                 |
| 15              | 0.0937      | 821                 |
| 13              | 0.2042      | 1789                |
| 11              | 0.3820      | 3345                |
| 9               | 0.7065      | 6188                |
| 7               | 0.9496      | 8310                |
| 5               | 0.9991      | 8752                |

TABLE 23.

## HUMBOLDT BAY BUOY (OUTER) JAN-JUN 1981

## CUMULATIVE HEIGHT PROBABILITIES

| HEIGHT<br>(CM) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 900            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 870            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 840            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 810            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 780            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 750            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 720            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 690            | 0.0000      | <12                 |
| 660            | 0.0034      | 29                  |
| 630            | 0.0034      | 29                  |
| 600            | 0.0068      | 59                  |
| 570            | 0.0102      | 89                  |
| 540            | 0.0137      | 119                 |
| 510            | 0.0239      | 209                 |
| 480            | 0.0307      | 269                 |
| 450            | 0.0751      | 657                 |
| 420            | 0.1092      | 956                 |
| 390            | 0.1741      | 1524                |
| 360            | 0.2662      | 2332                |
| 330            | 0.3345      | 2929                |
| 300            | 0.4164      | 3647                |
| 270            | 0.5119      | 4484                |
| 240            | 0.6075      | 5321                |
| 210            | 0.6962      | 6099                |
| 180            | 0.7850      | 6876                |
| 150            | 0.8464      | 7414                |
| 120            | 0.9352      | 8191                |
| 90             | 0.9966      | 8730                |
| 60             | 0.9966      | 8730                |
| 30             | 0.9966      | 8730                |

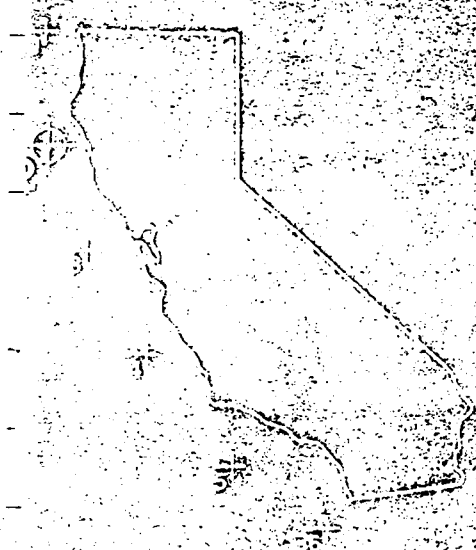
## CUMULATIVE PEAK PERIOD PROBABILITIES

| PERIOD<br>(SEC) | PROBABILITY | OCCURRENCE<br>(HRS) |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 22+             | 0.0034      | 29                  |
| 20              | 0.0171      | 149                 |
| 17              | 0.0853      | 747                 |
| 15              | 0.1980      | 1734                |
| 13              | 0.3652      | 3199                |
| 11              | 0.6519      | 5710                |
| 9               | 0.8396      | 7354                |
| 7               | 0.9693      | 8490                |
| 5               | 0.9966      | 8730                |



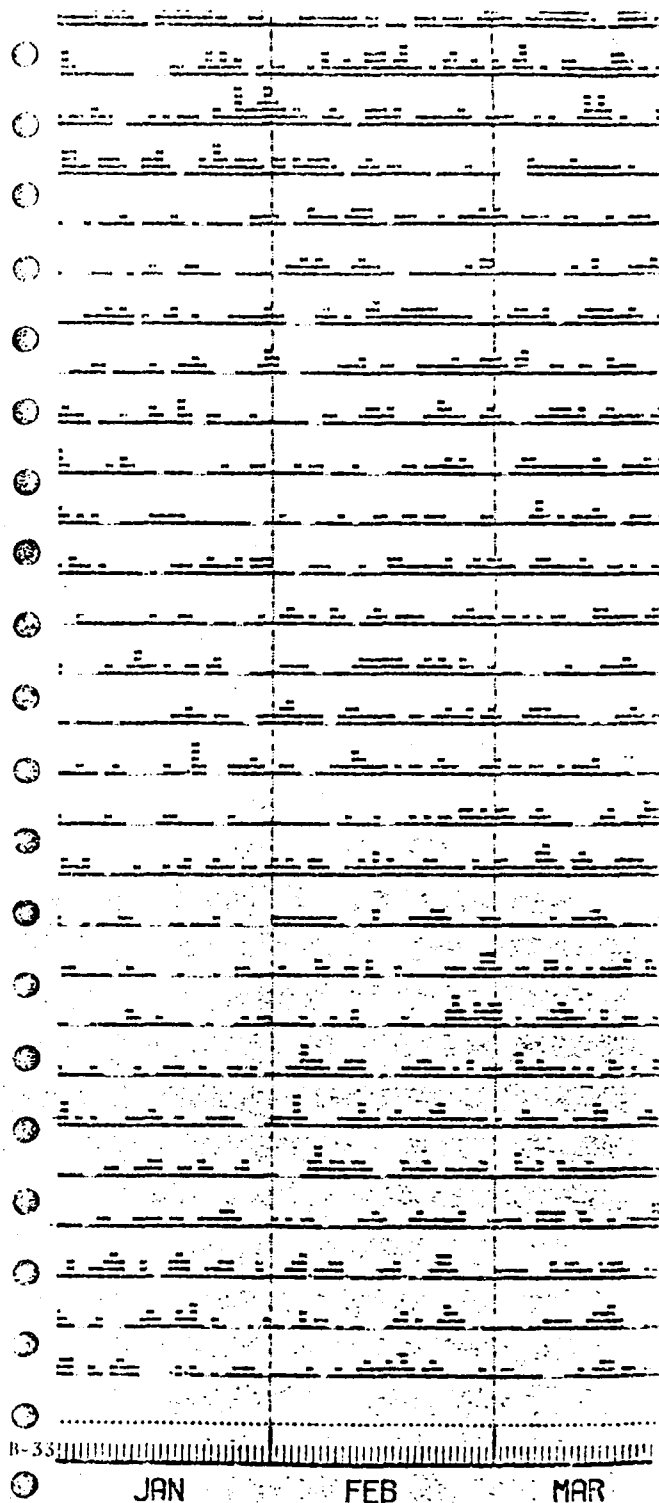
# Deep Water WAVE STATISTICS for the California Coast

Station 2



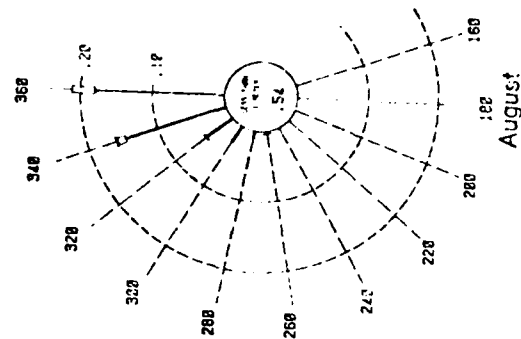
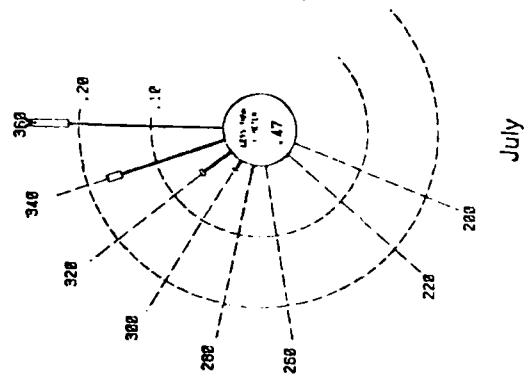
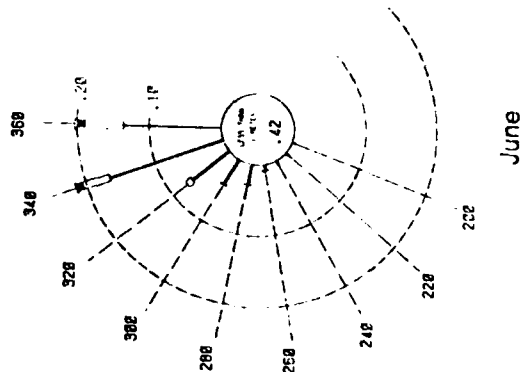
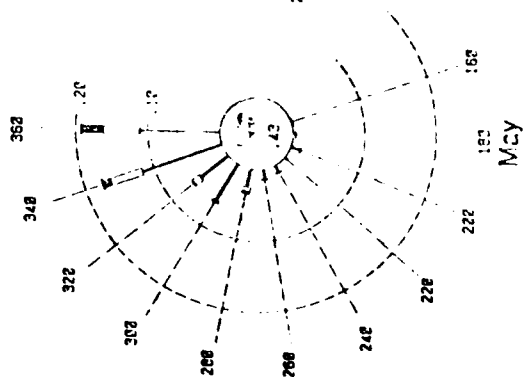
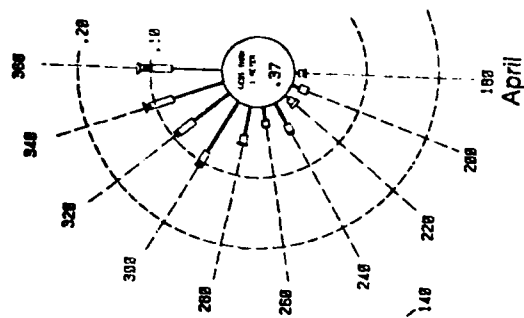
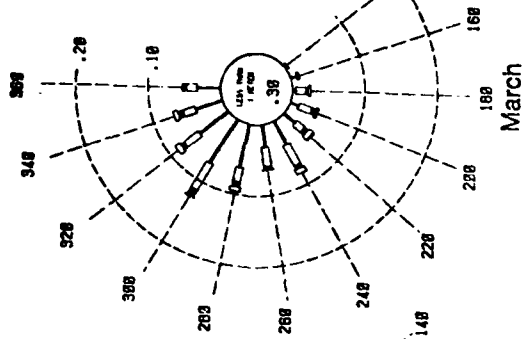
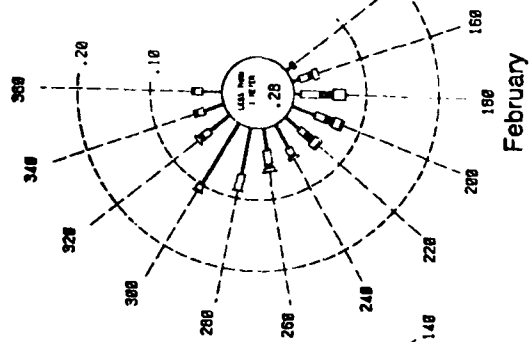
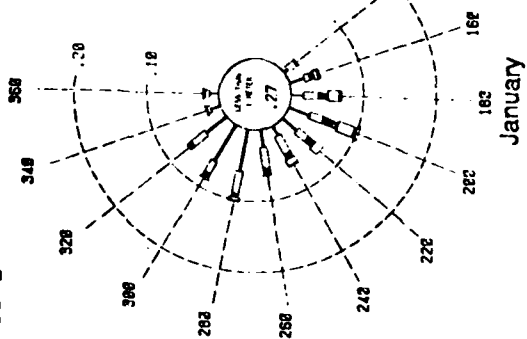
STATION 2  
METEOROLOGICAL INTERPOLATION

OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA  
WATER RESOURCES BOARD  
DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION  
AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT





2-III-2



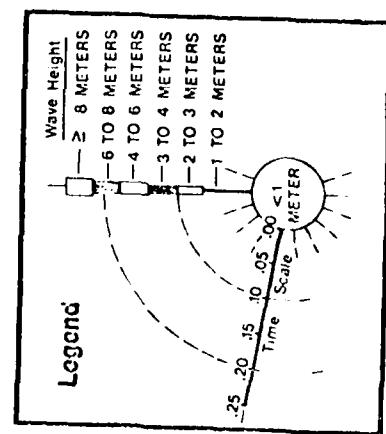
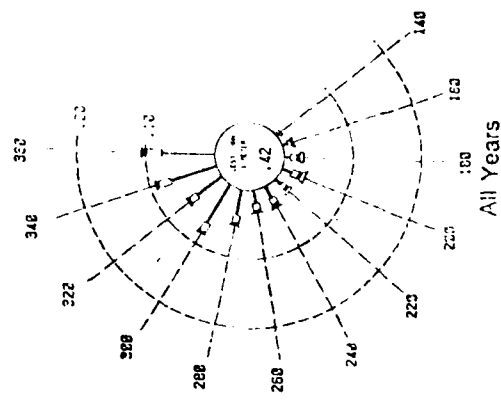
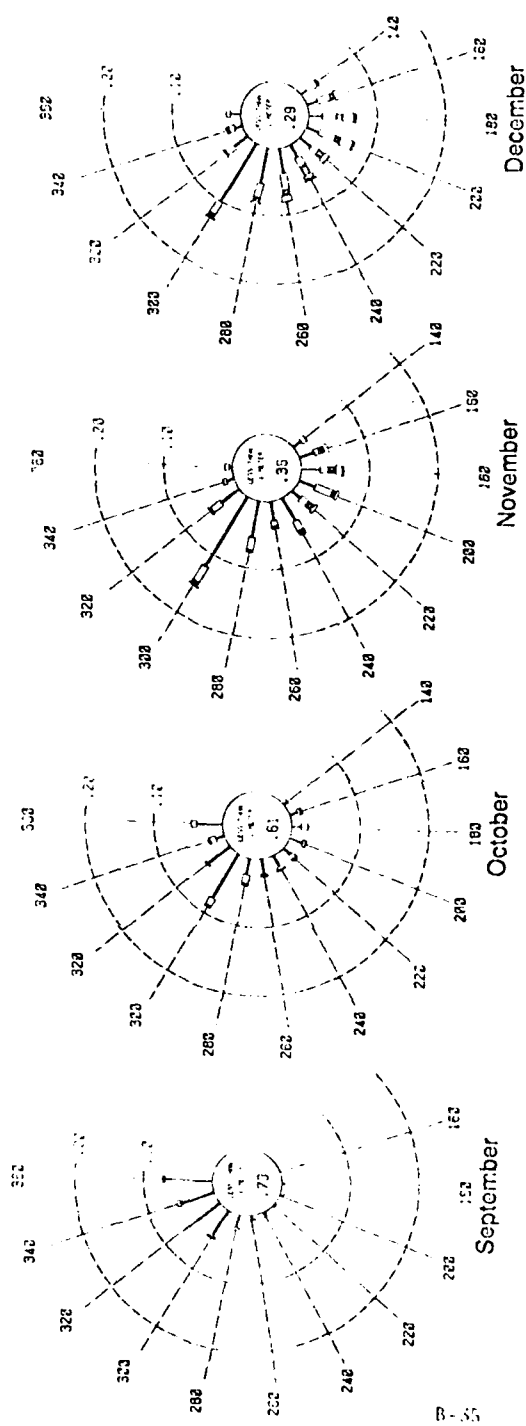


Figure III. 1

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION ROSE

1951 - 1974

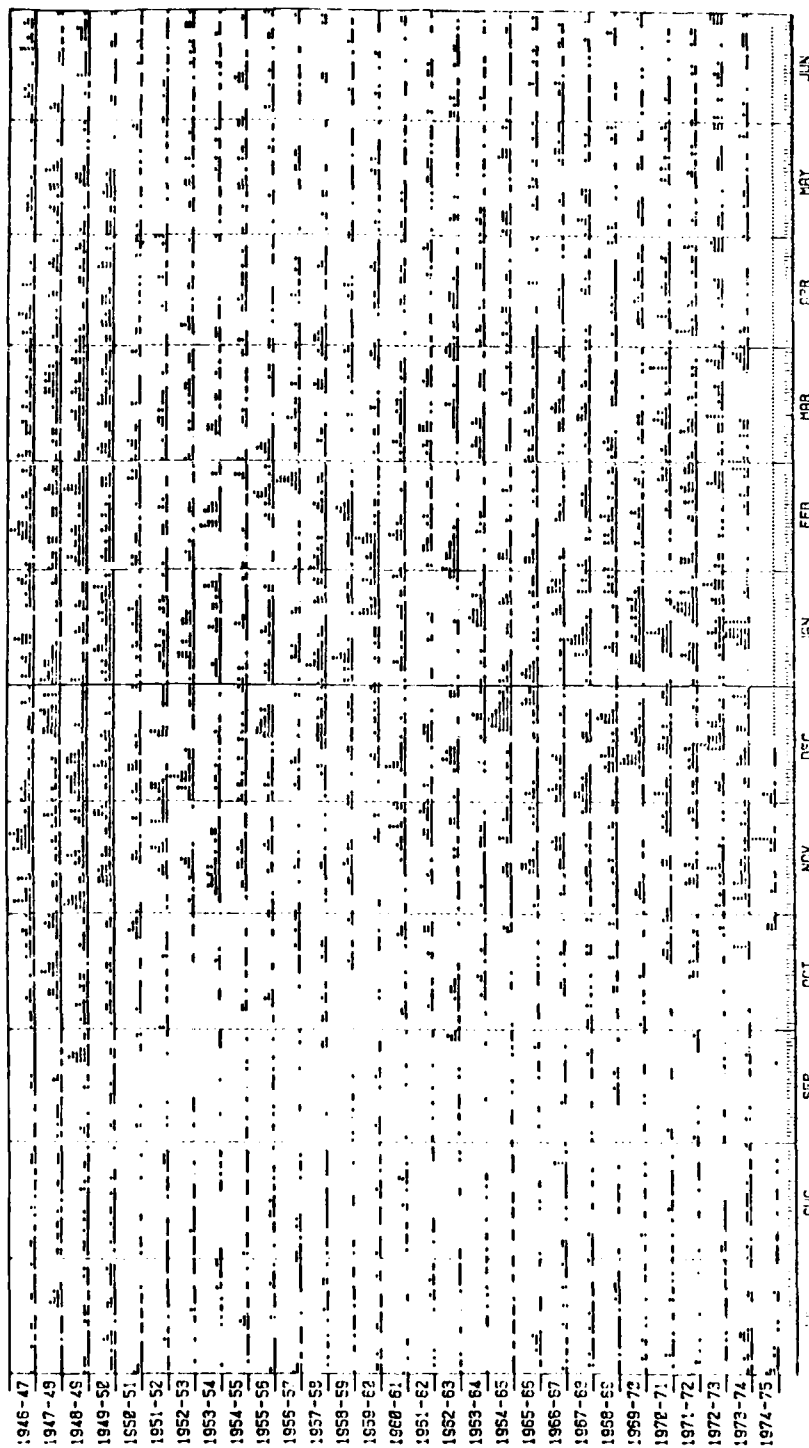
STATION 2

(39.6N 124.5W)

COMBINED SEA/SWELL

2-III-4

# STATION 2 WAVE HEIGHT DURATION GRAPH 1946-1974 COMBINED SEA/SWELL HEIGHT<sup>1</sup>



<sup>1</sup> DATA NOT AVAILABLE  
TIME INTERVAL = 24 HRS

Figure III. 2

— — — — —

EXTREME WAVE EVENT LISTING

COMBINED SEA/SWELL ~ 5 METERS  
COMPILED FROM ONCE-DAILY WAVE COMPUTATIONS  
1952-1974

| CHRONOLOGICAL ORDERING |        |                  |      | WAVE HEIGHT ORDERING |                  |      |        | PERIOD ORDERING  |      |        |                  |    |   |    |    |
|------------------------|--------|------------------|------|----------------------|------------------|------|--------|------------------|------|--------|------------------|----|---|----|----|
| DATA                   | WEIGHT | PERIOD DIRECTION | DATA | WEIGHT               | PERIOD DIRECTION | DATA | WEIGHT | PERIOD DIRECTION | DATA | WEIGHT | PERIOD DIRECTION |    |   |    |    |
| 18 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 173  | 22                   | DEC 64           | 10   | 0      | 13               | 231  | 15     | FEB 69           | 5  | 1 | 15 | 20 |
| 19 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 185  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 20 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 21 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 22 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 23 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 24 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 25 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 26 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 27 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 28 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 29 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 30 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 31 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 32 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 33 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 34 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 35 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 36 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 37 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 38 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 39 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 40 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 41 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 42 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 43 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 44 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 45 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 46 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 47 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 48 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 207    | DEC 64           | 10 | 0 | 15 | 20 |
| 49 NOV 51              | 5      | 10               | 201  | 22                   | JAN 74           | 8    | 9      | 13               | 208  | 20     |                  |    |   |    |    |

-CONTINUED

STATION 2  
(59.6N 124.5W)  
EXTREME WAVE EVENT LISTING  
COMBINED SEA/SWELL ~ 5 METERS  
COMPILED FROM DAILY WAVE COMPUTATIONS  
1951-1974

-COYT:NUED

TABLE III.5

STAT:ON 2  
(39 6N 124.5W)

EXTREME WAVE EVENT LISTING  
COMBINED SEA/SWELL ~ 5 METERS  
COMPILED FROM ONCE-DAILY WAVE COMPUTATIONS  
1951-1974

| CHRONOLOGICAL ORDERING |        |                  | WAVE HEIGHT ORDERING |        |                  | PERIOD ORDERING |        |                  |
|------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|
| DATA                   | HEIGHT | PERIOD DIRECTION | DATA                 | HEIGHT | PERIOD DIRECTION | DATA            | HEIGHT | PERIOD DIRECTION |
| 1 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 27 DEC 65            | 5 3    | 10               | 28 OCT 73       | 5 0    | 10               |
| 2 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 12 DEC 62            | 5 3    | 10               | 23 OCT 73       | 5 0    | 10               |
| 3 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 12 DEC 62            | 5 2    | 10               | 05 NOV 73       | 5 1    | 10               |
| 4 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 12 DEC 62            | 5 2    | 10               | 09 NOV 73       | 5 1    | 10               |
| 5 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 12 DEC 62            | 5 2    | 10               | 21 FEB 72       | 4 0    | 10               |
| 6 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 12 DEC 62            | 5 2    | 10               | 25 FEB 72       | 4 0    | 10               |
| 7 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 14 JAN 68            | 5 2    | 10               | 08 JAN 53       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 8 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 30 MAR 74            | 5 2    | 10               | 01 FEB 58       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 9 DEC 73               | 5 0    | 10               | 04 MAR 72            | 5 1    | 10               | 08 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 10 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 14 NOV 65            | 5 1    | 10               | 24 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 11 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 14 NOV 65            | 5 1    | 10               | 24 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 12 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 19 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 25 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 13 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 14 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 15 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 16 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 17 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 18 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 19 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 20 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 21 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 22 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 23 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 24 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 25 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 26 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 27 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 28 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 29 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 30 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 31 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 32 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 33 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 34 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 35 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 36 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 37 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 38 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 39 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 40 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 41 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 42 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 43 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 44 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 45 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 46 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 47 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 48 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 49 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 50 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 51 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 52 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 53 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 54 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 55 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 56 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 57 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 58 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 59 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 60 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 61 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 62 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 63 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 64 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 65 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 66 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 67 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 68 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 69 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 70 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 71 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 72 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 73 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 74 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 75 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 76 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 77 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 78 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 79 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 80 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 81 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 82 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 83 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 84 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 85 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 86 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 87 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 88 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 89 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 90 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 91 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 92 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 93 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 94 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 95 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 96 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 97 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 98 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 99 DEC 73              | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |
| 100 DEC 73             | 5 0    | 10               | 20 DEC 55            | 5 1    | 10               | 26 JAN 60       | 5 5    | 10               |

2. !!! 24

TABLE III 5

-CONTINUED-

Δ78114-161 6-77 500 LDA

K-40

2 1 1 1 85

TABLE III 5

100

[illegible][illegible]

| DEGREE | 120 DEGREES<br>(25-35) |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | 300 DEGREES<br>(25-35) |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | 200 DEGREES<br>(20-25) |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
|--------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
|        | 4                      | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 4                      | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 4                      | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| SLIP   | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| W      | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0</                    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |

[illegible]

TABLE III: 1.13

0311:1500-



TABLE 111.1.13 (CONT.)

ALL YEARS (1951-1974) DIRECTION-HIGHT-PERIOD FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE DISTRIBUTION  
 COMBINED SEA/SWELL - COMPILED FROM 8727 ONCE-DAILY WAVE COMPUTATIONS

STATION 2 (39.6N 124.5W)

| DIRECTION | 240 DEGREES<br>(235-245) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  | 230 DEGREES<br>(225-235) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  | 220 DEGREES<br>(215-225) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |   | 210 DEGREES<br>(205-215) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|---|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|
|           | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |   | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  |
| SECONDS   | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |   | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  |
| METERS    | 6                        | 5  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  |  | 5                        | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  |  | 5                        | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  | 5 | 8                        | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |    |     |  |  |
| 0-0.5     | 1                        | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 7   |  |  | 4                        | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 7  |     |  |  | 2                        | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 12  |  |   | 2                        | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 12 |     |  |  |
| 0.5-1.0   | 15                       | 11 | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 54  |  |  | 8                        | 13 | 5  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 10                       | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 15  |  |   | 12                       | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 15 |     |  |  |
| 1.0-1.5   | 17                       | 25 | 7  | 4  | 1  | 5  | 4  | 54  |  |  | 18                       | 17 | 8  | 4  | 1  | 4  | 4  |     |  |  | 10                       | 4  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 16  |  |   | 18                       | 8  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |     |  |  |
| 1.5-2.0   | 12                       | 14 | 8  | 1  | 1  | 5  | 5  | 39  |  |  | 7                        | 12 | 6  | 3  | 1  | 2  | 20 |     |  |  | 7                        | 12 | 3  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 12  |  |   | 12                       | 6  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |     |  |  |
| 2.0-2.5   | 18                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 25  |  |  | 1                        | 8  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 15 |     |  |  | 1                        | 12 | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 12  |  |   | 1                        | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 19 |     |  |  |
| 2.5-3.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 6                        | 12 | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 22 |     |  |  | 9                        | 10 | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 21  |  |   | 13                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 27 |     |  |  |
| 3.0-4.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 6                        | 12 | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 22 |     |  |  | 9                        | 10 | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 21  |  |   | 13                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 27 |     |  |  |
| 4.0-5.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 6                        | 12 | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 22 |     |  |  | 9                        | 10 | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 21  |  |   | 13                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 27 |     |  |  |
| 5.0-6.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 6                        | 12 | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 22 |     |  |  | 9                        | 10 | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 21  |  |   | 13                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 27 |     |  |  |
| 6.0-7.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 6                        | 12 | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 22 |     |  |  | 9                        | 10 | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 21  |  |   | 13                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 27 |     |  |  |
| 7.0+      | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 6                        | 12 | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 22 |     |  |  | 9                        | 10 | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 21  |  |   | 13                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 27 |     |  |  |
| SUM       | 44                       | 79 | 47 | 17 | 3  | 0  | 10 | 200 |  |  | 34                       | 66 | 49 | 21 | 3  | 1  | 3  | 177 |  |  | 28                       | 45 | 34 | 9  | 4  | 1  | 1  | 122 |  |   | 34                       | 73 | 50 | 6  | 3  | 1  | 0  | 175 |  |  |

| DIRECTION | 200 DEGREES<br>(195-205) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  | 190 DEGREES<br>(185-195) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  | 180 DEGREES<br>(175-185) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |    | 170 DEGREES<br>(165-175) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|----|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|
|           | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |    | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  |
| SECONDS   | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |    | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  |
| METERS    | 6                        | 5  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  |  | 6                        | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  |  | 6                        | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  | 6  | 8                        | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |    |     |  |  |
| 0-0.5     | 1                        | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 7   |  |  | 8                        | 8  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 11                       | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 15  |  |    | 16                       | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 18 |     |  |  |
| 0.5-1.0   | 12                       | 21 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 34  |  |  | 15                       | 10 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29  |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 23  |  |    | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |     |  |  |
| 1.0-1.5   | 15                       | 11 | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 54  |  |  | 8                        | 15 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 23  |  |  |                          | 12 | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24  |  |    | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |     |  |  |
| 1.5-2.0   | 12                       | 14 | 8  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 39  |  |  | 7                        | 12 | 6  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 2.0-2.5   | 18                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 25  |  |  | 1                        | 17 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 2.5-3.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 3.0-4.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 4.0-5.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 5.0-6.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 6.0-7.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 7.0+      | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                       | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| SUM       | 35                       | 73 | 41 | 19 | 3  | 0  | 0  | 112 |  |  | 32                       | 81 | 29 | 13 | 1  | 0  | 2  | 136 |  |  | 33                       | 87 | 39 | 7  | 3  | 0  | 0  | 136 |  |    | 27                       | 38 | 25 | 6  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 98  |  |  |

| DIRECTION | 160 DEGREES<br>(155-165) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  | 150 DEGREES<br>(145-155) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  | 140 DEGREES<br>(135-145) |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |    | TOTAL OCCURRENCES |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|----|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|
|           | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |    | 4                 | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  |
| SECONDS   | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  | 4                        | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |    | 4                 | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | SUM |  |  |
| METERS    | 6                        | 5  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  |  | 6                        | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  |  | 6                        | 8  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |     |  | 6  | 8                 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |    |    |     |  |  |
| 0-0.5     | 1                        | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 7   |  |  | 10                       | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 15  |  |  | 10                       | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 15  |  |    | 10                | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 15 |     |  |  |
| 0.5-1.0   | 12                       | 21 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 34  |  |  | 10                       | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 25  |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29  |  |    | 12                | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |     |  |  |
| 1.0-1.5   | 15                       | 11 | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 54  |  |  | 10                       | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 25  |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29  |  |    | 12                | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |     |  |  |
| 1.5-2.0   | 12                       | 14 | 8  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 39  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 2.0-2.5   | 18                       | 13 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 25  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 2.5-3.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 3.0-4.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 4.0-5.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 5.0-6.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 6.0-7.0   | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| 7.0+      | 4                        | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 13  |  |  | 9                        | 16 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 20 |     |  |  | 12                       | 19 | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 24 |     |  | 12 | 19                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 29 |    |     |  |  |
| SUM       | 35                       | 73 | 41 | 19 | 3  | 0  | 0  | 112 |  |  | 32                       | 81 | 29 | 13 | 1  | 0  | 2  | 136 |  |  | 33                       | 87 | 39 | 7  | 3  | 0  | 0  | 136 |  |    | 27                | 38 | 25 | 6  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 98  |  |  |

2 111 31

TABLE 111.1.13

NUMBER

TOTAL CASES

SWELL AVERAGE TOTAL HOURS : , . . .

[illegible]

## SEA

| DIR.           | N   |     |     |    |    | NNW |     |     |    |    | NW  |     |     |    |    | WNW |    |    |    |    | W   |     |    |    |    | WSW |    |    |    |    | SW  |     |     |    |    | SSW |    |    |    |    |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| T <sub>s</sub> | 4   | 6   | 8   | 10 | 12 | 4   | 6   | 8   | 10 | 12 | 4   | 6   | 8   | 10 | 12 | 4   | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 4   | 6   | 8  | 10 | 12 | 4   | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 4   | 6   | 8   | 10 | 12 |     |    |    |    |    |
| H <sub>s</sub> | 6   | 8   | 10  | 12 | +  | 6   | 8   | 10  | 12 | +  | 6   | 8   | 10  | 12 | +  | 6   | 8  | 10 | 12 | +  | 6   | 8   | 10 | 12 | +  | 6   | 8  | 10 | 12 | +  | 6   | 8   | 10  | 12 | +  |     |    |    |    |    |
| 1-2.9          | 228 | 11  |     |    |    | 33  | 34  | 02  |    |    | 58  | 28  |     |    |    | 46  | 02 |    |    |    | 46  | 09  |    |    |    | 5   | 02 |    |    |    | 96  | 07  |     |    | 36 | 02  |    |    |    |    |
| 3-4.9          | 27  | 200 | 40  |    |    | 91  | 392 | 36  |    |    | 87  | 535 | 43  | 02 |    | 12  | 42 | 02 |    |    | 28  | 49  | 05 |    |    | 2   | 52 | 02 |    |    | 47  | 18  |     |    | 13 | 45  | 04 |    |    |    |
| 5-6.9          |     | 150 | 14  |    |    |     | 181 | 23  | 04 |    |     | 144 | 52  | 04 |    |     | 16 | 02 |    |    |     | 21  | 04 |    |    | 02  | 22 | 20 |    |    |     | 27  | 05  |    |    | 12  | 02 |    |    |    |
| 7-8.9          |     | 22  | 214 |    |    |     | 11  | 322 | 07 |    |     | 08  | 240 | 05 |    |     | 04 | 02 |    |    |     | 02  | 30 |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     | 45  | 05  |    |    | 5   | 39 |    |    |    |
| 9-10.9         |     |     | 14  | 05 |    |     |     | 30  | 09 |    |     |     | 36  | 14 |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     | 14  | 07 | 02 |     | 14 |    |    |    |
| 11-12.9        |     |     | 04  | 16 |    |     |     | 14  | 21 |    |     |     | 07  | 22 |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     | 07  | 02 |    | 10  | 02 |    |    |    |
| 13-14.9        |     |     | 02  | 12 |    |     |     | 05  | 12 |    |     |     |     | 09 |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     | 07  |    |    | 15  |    |    |    |    |
| 15-16.9        |     |     | 05  |    |    |     |     | 15  |    |    |     |     | 02  |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |    |    | 05  |    |    |    |    |
| 17-18.9        |     |     |     |    |    |     |     | 01  |    |    |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |    |    | 12  |    |    |    |    |
| 19 +           |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |    |    |     |     |     |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |    |    | 24  | 02 |    |    |    |
| Σ              | 255 | 529 | 555 | 38 |    | 404 | 624 | 532 | 75 |    | 674 | 715 | 588 | 58 |    | 40  | 64 | 26 | 02 |    | 174 | 101 | 41 |    |    | 65  | 81 | 48 | 02 |    | 255 | 216 | 140 | 14 |    | 58  | 94 | 80 | 56 | 02 |

1 Based on 365-1/3 Days

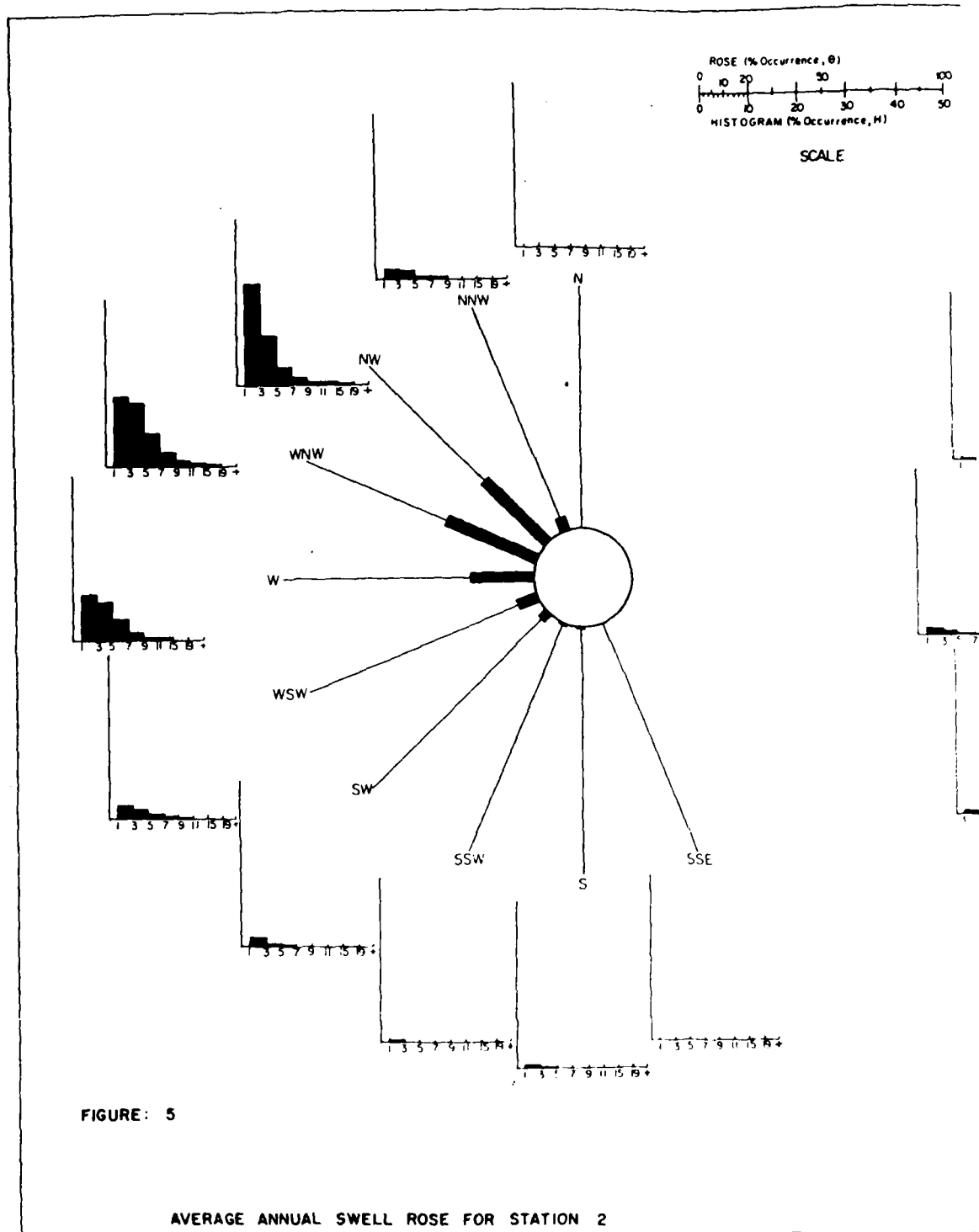
2 Includes waves of 0 to 0.9 feet

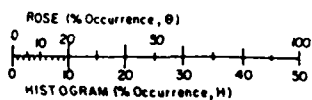
(1956, 1957, 1958)

[illegible]

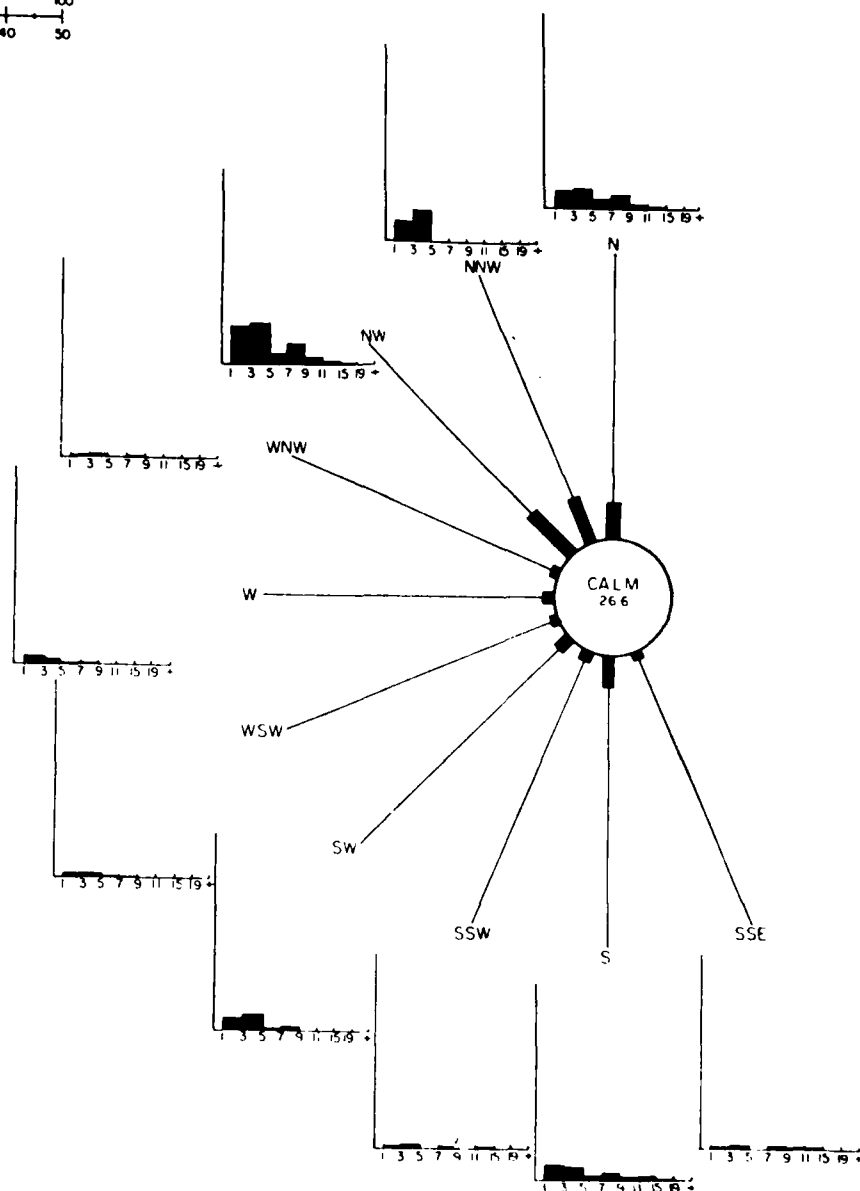
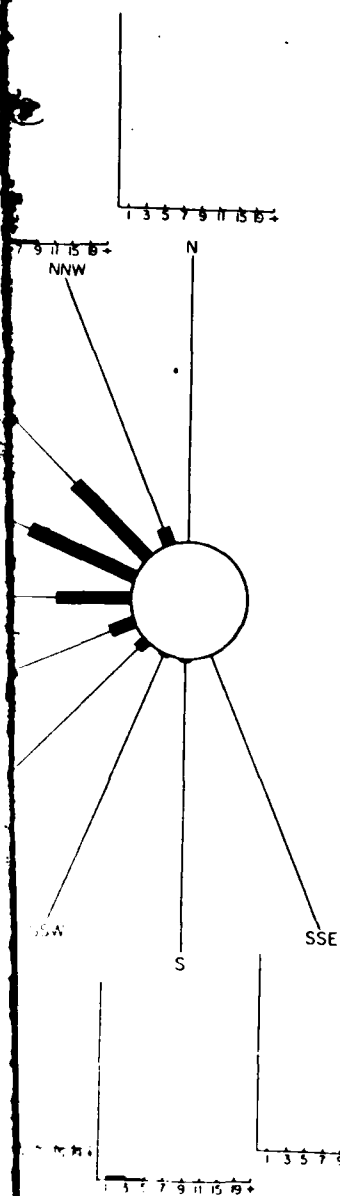
| W  |    |    |    | WSW |    |    |    | SW |    |    |    | SSW |    |    |    | S  |    |    |    | SSE |    |    |    | OFFSHORE | CALC. <sup>2</sup> | Σ     |       |
|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| 12 | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12  | 4  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 4  | 6  | 8   | 10 | 12 | 4  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 4   | 6  | 8  | 10 |          |                    |       | 12    |
| +  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12  | +  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | +  | 6  | 8   | 10 | 12 | +  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 | +   | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12       | +                  |       |       |
| 4  | 09 |    |    |     | 5  | 02 |    |    |    | 4  | 07 |     |    |    | 5  | 02 |    |    |    | 4   | 09 |    |    |          |                    | 20.78 |       |
| 4  | 09 | 05 |    |     | 12 | 57 | 07 |    |    | 57 | 11 | 12  |    |    | 15 | 05 | 05 |    |    | 35  | 04 | 18 |    |          |                    | 24.06 |       |
| 21 | 02 |    |    |     | 02 | 22 | 02 |    |    | 07 | 04 |     |    |    | 12 | 02 |    |    |    | 81  | 05 |    |    |          |                    | 792   |       |
| 02 | 10 |    |    |     |    | 27 |    |    |    | 15 | 05 |     |    |    | 15 | 39 |    |    |    | 1   | 26 |    |    | 0        | 37                 | 05    | 12.28 |
|    |    |    |    |     |    | 07 |    |    |    | 04 | 07 | 02  |    |    | 22 |    |    |    |    | 59  | 05 |    |    | 24       | 02                 |       | 4.00  |
|    |    |    |    |     | 05 | 02 |    |    |    | 07 | 07 |     |    |    | 12 | 02 |    |    |    | 10  | 15 |    |    | 15       | 21                 |       | 2.35  |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    | 07 |    |     |    |    | 15 |    |    |    |    | 12  | 12 |    |    | 02       |                    |       | .86   |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 05 |    |    |    |    | 07  | 07 |    |    | 02       |                    |       | .43   |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 12 |    |    |    |    | 14  |    |    |    |          |                    |       | .33   |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 04 | 02 |    |    |    | 09  | 02 |    |    | 02       |                    |       | .19   |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |
|    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |          |                    |       |       |

8-43





SCALE



FOR STATION 2

AVERAGE ANNUAL SEA ROSE FOR STATION 2

13-45

**APPENDIX C**

**WIND DATA STATISTICS and SUMMARY**

for

**HUMBOLDT BAY AREA**

SUMMARY OF COMBINED WIND DATA  
FROM  
EUREKA WEATHER STATION  
AND  
HUMBOLDT BAY POWER PLANT

| DIRECTION | WIND SPEED (Miles per Hour) |      |       |       | PERCENT<br>OF<br>TIME | MEAN WIND<br>SPEED<br>(MPH) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|           | 1-3                         | 4-5  | 16-31 | 32-47 |                       |                             |
| N         | 1.7                         | 15.5 | 5.0   | -     | 22.2                  | 12.1                        |
| NE        | 1.6                         | 4.9  | 0.7   | -     | 7.2                   | 9.2                         |
| E         | 2.0                         | 3.7  | 0.0   | -     | 5.7                   | 5.9                         |
| SE        | 2.7                         | 8.4  | 2.0   | -     | 13.1                  | 10.1                        |
| S         | 1.7                         | 8.5  | 2.8   | -     | 13.0                  | 11.1                        |
| SW        | 1.9                         | 6.9  | 1.5   | -     | 12.3                  | 10.0                        |
| W         | 1.8                         | 5.7  | 0.3   | -     | 7.8                   | 9.3                         |
| NW        | 1.9                         | 11.4 | 1.1   | -     | 14.3                  | 9.3                         |
| CALM      | -                           | -    | -     | -     | 4.4                   | 9.0                         |
| TOTAL     | 15.2                        | 67.0 | 13.4  | 0.0   | 100.0                 |                             |

Total Number of Observations 21,122

Data Compiled from records obtained from Eureka, California,  
U. S. Weather Bureau Station July 1939 to December 1967 and  
Humboldt Bay Power Plant Weather Station, January 1965 to  
December 1967.

PERCENTAGE FREQUENCY OF WIND  
DIRECTION AND SPEED  
(FROM HOURLY OBSERVATIONS)

| STATION        | STATION NAME | DATE                         | ALL WEATHER | ALL MONTHS | ALL SEASONS (A.M.T.) |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|
| Eureka, CA WBO |              | July 1939 thru December 1942 |             |            |                      |

| SPEED<br>MPH<br>DIR. | 1-3  | 4-15 | 16-31 | 32-47 | > 47 |  |  |  |  | %     | MEAN<br>WIND<br>SPEED |
|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|-------|-----------------------|
| N                    | 1.3  | 10.4 | 1.7   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 13.4  | 9.5                   |
| NNE                  | 0.7  | 2.3  | 0.1   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 3.0   | 6.7                   |
| NE                   | 1.3  | 2.4  |       |       |      |  |  |  |  | 3.7   | 4.8                   |
| NNE                  | 0.6  | 1.2  | 0.0   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 1.8   | 4.6                   |
| E                    | 1.6  | 1.6  |       |       |      |  |  |  |  | 3.2   | 3.2                   |
| ESE                  | 1.3  | 2.8  |       |       |      |  |  |  |  | 4.1   | 4.9                   |
| SE                   | 2.9  | 6.7  | 0.3   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 9.9   | 6.0                   |
| SSE                  | 0.8  | 5.8  | 1.0   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 7.6   | 9.7                   |
| S                    | 1.3  | 4.6  | 0.4   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 6.3   | 7.8                   |
| SSW                  | 0.7  | 3.9  | 0.4   | 0.0   |      |  |  |  |  | 5.0   | 8.1                   |
| SW                   | 1.4  | 6.2  | 0.4   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 8.0   | 7.6                   |
| WSW                  | 0.3  | 2.2  | 0.0   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 3.0   | 5.7                   |
| W                    | 1.0  | 2.9  |       |       |      |  |  |  |  | 3.9   | 5.8                   |
| WNW                  | 0.7  | 3.5  | 0.0   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 4.2   | 6.2                   |
| NW                   | 1.1  | 7.7  | 0.2   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 9.0   | 7.2                   |
| NNW                  | 0.7  | 7.9  | 0.9   |       |      |  |  |  |  | 9.3   | 9.4                   |
| CAUA                 |      |      |       |       |      |  |  |  |  | 4.5   | 7.1                   |
| A                    | 18.0 | 72.1 | 5.5   | 0.0   |      |  |  |  |  | 100.0 |                       |

DATA FROM NATIONAL CLIMATIC CENTER  
FEDERAL BUILDING - ASHEVILLE, N.C., 23801

|           | TOTAL NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS | 63,771 |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------|
| 1980-1981 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1981-1982 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1982-1983 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1983-1984 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1984-1985 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1985-1986 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1986-1987 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1987-1988 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1988-1989 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1989-1990 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1990-1991 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1991-1992 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1992-1993 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1993-1994 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1994-1995 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1995-1996 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1996-1997 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1997-1998 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1998-1999 | 12,745                       |        |
| 1999-2000 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2000-2001 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2001-2002 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2002-2003 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2003-2004 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2004-2005 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2005-2006 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2006-2007 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2007-2008 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2008-2009 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2009-2010 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2010-2011 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2011-2012 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2012-2013 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2013-2014 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2014-2015 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2015-2016 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2016-2017 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2017-2018 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2018-2019 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2019-2020 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2020-2021 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2021-2022 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2022-2023 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2023-2024 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2024-2025 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2025-2026 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2026-2027 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2027-2028 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2028-2029 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2029-2030 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2030-2031 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2031-2032 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2032-2033 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2033-2034 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2034-2035 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2035-2036 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2036-2037 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2037-2038 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2038-2039 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2039-2040 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2040-2041 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2041-2042 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2042-2043 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2043-2044 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2044-2045 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2045-2046 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2046-2047 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2047-2048 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2048-2049 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2049-2050 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2050-2051 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2051-2052 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2052-2053 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2053-2054 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2054-2055 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2055-2056 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2056-2057 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2057-2058 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2058-2059 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2059-2060 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2060-2061 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2061-2062 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2062-2063 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2063-2064 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2064-2065 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2065-2066 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2066-2067 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2067-2068 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2068-2069 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2069-2070 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2070-2071 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2071-2072 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2072-2073 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2073-2074 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2074-2075 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2075-2076 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2076-2077 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2077-2078 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2078-2079 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2079-2080 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2080-2081 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2081-2082 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2082-2083 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2083-2084 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2084-2085 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2085-2086 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2086-2087 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2087-2088 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2088-2089 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2089-2090 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2090-2091 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2091-2092 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2092-2093 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2093-2094 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2094-2095 | 12,745                       |        |
| 2095-2096 | 12,7                         |        |



# SURFACE WINDS

PERCENTAGE FREQUENCY OF WIND  
DIRECTION AND SPEED  
(FROM HOURLY OBSERVATIONS)

Station Eureka CA, Humboldt Bay P.P. Jan 1966 thru Dec 1967 ALL  
 EUREKA NAME ALL WEATHER MONTH  
 CLASS 40° 48', 120° 12' ALL  
 LOCATION 40° 48', 120° 12' MOSES (1-2, 1-7)

HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND

| SPEED<br>MPH<br>Dir. | 1-3 | 4-7  | 8-12 | 15-18 | 19-24 | > 25 |  |  |  |  |  | %     | MEAN<br>WIND<br>SPEED |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|-------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|-------|-----------------------|
| N                    | 0.7 | 3.7  | 6.1  | 4.7   | 2.2   | 1.1  |  |  |  |  |  | 18.4  | 12.7                  |
| NNE                  | 0.6 | 2.1  | 2.7  | 1.2   | 0.3   | 0.1  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.9   | 9.6                   |
| NE                   | 0.4 | 1.6  | 1.2  | 0.2   | 0.0   |      |  |  |  |  |  | 3.5   | 7.3                   |
| ENE                  | 0.4 | 1.3  | 0.5  | 0.1   | 0.0   |      |  |  |  |  |  | 2.3   | 6.2                   |
| E                    | 0.6 | 1.4  | 0.5  | 0.0   |       |      |  |  |  |  |  | 2.5   | 5.5                   |
| ESE                  | 0.3 | 1.3  | 0.7  | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.4   | 6.9                   |
| SE                   | 0.2 | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.9   | 0.5   | 0.5  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.9   | 13.3                  |
| ESE                  | 0.3 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 2.1   | 1.4   | 0.9  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.7   | 15.7                  |
| S                    | 0.5 | 1.5  | 2.1  | 1.9   | 0.6   | 0.2  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.7   | 11.3                  |
| SSW                  | 0.6 | 1.9  | 2.3  | 1.0   | 0.4   | 0.2  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.5   | 10.1                  |
| SW                   | 0.7 | 2.5  | 2.1  | 0.9   | 0.5   | 0.4  |  |  |  |  |  | 7.2   | 10.2                  |
| WSW                  | 1.0 | 2.0  | 1.3  | 0.5   | 0.2   | 0.1  |  |  |  |  |  | 5.1   | 10.3                  |
| W                    | 1.0 | 2.0  | 0.9  | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.0  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.2   | 6.1                   |
| WNW                  | 0.9 | 1.5  | 0.7  | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.0  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.1   | 6.2                   |
| NW                   | 0.9 | 2.2  | 1.5  | 0.3   | 0.1   | 0.1  |  |  |  |  |  | 5.0   | 7.3                   |
| NNW                  | 0.7 | 2.9  | 3.5  | 1.8   | 0.5   | 0.1  |  |  |  |  |  | 9.6   | 9.9                   |
| CALM                 |     |      |      |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  | 5.9   | 9.6                   |
| 5.9                  | 9.9 | 30.0 | 27.8 | 15.9  | 6.9   | 3.8  |  |  |  |  |  | 100.0 |                       |

TOTAL NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS 17,351

DATA FROM Pacific Gas and Electric Company

TABLE 1. PERCENT FREQUENCY OF WIND SPEEDS OF 17 KNOTS OR MORE

| Station             | Jan  | Feb  | Mar  | Apr  | May  | Jun  | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Average | Yrs Rec |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|
| Alameda             | 6.5  | 8.2  | 8.0  | 7.7  | 8.3  | 7.6  | 3.4  | 3.0  | 2.7  | 3.2  | 4.2  | 5.1  | 5.7     | 12      |
| Arcata              | 4.2  | 6.9  | 6.3  | 6.6  | 7.6  | 5.6  | 2.6  | 1.7  | 1.9  | 2.0  | 3.0  | 3.2  | 4.2     | 12      |
| Bakersfield Meadows | 6.9  | 1.6  | 1.5  | 1.9  | 2.3  | 1.8  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 1.0     | 12      |
| Bale AFB            | 4.1  | 4.5  | 3.0  | 2.2  | 0.9  | 1.8  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 3.9  | 2.4     | 7       |
| Beaumont            | 8.2  | 2.0  | 3.8  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.6  | 0.9  | 3.6  | 9.9  | 6.7  | 3.2     | 4       |
| Blyth               | 7.1  | 8.2  | 10.7 | 6.8  | 6.9  | 6.6  | 4.4  | 3.6  | 2.1  | 2.6  | 6.3  | 6.2  | 6.0     | 7       |
| Burbank             | 1.3  | 2.5  | 1.7  | 2.0  | 0.7  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0.5  | 1.4  | 1.7  | 1.0     | 12      |
| Castle AFB          | 3.3  | 4.7  | 3.7  | 3.9  | 2.9  | 3.2  | 1.2  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 2.0  | 1.4  | 2.9  | 2.5     | 12      |
| Chico               | 8.7  | 14.3 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 12.4 | 9.4  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 5.4  | 6.6  | 7.7  | 5.4  | 8.0     | 4       |
| China Lake          | 9.6  | 12.6 | 18.7 | 19.3 | 17.5 | 15.5 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 8.6  | 9.2  | 7.8  | 7.9  | 12.3    | 12      |
| Crescent City       | 20.7 | 11.7 | 15.9 | 13.0 | 17.4 | 12.2 | 9.7  | 4.1  | 4.8  | 5.8  | 8.1  | 0.5  | 11.2    | 6       |
| Crows Landing       | 2.3  | 1.5  | 2.1  | 1.2  | 1.5  | 1.0  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 1.8  | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.2     | 7       |
| Daggett             | 9.9  | 13.3 | 25.5 | 25.9 | 32.5 | 29.2 | 15.3 | 10.5 | 10.1 | 8.2  | 7.8  | 7.5  | 16.3    | 12      |
| Edwards AFB         | 8.6  | 8.9  | 15.6 | 17.5 | 20.0 | 19.8 | 12.0 | 10.3 | 8.2  | 6.0  | 6.8  | 7.5  | 11.8    | 12      |
| El Centro           | 6.2  | 8.1  | 13.3 | 15.7 | 18.1 | 16.1 | 4.3  | 4.0  | 4.6  | 5.5  | 6.1  | 4.8  | 8.9     | 12      |
| El Toro             | 1.4  | 1.9  | 1.2  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.1  | 0    | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.3  | 2.4  | 2.4  | 0.9     | 12      |
| Fall River Mills    | 2.3  | 2.3  | 3.2  | 2.0  | 1.8  | 1.3  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.6  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 2.5  | 1.6     | 10      |
| Fallon              | 1.5  | 2.9  | 4.0  | 4.1  | 2.7  | 1.8  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 1.6  | 0.9  | 1.9  | 1.9     | 12      |
| Fort Bragg          | 5.4  | 8.1  | 7.1  | 5.6  | 3.6  | 2.4  | 1.2  | 1.0  | 2.2  | 1.0  | 2.0  | 3.4  | 3.6     | 3       |
| Fort Ord            | 0.2  | 0.3  | 1.3  | 1.8  | 1.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.6     | 6       |
| Fresno AT           | 0.6  | 0.6  | 1.1  | 1.3  | 0.9  | 0.8  | 0.1  | 0    | 0.2  | 0.4  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.5     | 12      |
| George AFB          | 7.1  | 9.7  | 13.1 | 13.9 | 13.2 | 10.4 | 5.9  | 6.6  | 4.4  | 4.7  | 6.1  | 6.3  | 8.5     | 13      |
| Hamilton AFB        | 2.6  | 3.6  | 2.4  | 2.3  | 2.0  | 1.6  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 2.1  | 2.0  | 3.2  | 2.0     | 12      |
| Hollister           | 2.3  | 1.5  | 2.1  | 1.2  | 1.5  | 1.0  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 1.8  | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.2     | 7       |
| Holtville           | 1.5  | 3.6  | 2.8  | 3.8  | 2.3  | 2.6  | 3.6  | 2.8  | 0.9  | 1.1  | 2.0  | 1.5  | 2.4     | 12      |
| Imperial Beach      | 2.9  | 2.5  | 1.3  | 1.8  | 1.0  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 1.9  | 1.3  | 1.3     | 10      |
| Las Vegas           | 6.3  | 11.0 | 14.2 | 15.4 | 15.8 | 13.7 | 9.2  | 8.4  | 7.7  | 7.6  | 5.6  | 6.3  | 10.1    | 12      |
| Lemoore             | 1.6  | 2.0  | 3.3  | 3.6  | 3.4  | 3.8  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.0  | 1.2  | 1.5  | 1.0  | 2.1     | 9       |
| Livermore           | 2.5  | 2.3  | 2.2  | 1.9  | 1.6  | 1.8  | 0.3  | 0.1  | 0.4  | 1.7  | 1.1  | 1.4  | 1.5     | 9       |
| Long Beach          | 0.8  | 1.8  | 1.5  | 1.7  | 1.0  | 0.3  | 0.1  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 1.3  | 1.1  | 0.9     | 12      |
| Los Alamitos        | 1.7  | 1.9  | 2.5  | 1.8  | 1.4  | 0.3  | 0    | 0    | 0.2  | 0.2  | 2.3  | 2.2  | 1.2     | 12      |
| Los Angeles AP      | 1.5  | 3.0  | 2.8  | 2.8  | 1.7  | 0.3  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.2  | 0.6  | 1.2  | 1.7  | 1.3     | 12      |
| March AFB           | 0.8  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.1  | 0.4  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.6     | 12      |
| McChesney AFB       | 8.9  | 8.5  | 5.9  | 3.7  | 2.2  | 2.3  | 1.1  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 6.7  | 3.9     | 12      |
| McClellan AFB       | 6.3  | 7.4  | 6.2  | 3.9  | 4.2  | 3.5  | 1.0  | 1.3  | 0.6  | 3.3  | 4.0  | 6.7  | 4.1     | 11      |
| Medford             | 3.3  | 2.9  | 2.7  | 2.6  | 2.1  | 1.7  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 0.7  | 0.9  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.9     | 12      |
| Miramar             | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.8  | 0.6  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.3     | 12      |
| Norfolk Field       | 4.1  | 5.2  | 3.3  | 4.1  | 4.4  | 6.0  | 3.6  | 2.6  | 2.0  | 1.9  | 2.1  | 3.9  | 3.6     | 12      |
| Mojave              | 10.1 | 9.6  | 19.6 | 30.0 | 21.3 | 29.4 | 16.9 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 14.2 | 10.8 | 5.8  | 15.9    | 3       |
| Montague            | 11.6 | 6.3  | 9.4  | 8.7  | 4.7  | 4.2  | 4.0  | 3.2  | 1.7  | 5.7  | 9.4  | 6.8  | 6.3     | 5       |
| Monterey            | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.5  | 2.3  | 2.0  | 0.9  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.5  | 0.9  | 2.5  | 1.2     | 12      |
| Naval Air Station   | 8.0  | 10.1 | 10.2 | 9.1  | 8.4  | 7.1  | 3.5  | 3.8  | 3.2  | 5.9  | 8.9  | 8.3  | 7.2     | 7       |
| Nellis AFB          | 4.6  | 7.3  | 11.3 | 10.8 | 9.8  | 7.2  | 4.3  | 4.5  | 4.0  | 5.1  | 5.2  | 3.6  | 6.5     | 12      |
| Norton AFB          | 1.7  | 3.5  | 2.1  | 0.8  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 1.9  | 2.1  | 1.2     | 12      |
| Oakland AP          | 2.6  | 4.6  | 4.5  | 4.9  | 5.4  | 3.9  | 1.5  | 1.4  | 1.2  | 2.2  | 2.3  | 2.7  | 3.1     | 12      |
| Occidental          | 4.6  | 1.4  | 3.2  | 2.0  | 1.9  | 0.3  | 0    | 0.2  | 0.4  | 0.8  | 1.2  | 3.8  | 1.7     | 5       |
| Ontario             | 3.3  | 2.9  | 2.9  | 0.9  | 1.0  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.7  | 0    | 4.2  | 1.9  | 1.5     | 4       |
| Oxnard              | 4.0  | 3.3  | 2.4  | 2.1  | 1.8  | 0.4  | 0    | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.8  | 3.2  | 5.9  | 2.0     | 13      |
| Palm Springs        | 2.6  | 3.7  | 6.8  | 14.9 | 16.9 | 17.8 | 9.6  | 5.3  | 5.2  | 3.1  | 1.7  | 0.8  | 7.4     | 4       |
| Palm Springs        | 8.7  | 8.5  | 15.7 | 14.7 | 15.8 | 15.1 | 8.4  | 6.9  | 4.5  | 5.3  | 7.2  | 8.4  | 9.9     | 7       |
| Presidio            | 2.3  | 2.9  | 4.6  | 6.5  | 10.3 | 13.7 | 11.8 | 8.8  | 5.0  | 2.6  | 2.0  | 3.0  | 6.0     | 7       |
| Point Arguello      | 3.8  | 5.5  | 8.3  | 9.4  | 8.2  | 1.6  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 2.9  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 4.0     | 7       |
| Point Barlow        | 12.1 | 10.8 | 9.7  | 7.5  | 6.6  | 2.3  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 3.0  | 11.4 | 16.3 | 6.9     | 12      |
| Porterville         | 1.6  | 2.0  | 3.3  | 3.6  | 3.4  | 3.8  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 1.5  | 1.0  | 2.0     | 9       |
| Red Bluff           | 10.6 | 12.4 | 11.0 | 8.8  | 6.9  | 4.8  | 1.8  | 1.4  | 4.5  | 7.2  | 7.7  | 7.8  | 7.1     | 12      |
| Red Bluff           | 11.1 | 12.7 | 10.9 | 8.5  | 6.5  | 5.1  | 1.7  | 1.4  | 4.2  | 7.0  | 6.9  | 7.9  | 7.0     | 12      |
| Red Bluff           | 7.2  | 6.8  | 8.5  | 7.4  | 7.1  | 6.1  | 4.4  | 4.5  | 3.0  | 4.5  | 4.1  | 5.0  | 5.7     | 12      |
| Red Bluff           | 8.3  | 9.4  | 7.1  | 5.4  | 5.2  | 6.1  | 3.8  | 3.2  | 2.7  | 4.8  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 5.7     | 13      |
| Red Bluff           | 2.3  | 2.1  | 2.5  | 0.5  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0.7  | 1.8  | 4.1  | 1.2     | 7       |
| San Diego AP        | 11.0 | 5.7  | 11.0 | 5.9  | 5.7  | 1.8  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.9  | 1.2  | 6.9  | 5.6  | 4.8     | 5       |

TABLE 3  
EXTREME ANNUAL WIND SPEED  
FASTEST MILE, 1871-1978  
(mph)

| Year | Eureka | Fresno | Los Angeles | Mt. Tamalpais | Red Bluff | Sacramento | San Diego | San Francisco | Yuma, AZ |
|------|--------|--------|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| 1871 |        |        |             |               |           |            |           |               |          |
| 1872 |        |        |             |               |           |            |           | 30            |          |
| 1873 |        |        |             |               |           |            | 30        | 38            |          |
| 1874 |        |        |             |               |           |            | 19        | 27            |          |
| 1875 |        |        |             |               |           |            | 27        | 40            |          |
| 1876 |        |        |             |               |           |            | 30        | 36            |          |
| 1877 |        |        |             |               |           |            | 57        | 32            |          |
| 1878 |        |        | 22          |               | 37        | 32         | 47        | 33            | 36       |
| 1879 |        |        | 24          |               | 41        | 32         | 26        | 33            | 30       |
| 1880 |        |        | 22          |               | 47        | 32         | 29        | 36            | 27       |
| 1881 |        |        | 37          |               | 34        | 27         | 29        | 30            | 34       |
| 1882 |        |        | 38          |               | 32        | 29         | 30        | 30            | 31       |
| 1883 |        |        | 34          |               | 31        | 30         | 27        | 30            | 35       |
| 1884 |        |        | 32          |               | 38        | 30         | 27        | 37            | 27       |
| 1885 |        |        | 30          |               | 35        | 30         | 21        | 30            | 38       |
| 1886 |        |        | 30          |               | 40        | 35         | 30        | 35            | 35       |
| 1887 | 34     |        | 30          |               | 36        | 32         | 30        | 30            | 33       |
| 1888 | 31     | 26     | 27          |               | 36        | 38         | 30        | 33            | 37       |
| 1889 | 35     | 24     | 21          |               | 35        | 34         | 30        | 31            | 37       |
| 1890 | 34     | 22     | 21          |               | 38        | 34         | 25        | 30            | 37       |
| 1891 | 32     | 25     | 24          |               | 41        | 32         | 25        | 40            | 38       |
| 1892 | 40     | 25     | 21          |               | 38        | 38         | 22        | 49            | 35       |
| 1893 | 32     | 24     | 24          |               | 30        | 36         | 28        | 39            | 35       |
| 1894 | 37     | 28     | 25          |               | 37        | 47         | 29        | 33            | 43       |
| 1895 | 35     | 24     | 22          |               | 32        | 38         | 22        | 36            | 37       |
| 1896 | 38     | 31     | 21          |               | 34        | 38         | 29        | 35            | 32       |
| 1897 | 36     | 27     | 28          |               | 30        | 35         | 29        | 37            | 30       |
| 1898 | 35     | 27     | 21          |               | 30        | 34         | 27        | 36            | 35       |
| 1899 | 32     | 27     | 25          | 70            | 34        | 38         | 27        | 39            | 34       |
| 1900 | 35     | 22     | 20          | 62            | 30        | 41         | 25        | 40            | 29       |

Corrected to true wind speed.

TABLE 3 (cont)  
EXTREME ANNUAL WIND SPEED  
FASTEST MILE, 1871-1978  
(mph)

| Year | Eureka | Farallon | Fresno | Los Angeles | Mt. Tamalpais | Point Reyes | Red Bluff | Reno, NV | Sacramento | San Diego | San Francisco | San Jose | Yuma, AZ |
|------|--------|----------|--------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| 1901 | 32     |          | 24     | 21          | 69            |             | 37        |          | 47         |           | 47            |          | 32       |
| 1902 | 37     |          | 30     | 25          | 66            |             | 32        |          | 49         |           | 49            |          | 35       |
| 1903 | 35     |          | 30     | 22          | 69            |             | 30        |          | 32         |           | 35            |          | 34       |
| 1904 | 38     | 54       | 31     | 30          | 54            |             | 35        |          | 51         |           | 40            |          | 31       |
| 1905 | 38     | 56       | 28     | 30          | 61            |             | 30        |          | 35         |           | 35            |          | 32       |
| 1906 | 36     | 59       | 30     | 30          | 57            |             | 32        | 47       | 41         |           | 52            |          | 33       |
| 1907 | 36     | 50       | 22     | 28          | 60            |             | 27        | 40       | 35         |           | 35            |          | 33       |
| 1908 | 38     | 46       | 21     | 32          | 60            |             | 32        | 37       | 31         |           | 29            | 30       | 32       |
| 1909 | 38     | 52       | 25     | 28          | 64            |             | 28        | 43       | 38         |           | 40            | 34       | 30       |
| 1910 | 36     | 53       | 30     | 32          | 56            |             | 31        | 36       | 30         |           | 31            | 29       | 32       |
| 1911 | 37     |          | 27     | 31          | 66            | 64          | 32        | 44       | 32         |           | 36            | 30       | 35       |
| 1912 | 35     |          | 30     | 34          | 57            | 68          | 27        | 47       | 38         |           | 40            | 30       | 32       |
| 1913 | 35     |          | 30     | 31          | 57            | 66          | 30        | 40       | 35         |           | 35            | 30       | 32       |
| 1914 | 46     |          | 32     | 30          | 68            | 72          | 27        | 38       | 36         |           | 36            | 35       | 29       |
| 1915 | 46     |          | 35     | 30          | 68            | 84          | 29        | 45       | 45         |           | 42            | 38       | 32       |
| 1916 | 35     |          | 41     | 34          | 70            | 80          | 27        | 43       | 40         | 43        | 40            | 37       | 32       |
| 1917 | 35     |          | 28     | 29          | 70            | 77          | 26        | 47       | 39         | 35        | 43            | 37       | 37       |
| 1918 | 40     |          | 31     | 31          | 68            | 65          | 27        | 39       | 32         | 34        | 35            | 30       | 32       |
| 1919 | 35     |          | 30     | 24          | 68            | 65          | 30        | 40       | 38         | 32        | 51            | 30       | 34       |
| 1920 | 32     |          | 34     | 29          | 70            | 69          | 31        | 40       | 32         | 30        | 37            | 30       | 30       |
| 1921 | 38     |          | 30     | 35          |               | 76          | 35        | 43       | 40         | 32        | 47            | 35       | 33       |
| 1922 | 39     |          | 29     | 28          |               | 64          | 32        | 46       | 38         | 41        | 37            | 35       | 33       |
| 1923 | 37     |          | 34     | 30          |               | 59          | 32        | 41       | 32         | 29        | 52            | 26       | 34       |
| 1924 | 34     |          | 30     | 25          |               | 64          | 30        | 38       | 32         | 34        | 35            | 30       | 29       |
| 1925 | 38     |          | 27     | 22          |               | 57          | 27        | 37       | 27         | 31        | 33            | 30       | 35       |
| 1926 | 36     |          | 28     | 30          |               | 73          | 31        | 41       | 32         | 30        | 41            | 30       | 30       |
| 1927 | 32     |          | 38     | 26          |               |             | 26        | 40       | 41         | 31        | 36            | 32       | 30       |
| 1928 | 36     |          | 29     | 24          |               |             | 27        | 39       | 32         | 26        | 42            | 30       | 31       |
| 1929 | 32     |          | 30     | 21          |               |             | 27        | 40       | 33         | 26        | 38            | 30       | 40       |
| 1930 | 50     |          | 30     | 21          |               |             | 25        | 38       | 37         | 31        | 32            | 34       | 30       |

Corrected to true wind speed.

TABLE 3 (cont)  
EXTREME ANNUAL WIND SPEED  
FASTEST MILE, 1871-1978  
(mph)

| Year | Eureka | Fresno | Los Angeles | Oakland AP | Red Bluff | Red Bluff AP | Redding | Sacramento | San Diego | San Francisco | Santa Maria | Yuma, AZ |
|------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| 1931 | 42     | 33     | 24          |            | 36        |              |         | 31         | 30        | 33            |             | 35       |
| 1932 | 37     | 32     | 28          |            | 30        |              |         | 58         | 28        | 40            |             | 34       |
| 1933 | 30     | 30     | 25          |            | 35        |              |         | 34         | 32        | 30            |             | 35       |
| 1934 | 31     | 25     | 23          |            |           |              |         | 29         | 24        | 30            |             | 30       |
| 1935 | 30     | 32     | 23          |            |           |              | 30      | 30         | 29        | 41            |             | 35       |
| 1936 | 34     | 30     | 25          |            |           |              | 38      | 35         | 31        | 34            |             | 32       |
| 1937 | 38     | 31     | 23          |            |           |              | 36      | 29         | 28        | 31            |             | 29       |
| 1938 | 35     | 35     | 26          |            |           |              | 41      | 46         | 34        | 38            |             | 34       |
| 1939 | 35     | 40     | 30          | 57         |           |              | 42      | 32         | 34        | 34            |             | 30       |
| 1940 | 34     | 26     | 33          | 44         |           |              | 40      | 34         | 33        | 34            |             | 29       |
| 1941 | 35     | 35     | 36          | 49         |           |              | 36      | 37         | 36        | 39            |             | 29       |
| 1942 | 37     | 31     | 36          | 45         |           |              | 36      | 35         | 34        | 34            |             | 31       |
| 1943 | 40     | 30     | 43          | 63         |           |              | 34      | 33         | 44        | 35            |             | 29       |
| 1944 | 37     | 34     | 35          | 44         |           |              |         | 35         | 37        | 30            | 35          | 30       |
| 1945 | 35     | 32     | 38          | 46         |           | 37           |         | 36         | 36        | 32            | 36          | 33       |
| 1946 | 38     | 35     | 48          | 48         |           | 38           |         | 34         | 33        | 31            | 40          | 37       |
| 1947 | 34     | 31     | 34          | 45         |           | 39           |         | 29         | 27        | 31            | 38          | 34       |

Records before 1931 corrected to "true" windspeed.

(Table 3 continued on next page)

TABLE 5  
PEAK GUST IN KNOTS  
(Direction/Wind speed)

|                    | Yrs<br>Rec | JAN    | FEB    | MAR    | APR    | MAY    | JUN    | JUL    | AUG    | SEP    | OCT    | NOV    | DEC    | TOTAL  |
|--------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Alameda            | 28         | 4 60   | SSW 59 | 50     | SSE 46 | W 46   | W 43   | W 35   | W 32   | NNE 42 | W 55   | SSW 61 | NW 67  | NW 62  |
| Beale AFB          | 16         | 17 51  | 16 54  | 16 44  | 32 38  | 34 37  | 15 36  | SSW 28 | SSW 30 | NNE 42 | S 46   | 15 54  | 19 58  | 19 58  |
| Corp Headleton     | 4          | SSW 40 | S 39   | W 37   | W 44   | W 26   | SW 23  | W 16   | W 20   | SW 29  | NW 30  | SE 35  | WSW 33 | W 44   |
| China Lake         | 20         | SW 67  | W 65   | W 70   | SW 64  | WSW 71 | WSW 67 | SW 52  | WSW 50 | WSW 60 | SW 59  | W 58   | SSW 62 | WSW 71 |
| Castle AFB         | 29         | SE 51  | NW 51  | SE 49  | NW 48  | NW 43  | NW 43  | NW 30  | NW 25  | NW 42  | SSW 43 | LA 48  | SE 47  | NW 54  |
| Edwards AFB        | 26         | NW 51  | W 56   | W 64   | NW 50  | 29 54  | 27 51  | 27 44  | ENE 52 | W 65   | NW 65  | W 48   | WSW 50 | W 65   |
| El Centro          | 13         | WSW 50 | WSW 52 | WSW 58 | WSW 58 | W 58   | W 52   | WSW 41 | SE 51  | SSE 48 | W 48   | WSW 53 | W 55   | WSW 58 |
| El Toro            | 27         | NE 55  | NE 65  | NE 55  | SSW 46 | NE 48  | NNE 33 | SE 47  | SSE 36 | NE 43  | E 45   | NE 63  | E 60   | NE 65  |
| Fort Ord           | 11         | 13 44  | 18 50  | SE 37  | NW 40  | 27 40  | SW 38  | WSW 26 | W 26   | WSW 29 | SW 40  | ESE 47 | SSW 42 | 18 50  |
| George AFB         | 23         | 5 54   | 15 52  | SSE 62 | S 52   | NW 46  | W 76   | N 50   | SE 44  | 19 35  | NW 44  | SW 52  | N 56   | W 76   |
| Hamilton AFB       | 24         | SSW 56 | SSW 75 | S 49   | SW 49  | NW 45  | NW 41  | NW 32  | WSW 46 | SSW 46 | NW 64  | S 53   | S 53   | SSW 75 |
| Imperial Beach     | 18         | SSE 48 | S 37   | NW 44  | WSW 48 | WSW 28 | SW 27  | SSW 28 | SW 26  | NE 30  | 28 43  | W 51   | S 40   | W 51   |
| Lemoore            | 12         | NW 38  | NW 43  | N 38   | NW 32  | N 37   | 25 33  | N 28   | NW 27  | NW 13  | 34 39  | SSE 32 | 32 41  | NW 43  |
| Los Alamitos       | 20         | W 54   | NE 42  | WSW 54 | NW 47  | NE 33  | ENE 32 | W 25   | SE 26  | E 26   | NW 39  | ENE 53 | ENE 54 | ENE 54 |
| Los Angeles WMS    | 15         | SW 42  | N 50   | W 54   | N 51   | N 39   | W 26   | W 23   | SW 27  | SW 23  | N 40   | N 48   | S 43   | N 54   |
| March AFB          | 19         | NNE 46 | NW 43  | NNE 41 | ENE 38 | W 34   | N 39   | NE 43  | S 35   | SE 39  | N 39   | W 40   | NNE 45 | NNE 49 |
| Marathon AFB       | 31         | SSE 61 | 15 62  | S 62   | SE 53  | NNE 43 | NW 45  | SSW 33 | 24 32  | SSE 50 | S 63   | SSE 56 | SSE 64 | SSE 64 |
| McGuire AFB        | 31         | SSE 66 | 15 60  | SE 66  | SSE 55 | NW 55  | NW 56  | S 39   | S 34   | S 40   | SSE 71 | SSE 55 | SSE 65 | SSE 71 |
| Miramar            | 26         | NW 39  | SSW 39 | W 37   | WSW 41 | ESE 31 | S 25   | 32 5   | 28 42  | 31 33  | SW 50  | W 44   | SW 50  | SW 50  |
| Moffett Field      | 27         | ESE 56 | SE 56  | SE 44  | N 43   | NW 38  | NW 40  | NW 30  | NW 31  | SE 33  | SE 48  | N 48   | SSE 54 | SE 56  |
| Monterey           | 16         | SSW 54 | SSW 69 | 100    | SW 46  | WSW 39 | WSW 40 | SSW 33 | N 32   | ESE 31 | W 56   | SSE 49 | SW 63  | 100    |
| Norfolk AFB        | 27         | NW 65  | N 55   | N 47   | NE 47  | NE 40  | NW 48  | SE 39  | WSW 54 | SW 60  | SW 57  | 01 54  | N 64   | NW 69  |
| Orlando AFB        | 10         | ESE 47 | ENE 44 | WSW 43 | N 36   | NW 36  | W 23   | SW 22  | SW 21  | ESE 32 | ENE 44 | ENE 50 | ENE 45 | ENE 50 |
| Point Mugu         | 13         | ENE 61 | NE 49  | W 47   | N 50   | WSW 44 | W 29   | SE 33  | SE 27  | NE 40  | ENE 48 | ENE 54 | NE 56  | ENE 61 |
| San Clemente       | 10         | NW 35  | NE 44  | NW 42  | NW 37  | NW 34  | NW 31  | SW 24  | 14 28  | 16 29  | 23 33  | E 39   | NW 38  | NE 44  |
| San Diego USN      | 33         | SSE 52 | W 46   | S 52   | NW 63  | ENE 33 | W 28   | NW 24  | NW 28  | NW 23  | NW 51  | SW 46  | S 40   | WSW 63 |
| San Francisco AP   | 17         | WSW 68 | WSW 56 | SW 50  | SSW 52 | W 54   | W 50   | W 41   | W 43   | S 49   | SW 56  | SSW 58 | S 57   | WSW 68 |
| San Nicolas Island | 11         | NW 52  | W 64   | NW 51  | NW 55  | NW 56  | NW 52  | NW 45  | NW 43  | N 47   | SW 50  | NW 52  | NW 53  | W 64   |
| Santa Ana          | 10         | NE 57  | NE 57  | NE 42  | SSE 34 | ENE 40 | WSW 28 | SSW 26 | N 31   | NE 40  | 05 37  | NE 54  | NE 58  | NE 59  |
| Travis AFB         | 25         | N 60   | NW 63  | SE 56  | SE 53  | SSW 45 | SSW 47 | 23 46  | SW 45  | 34 47  | NW 51  | N 54   | SE 49  | NW 65  |
| Vandenberg         | 13         | 33 41  | 19 43  | SE 40  | N 40   | NW 35  | 32 36  | 30     | 30     | 31 32  | 31 32  | 44     | 44     | 44     |
| White Mountain 1   | 22         | W 94   | SW 66  | S 58   | N 52   | 49     | 56     | 38     | 68     | 38     | 58     | W 55   | S 64   | W 94   |
| White Mountain 2   | 18         | N 82   | 70     | NW 65  | W 72   | W 56   | W 44   | 5      | 46     | SW 46  | NE 44  | W 70   | N 58   | W 62   |
| San Diego WMS      | 7          | W 38   | SE 44  | S 46   | N 37   | S 34   | NE 26  | S 26   | S 39   | NE 26  | N 30   | W 42   | SE 34  | SE 44  |

TABLE 6  
FASTEST MILE,  
FROM LOCAL CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA  
(Direction/Wind speed in mph)

|                   | Yrs<br>Rec | JAN   | FEB   | MAR   | APR   | MAY   | JUN   | JUL   | AUG   | SEP   | OCT   | NOV   | DEC   | TOTAL |
|-------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bakersfield       | 28         | 02 35 | 29 44 | 35 38 | 29 40 | 32 38 | 35 41 | 29 25 | 06 30 | 14 35 | 32 31 | 34 30 | 17 35 | 29 44 |
| Rishop            | 2          | 47    | 52    | 58    | 58    | 53    | 60    | 46    | 75    | 48    | 48    | 56    | 66    | 75    |
| Elvis Canyon      | 19         | 20 67 | 17 76 | 07 67 | 20 50 | 23 37 | 07 49 | 09 32 | 07 30 | 09 49 | 05 70 | 19 54 | 07 51 | 17 76 |
| Eureka            | 66         | 5 54  | SW 48 | SW 48 | N 49  | NW 40 | NW 39 | N 35  | N 34  | N 44  | SW 56 | S 43  | S 56  | SW 56 |
| Fresno            | 26         | SE 32 | W 38  | NW 41 | NW 36 | UL 38 | W 34  | NE 25 | S 31  | SW 29 | NE 40 | NW 29 | NE 43 | NW 43 |
| Long Beach        | 18         | 17 37 | 18 40 | 32 35 | 29 44 | 27 37 | 27 21 | 18 23 | 27 23 | 33 23 | 32 38 | 34 35 | 32 39 | 29 44 |
| Los Angeles AP    | 26         | SW 48 | N 57  | W 62  | N 59  | N 45  | W 32  | W 29  | SE 33 | SW 26 | W 46  | N 55  | S 49  | W 62  |
| Los Angeles CC    | 35         | N 48  | NW 40 | NW 47 | NW 40 | NW 39 | N 32  | W 21  | E 24  | NW 27 | N 48  | N 42  | SE 44 | N 49  |
| Oakland           | 28         | 16 46 | 36 44 | 20 45 | 25 32 | 27 38 | 27 42 | 27 24 | 27 29 | 02 33 | 25 43 | 02 46 | 23 48 | 36 49 |
| Red Bluff         | 32         | SE 59 | SE 61 | SE 63 | SE 50 | S 46  | NW 36 | N 38  | SW 30 | N 50  | SE 63 | SE 56 | SW 60 | 60    |
| San Antonio FAP   | 28         | 55 60 | SE 51 | S 66  | SW 45 | S 35  | SW 42 | SW 36 | SW 38 | NW 42 | SE 68 | SE 70 | SE 70 | 70    |
| San Diego         | 33         | SW 39 | S 38  | SW 46 | S 37  | SW 27 | S 26  | NW 23 | SW 23 | W 25  | N 31  | SE 51 | S 34  | SE 51 |
| San Francisco FOH | 36         | 55 47 | SW 47 | S 44  | W 38  | W 38  | W 40  | W 38  | W 34  | W 32  | SE 43 | S 42  | SE 45 | 47    |
| San Francisco AP  | 27         | 16 58 | 25 52 | 20 40 | 16 46 | 20 41 | 28 44 | 27 38 | 27 36 | 24 38 | 25 41 | 20 47 | 18 47 | 16 58 |
| Sandburg          | 21         | 20 64 | 32 74 | 34 74 | 36 64 | 34 59 | 34 64 | 34 46 | 34 40 | 35 45 | 34 5  | 34 62 | 34 53 | 32 77 |
| Stockton          | 13         | 14 46 | 35 31 | 33 35 | 24 35 | 31 33 | 26 31 | 25 26 | 32 28 | 34 33 | 34 34 | 13 40 | 15 46 | 14 46 |
| Yuma Nevada       | 16         | SW 80 | SW 64 | SW 80 | SE 48 | SW 48 | NW 46 | SW 44 | SW 43 | W 42  | S 50  | SW 52 | SW 60 | 80    |
| Yuma AZ           | 26         | SW 41 | W 54  | N 43  | NE 47 | NW 38 | SW 42 | NE 52 | SE 60 | E 57  | S 47  | N 47  | W 47  | SE 60 |
| Yuma Ore.         | 27         | 23 50 | 24 46 | 16 59 | 14 59 | 12 38 | 33 18 | 07 44 | 15 48 | 14 32 | 20 40 | 16 30 | 14 16 | 55    |
| Las Vegas         | 12         | SW 54 | NW 64 | SW 50 | SW 52 | SW 52 | SW 46 | NE 64 | NE 55 | NW 56 | NE 52 | SE 46 | SW 54 | NE 64 |

TABLE 8  
ANNUAL FASTEST MILE IN MILES PER HOUR

| Station                     | Years <sup>a/</sup><br>of<br>Record | Latitude | Longitude | Elevation<br>Feet | Inst.<br>Height<br>Feet | Mean<br>MPH | Return Period—Years |    |    |     | Record<br>Maximum |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----|----|-----|-------------------|
|                             |                                     |          |           |                   |                         |             | 10                  | 25 | 50 | 100 |                   |
| Bakersfield                 | 30                                  | 35 25    | 119 03    | 497               | 20                      | 34          | 41                  | 44 | 46 | 60  | 41 NW             |
| Blue Canyon                 | 22                                  | 39 17    | 120 42    | 5,280             | 20                      | 49          | 69                  | 78 | 84 | 90  | 76 S              |
| Eureka                      | 31                                  | 40 48    | 124 10    | 43                | 88                      | 43          | 52                  | 56 | 59 | 62  | 56 SW             |
| Farallon <sup>b/</sup>      | 7                                   | 37 42    | 123 09    | 30                |                         | 53          | 59                  | 61 | 63 | 65  | 59 S              |
| Fresno                      | 31                                  | 36 46    | 119 43    | 328               | 20                      | 33          | 39                  | 42 | 44 | 46  | 43 NW             |
| Las Vegas                   |                                     |          |           |                   |                         |             |                     |    |    |     | 64 NE             |
| Long Beach                  | 20                                  | 33 49    | 118 09    | 34                | 20                      | 33          | 40                  | 43 | 45 | 47  | 44 W              |
| Los Angeles                 | 29                                  | 34 02    | 118 14    | 257               | 104                     | 45          | 54                  | 59 | 61 | 63  | 62 N              |
| Medford                     | 30                                  | 42 22    | 122 52    | 1,298             | 20                      | 37          | 47                  | 51 | 54 | 57  | 55 SSE            |
| Mt. Tamalpais <sup>b/</sup> | 22                                  | 37 56    | 122 35    | 2,586             |                         | 64          | 72                  | 75 | 77 | 79  | 70 NW             |
| Oakland                     | 31                                  | 37 44    | 122 12    | 6                 | 20                      | 39          | 47                  | 51 | 53 | 56  | 50 N              |
| Point Reyes <sup>b/</sup>   | 16                                  | 38 00    | 123 01    | 510               |                         | 69          | 79                  | 84 | 87 | 90  | 84 SE             |
| Red Bluff                   | 31                                  | 40 09    | 122 15    | 342               | 20                      | 50          | 61                  | 65 | 69 | 72  | 68 SE             |
| Redding <sup>b/</sup>       | 9                                   | 40 35    | 122 23    | 560               |                         | 37          | 42                  | 44 | 46 | 47  | 42 SE             |
| Reno                        | 28                                  | 39 30    | 119 47    | 4,404             | 20                      | 56          | 69                  | 75 | 79 | 82  | 80 SW             |
| Sacramento EAP              | 31                                  | 38 31    | 121 30    | 17                | 20                      | 43          | 59                  | 66 | 70 | 75  | 70 SE             |
| San Diego                   | 31                                  | 32 44    | 117 10    | 13                | 37                      | 33          | 40                  | 43 | 45 | 47  | 47 SE             |
| San Francisco AP            | 28                                  | 37 37    | 122 23    | 5                 | 20                      | 45          | 55                  | 59 | 62 | 65  | 60 SE             |
| San Francisco FOB           | 25                                  | 37 47    | 122 25    | 52                | 132                     | 38          | 45                  | 49 | 51 | 53  | 47                |
| San Jose <sup>b/</sup>      | 23                                  | 37 20    | 121 54    | 95                |                         | 32          | 36                  | 38 | 39 | 40  | 38 SE             |
| Sandberg                    | 29                                  | 34 45    | 118 44    | 4,517             | 30                      | 66          | 82                  | 90 | 96 | 101 | 97 NW             |
| Santa Maria                 | 17                                  | 34 54    | 120 27    | 236               | 24                      | 36          | 44                  | 47 | 50 | 52  | 46                |
| Stockton                    | 31                                  | 37 54    | 121 15    | 22                | 20                      | 34          | 41                  | 44 | 47 | 49  | 46 SL             |
| Yuma                        | 31                                  | 32 40    | 114 36    | 194               | 20                      | 44          | 54                  | 58 | 61 | 63  | 60 SE             |

<sup>a/</sup> Based on 1948 to 1978 data except where noted.

<sup>b/</sup> Based on older records which have been corrected.

**APPENDIX D**

**PLATES from PREVIOUS  
U.S. CORPS of ENGINEERS REPORTS**

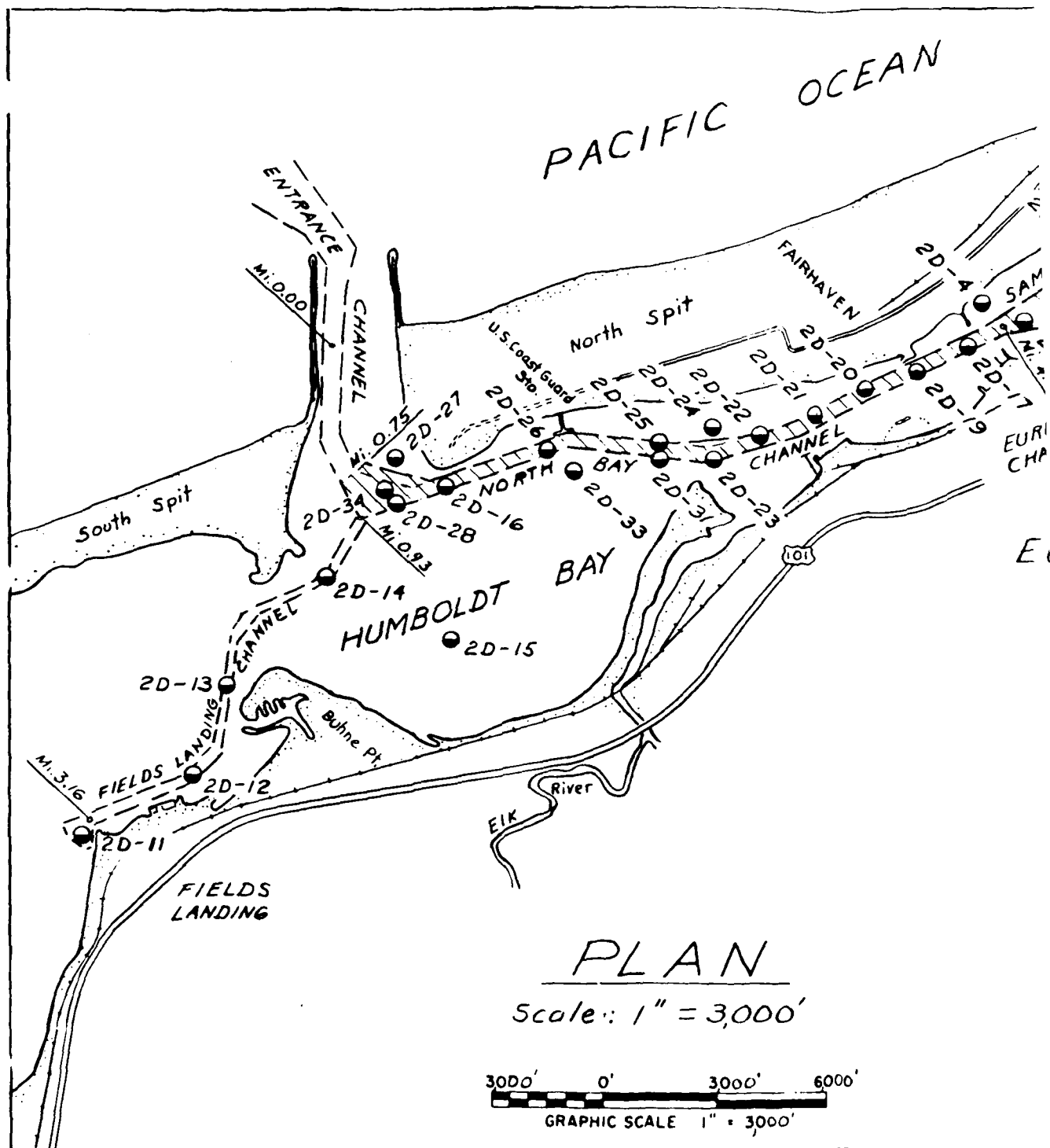
**at**

**BUHNE POINT/KING SALMON AREA**



REFERENCE MATERIAL  
FROM  
U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
REPORTS

Previous investigations and studies made by the Corps of Engineers were used to obtain a background on the wave climate, surface and subsurface soils, and sediment transport system along the shore between Fields Landing Channel to Buhne Point. The Corps' previous report "Beach Erosion Control Report on Cooperative Study of Humboldt Bay (Buhne Point)" furnished most of the design data needed to formulate our design study. Surface and subsurface materials investigations carried out by the Corps for their "Design Memorandum No. 1 Humboldt Harbor and Bay" set parameters for the design of the sheet-pile groin and the H-Beam pile structures. Needed background on the wave climate within the bay in the vicinity of Buhne Spit was obtained from the Corps' "Survey Report Humboldt Bay, California". The plates appended to this report were copied from the Corps' reports and are used to give the reader a better understanding of the bottom materials within the bay and the erosion that has taken place within the Buhne Point area during the past five decades.



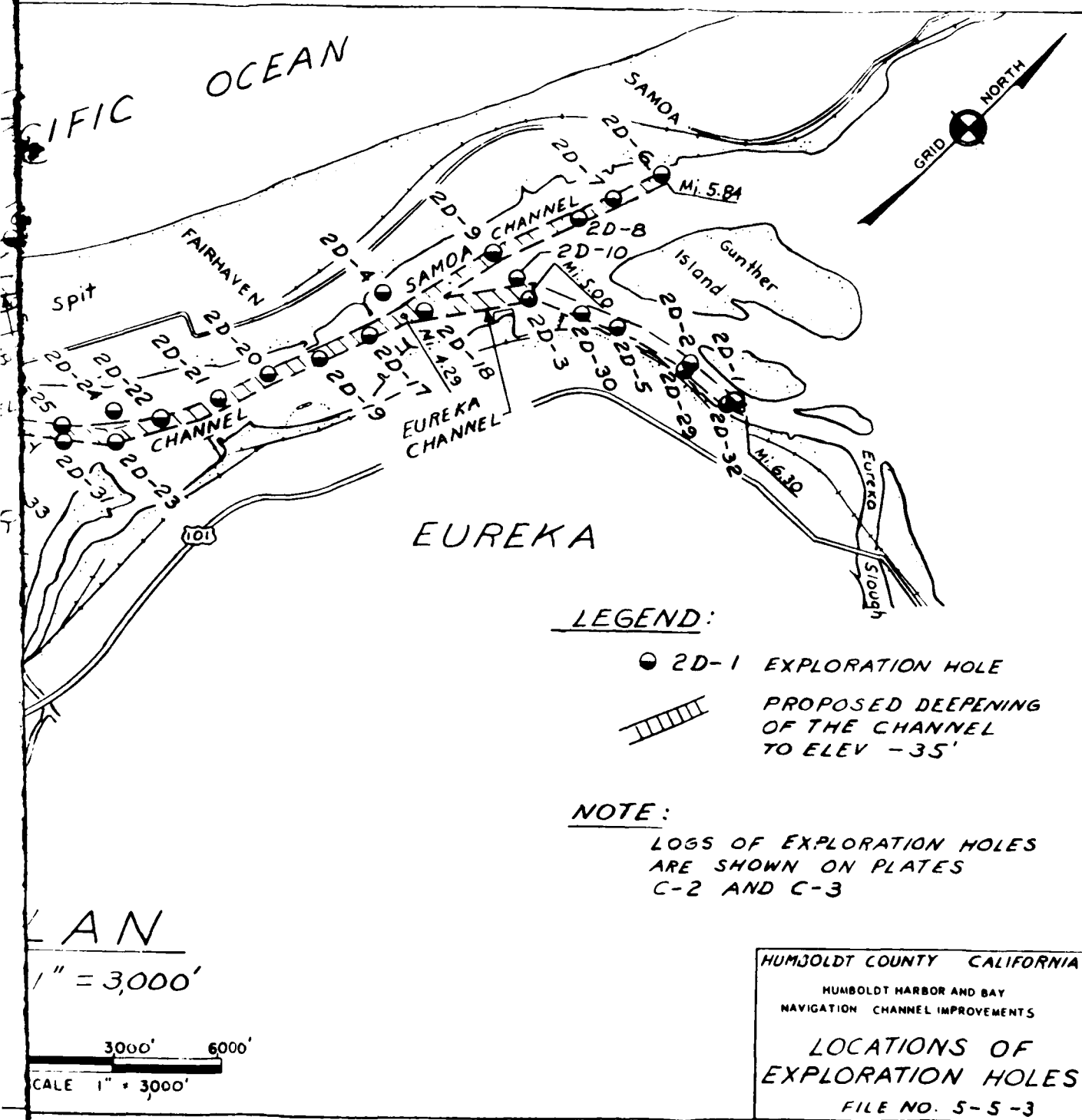
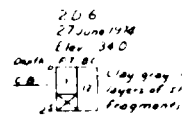
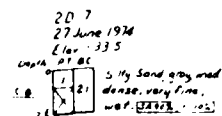
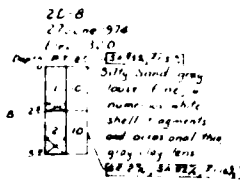
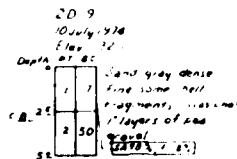
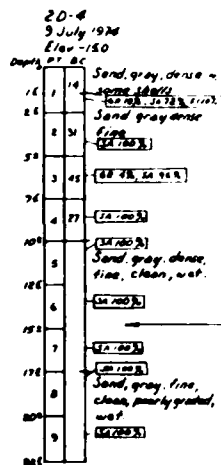
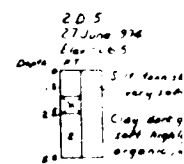
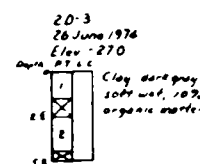
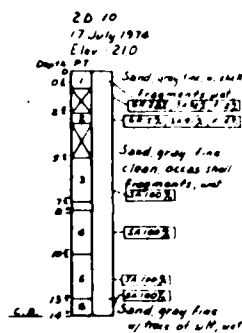
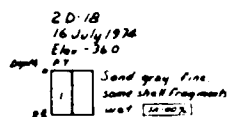


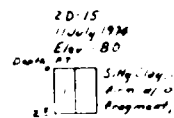
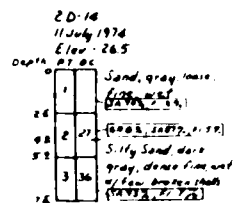
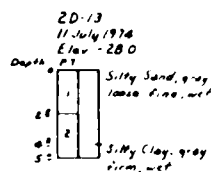
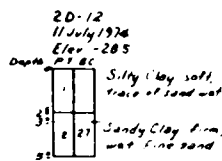
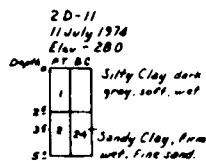
PLATE C-1



SAMOA CHANNEL



EUREKA CHANNEL



FIELDS LANDING CHANNEL

1. Elevations indicate approximate ground surface at boring location based on the datum of Mean Lower Low Water.
2. Soil descriptions as tested by the field inspector are shown to the right of the log along with laboratory gradation tests.
3. Locations of vibration holes are shown on Plate B-1.

PT - Push Tube Sample

GR 18%, SA 72%, Fines 10% Laboratory Gradation Test;  
Gravel 18%, Sand 72%, Fines 10%

C.B. = Proposed Channel Bottom

☒ No Recovery

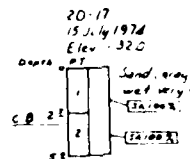
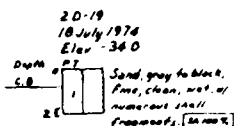
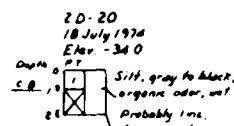
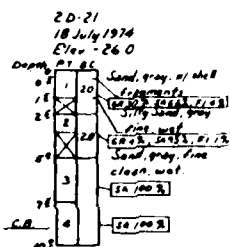
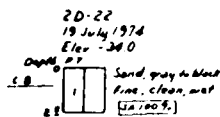
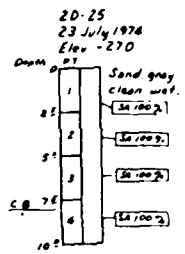
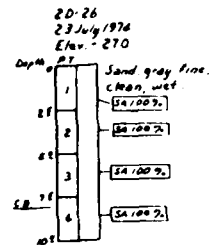
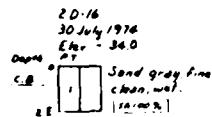
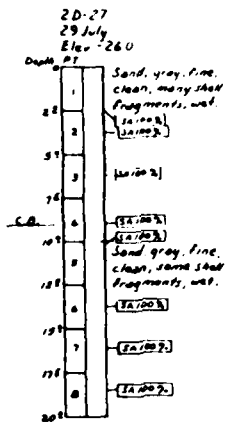
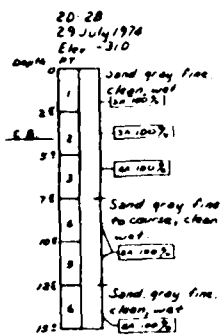
$w = 21\%$  = Natural Water Content 21%

BC = Blow Count: Number of blows required to drive a 2 1/2 inch diameter sampler 2 1/2 feet by using a 140-pound hammer with a 30-inch drop

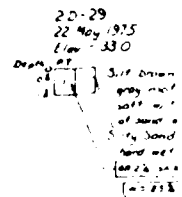
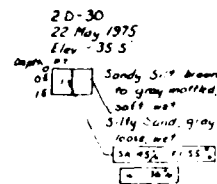
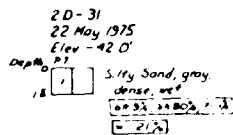
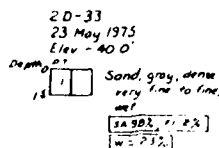
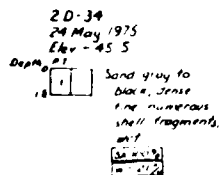
Additional logs of exploration holes in Eureka channel are shown on Plate C-3

|                                                            |  |                                                                                          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 10-1000 (Rev. 1-65)<br>(For Office Use Only)               |  | DATE<br>12-10-68                                                                         |  |
| PROJECT<br>HUMBOLDT CO.                                    |  | DIVISION<br>DIVISION                                                                     |  |
| NUMBER OF<br>10                                            |  | D & Chief through subject San Francisco<br>Bay of California<br>San Francisco California |  |
| NAME OF<br>H D                                             |  | CALIFORNIA                                                                               |  |
| HUMBOLDT HARBOR AND BAY<br>NAVIGATION CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS |  |                                                                                          |  |
| LOGS OF EXPLORATION HOLES                                  |  |                                                                                          |  |
| PROJECT<br>10                                              |  | DATE<br>12-10-68                                                                         |  |
| NAME OF<br>H D                                             |  | CALIFORNIA                                                                               |  |
| HUMBOLDT HARBOR AND BAY<br>NAVIGATION CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS |  |                                                                                          |  |
| LOGS OF EXPLORATION HOLES                                  |  |                                                                                          |  |
| PROJECT<br>10                                              |  | DATE<br>12-10-68                                                                         |  |
| NAME OF<br>H D                                             |  | CALIFORNIA                                                                               |  |
| HUMBOLDT HARBOR AND BAY<br>NAVIGATION CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS |  |                                                                                          |  |
| LOGS OF EXPLORATION HOLES                                  |  |                                                                                          |  |

PLATE C-2

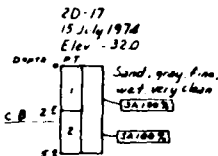
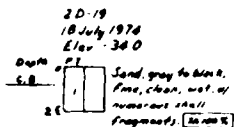
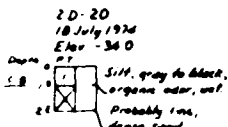
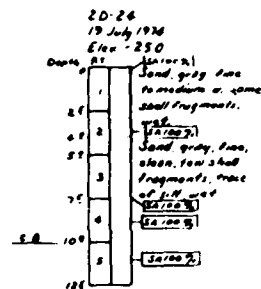
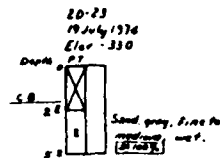
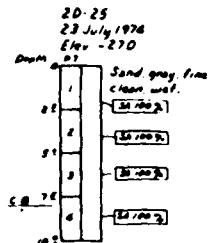
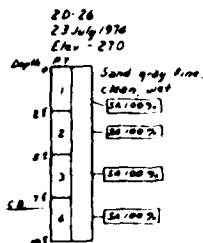
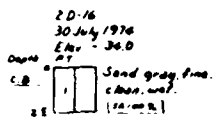


NORTH BAY CHANNEL



NORTH BAY CHANNEL

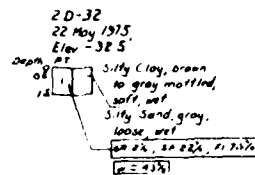
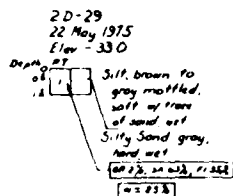
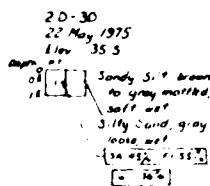
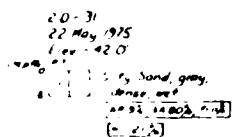
EUREKA CHANNEL



#### NOTES:

1. Legend and General Notes are shown on Plate C-2.
2. Additional logs of exploration holes in Eureka channel are shown on Plate C-2.

NORTH BAY CHANNEL

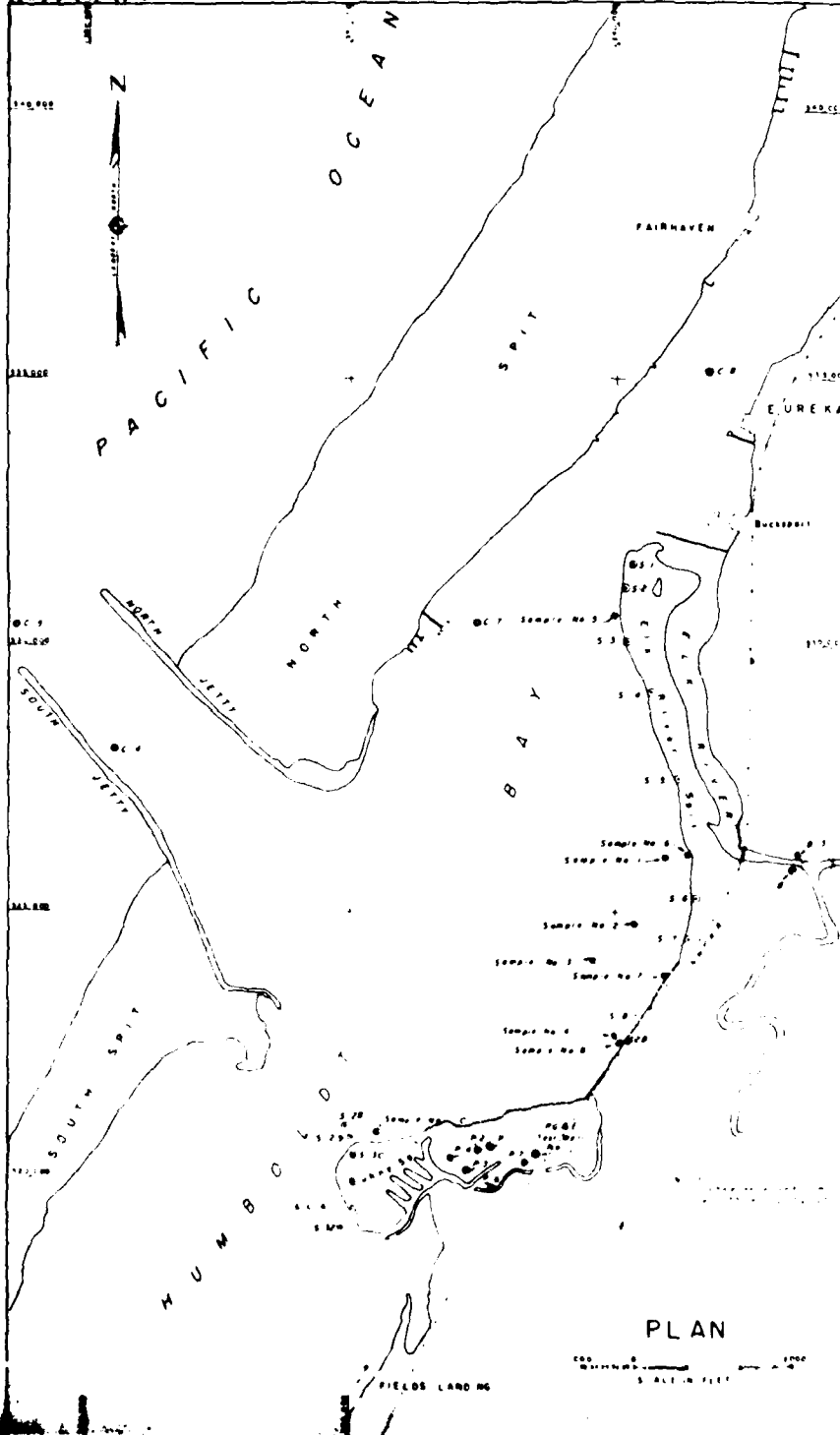


EUREKA CHANNEL

|                                     |  |      |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|------|--|
| PROJECT                             |  | DATE |  |
| DESCRIPTION                         |  |      |  |
| REVISIONS                           |  |      |  |
| BY: [ ]                             |  |      |  |
| CHECKED BY: [ ]                     |  |      |  |
| APPROVED BY: [ ]                    |  |      |  |
| PROJECT NO. [ ]                     |  |      |  |
| SHEET NO. [ ]                       |  |      |  |
| DATE OF FIELD WORK [ ]              |  |      |  |
| DATE OF REPORT [ ]                  |  |      |  |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF [ ] |  |      |  |
| COLLECTED BY: [ ]                   |  |      |  |
| DRAWN BY: [ ]                       |  |      |  |
| CHECKED BY: [ ]                     |  |      |  |
| APPROVED BY: [ ]                    |  |      |  |
| DATE OF REVIEW [ ]                  |  |      |  |
| REVISIONS                           |  |      |  |
| BY: [ ]                             |  |      |  |
| CHECKED BY: [ ]                     |  |      |  |
| APPROVED BY: [ ]                    |  |      |  |
| DATE OF REVIEW [ ]                  |  |      |  |

PLATE C-1

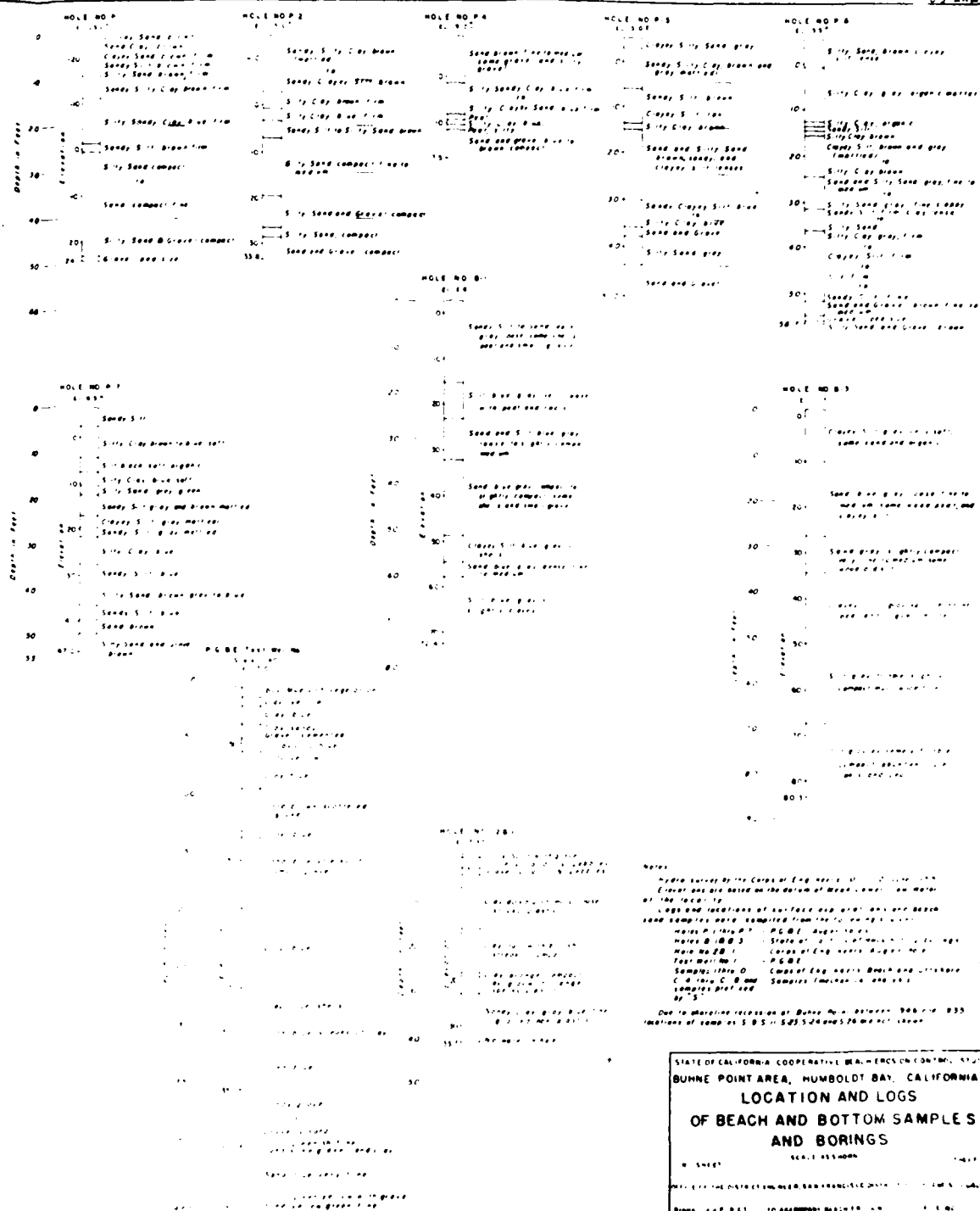
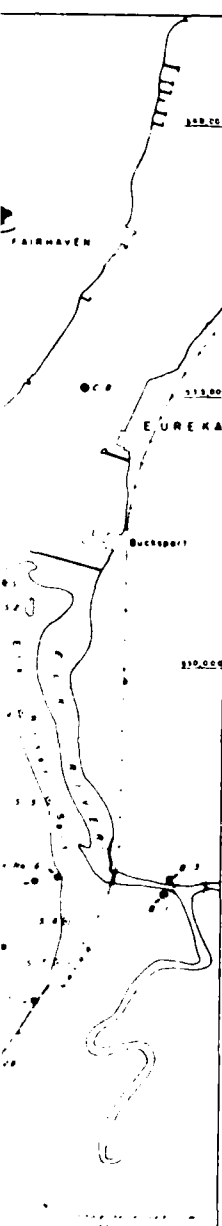
COMPS OF ENGINEERS



| HOLE NO. P | DEPTH | DESCRIPTION      |
|------------|-------|------------------|
| 0          | 0     | Top of Sand dune |
| 0          | 10    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 20    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 30    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 40    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 50    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 60    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 70    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 80    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 90    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 100   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 110   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 120   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 130   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 140   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 150   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 160   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 170   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 180   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 190   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 200   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 210   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 220   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 230   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 240   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 250   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 260   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 270   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 280   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 290   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 300   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 310   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 320   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 330   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 340   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 350   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 360   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 370   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 380   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 390   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 400   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 410   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 420   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 430   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 440   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 450   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 460   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 470   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 480   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 490   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 500   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 510   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 520   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 530   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 540   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 550   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 560   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 570   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 580   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 590   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 600   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 610   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 620   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 630   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 640   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 650   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 660   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 670   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 680   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 690   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 700   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 710   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 720   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 730   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 740   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 750   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 760   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 770   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 780   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 790   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 800   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 810   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 820   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 830   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 840   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 850   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 860   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 870   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 880   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 890   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 900   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 910   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 920   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 930   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 940   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 950   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 960   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 970   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 980   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 990   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 1000  | Sand dune        |

| HOLE NO. P | DEPTH | DESCRIPTION      |
|------------|-------|------------------|
| 0          | 0     | Top of Sand dune |
| 0          | 10    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 20    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 30    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 40    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 50    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 60    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 70    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 80    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 90    | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 100   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 110   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 120   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 130   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 140   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 150   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 160   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 170   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 180   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 190   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 200   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 210   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 220   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 230   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 240   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 250   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 260   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 270   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 280   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 290   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 300   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 310   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 320   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 330   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 340   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 350   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 360   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 370   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 380   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 390   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 400   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 410   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 420   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 430   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 440   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 450   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 460   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 470   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 480   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 490   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 500   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 510   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 520   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 530   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 540   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 550   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 560   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 570   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 580   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 590   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 600   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 610   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 620   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 630   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 640   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 650   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 660   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 670   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 680   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 690   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 700   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 710   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 720   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 730   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 740   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 750   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 760   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 770   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 780   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 790   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 800   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 810   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 820   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 830   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 840   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 850   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 860   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 870   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 880   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 890   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 900   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 910   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 920   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 930   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 940   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 950   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 960   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 970   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 980   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 990   | Sand dune        |
| 0          | 1000  | Sand dune        |





STATE OF CALIFORNIA COOPERATIVE BEACH-EROSION CONTROL STUDY  
BUNNE POINT AREA, HUMBOLDT BAY, CALIFORNIA

LOCATION AND LOGS  
OF BEACH AND BOTTOM SAMPLES  
AND BORINGS

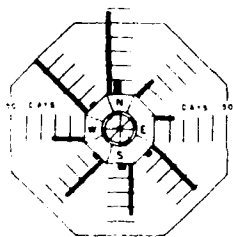
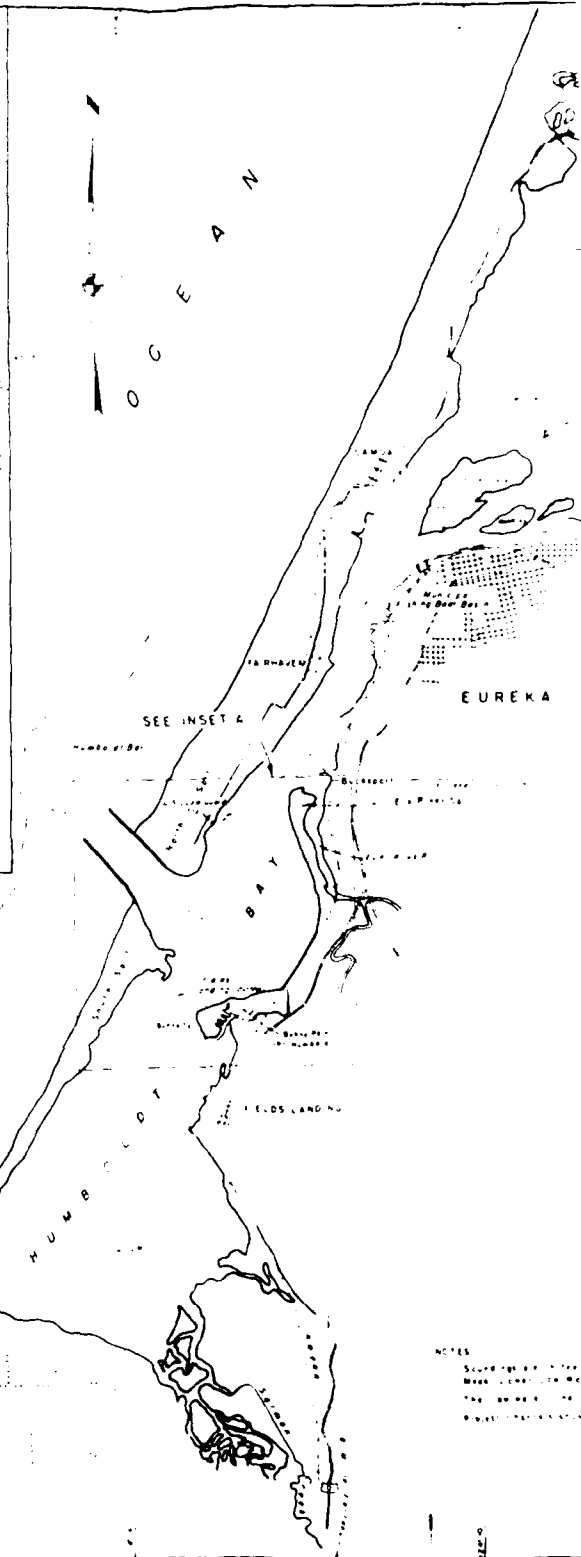
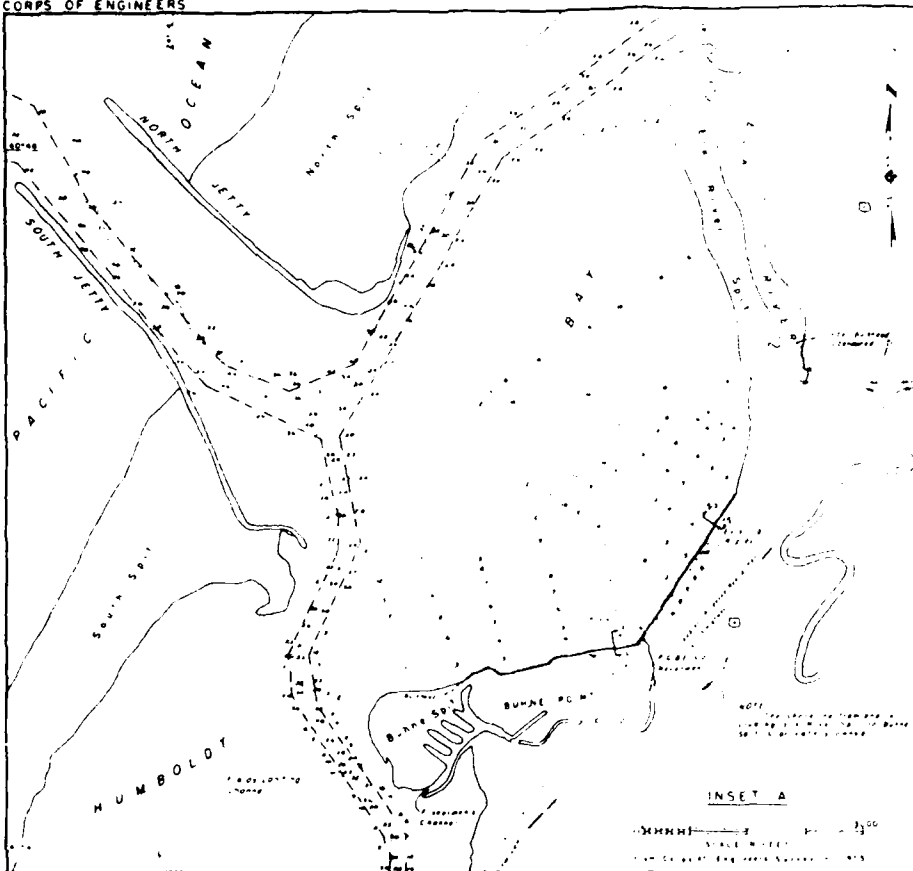
U.S.G.P.  
NO. 5487

COAST GUARDIAN'S REPORT  
TO THE DISTRICT ENGINEER, SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE

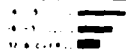
Dredge J.P.C.B.  
Tide gauge 605  
Current 9.5

FOR DEPOSITION: BEACHED IN  
BOATWAY, PORT DRAIN  
JULY 1961

CORPS OF ENGINEERS



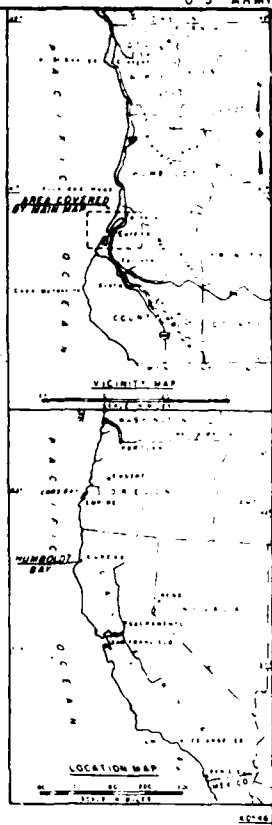
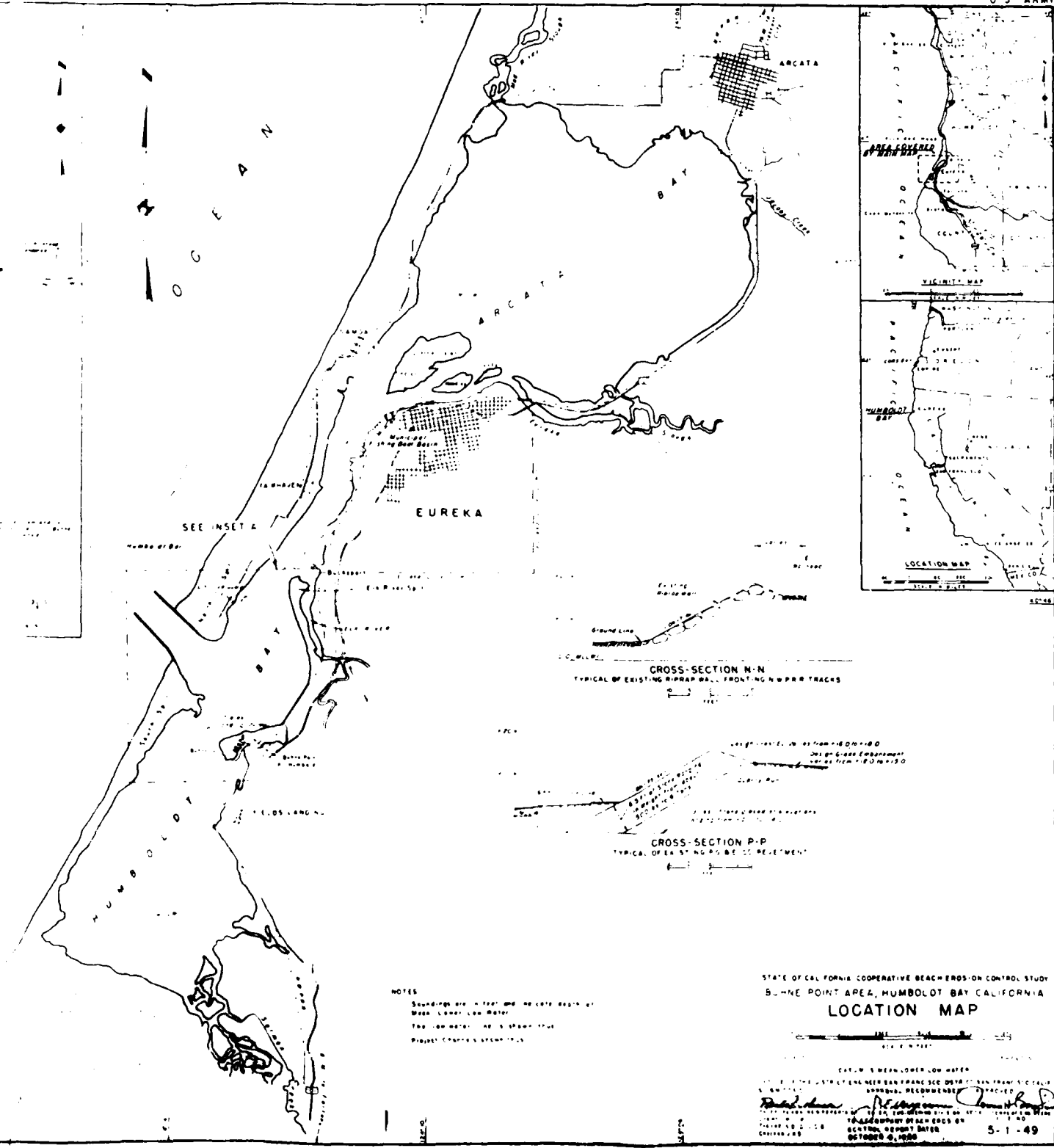
VELOCITY RANGE MILES PER HOUR



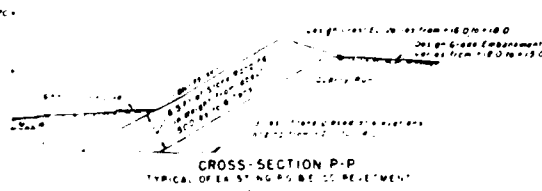
WIND DIAGRAM

BASED ON OBSERVATIONS AT EUREKA, CALIF.  
U.S. WEATHER BUREAU, STA. 117, 1916-1920

NOTES  
Scale of map is 1 inch = 1 mile.  
Map is not to be used for navigation.  
Map is not to be used for other purposes.



CROSS-SECTION N-N  
TYPICAL OF EXISTING RIPRAP WALL FRONTING N.W.P.R. TRACKS

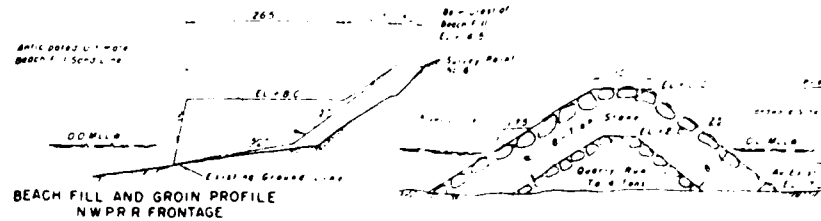
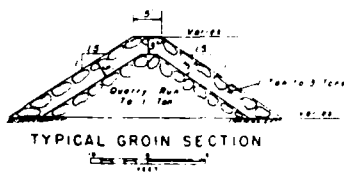


CROSS-SECTION P-P  
TYPICAL OF EXISTING BEACH EROSION CONTROL

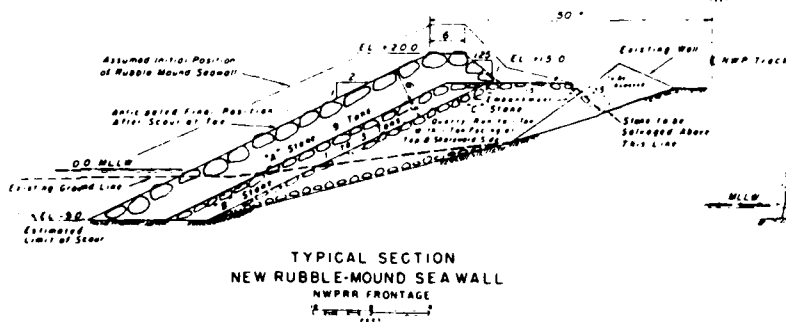
NOTES  
Soundings are in feet and no date given at  
Mean Lower Low Water  
The low water is shown that  
Project Chapter 1, Section 10

STATE OF CALIFORNIA COOPERATIVE BEACH EROSION CONTROL STUDY  
BURNING POINT AREA, HUMBOLDT BAY CALIFORNIA  
LOCATION MAP

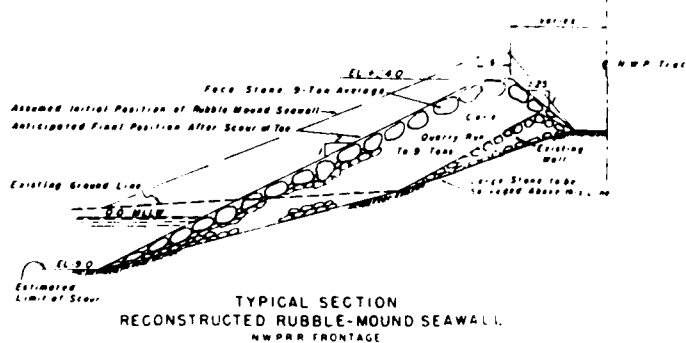
Scale 1:10,000  
DATE: 10-1-49  
DRAWN BY: [Signature]  
CHECKED BY: [Signature]  
APPROVED BY: [Signature]  
10-1-49  
OCTOBER 1, 1949



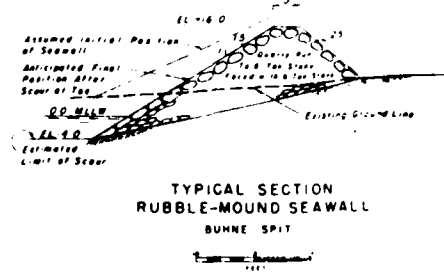
TYPICAL SECTION OFFSHORE BREAKWATER



GROIN PROFILE BUNNE SPIT



RUBBLE-MOUND OFFSHORE BREAKWATER, FOUR DETACHED SECTIONS, EACH 500 FT LONG, TOTAL LENGTH 2000 FT

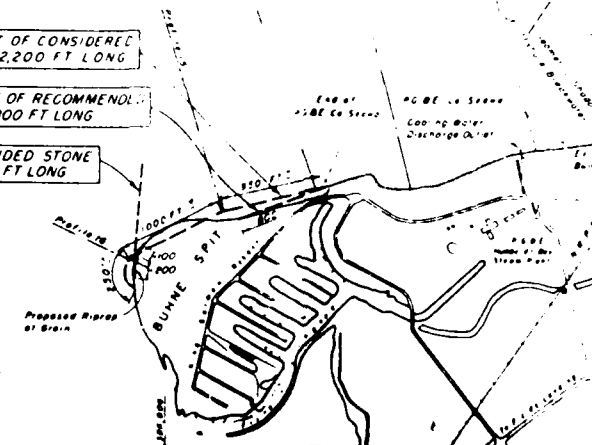


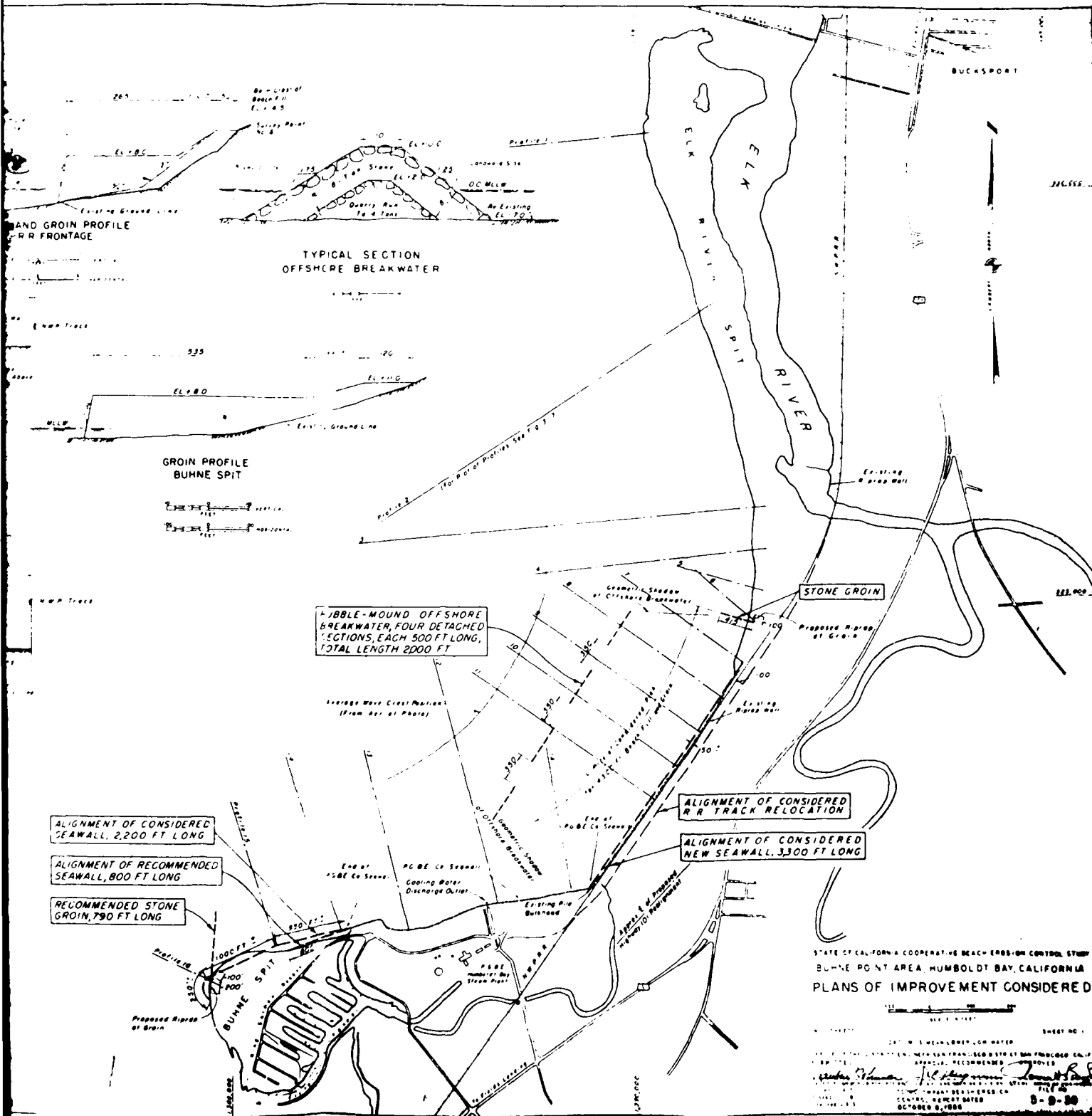
ALIGNMENT OF CONSIDERED SEAWALL, 2,200 FT LONG

ALIGNMENT OF RECOMMENDED SEAWALL, 800 FT LONG

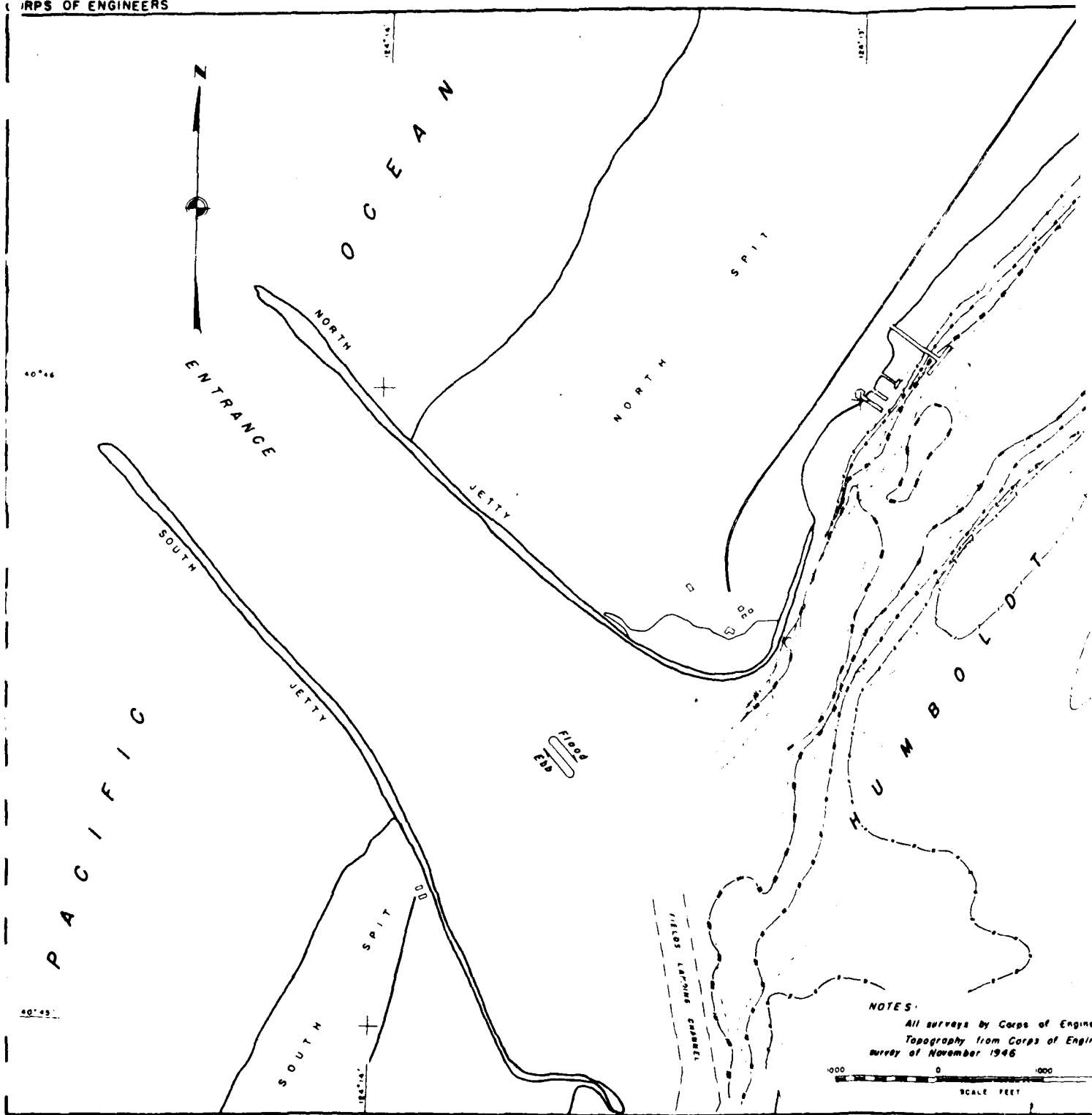
RECOMMENDED STONE GROIN, 790 FT LONG

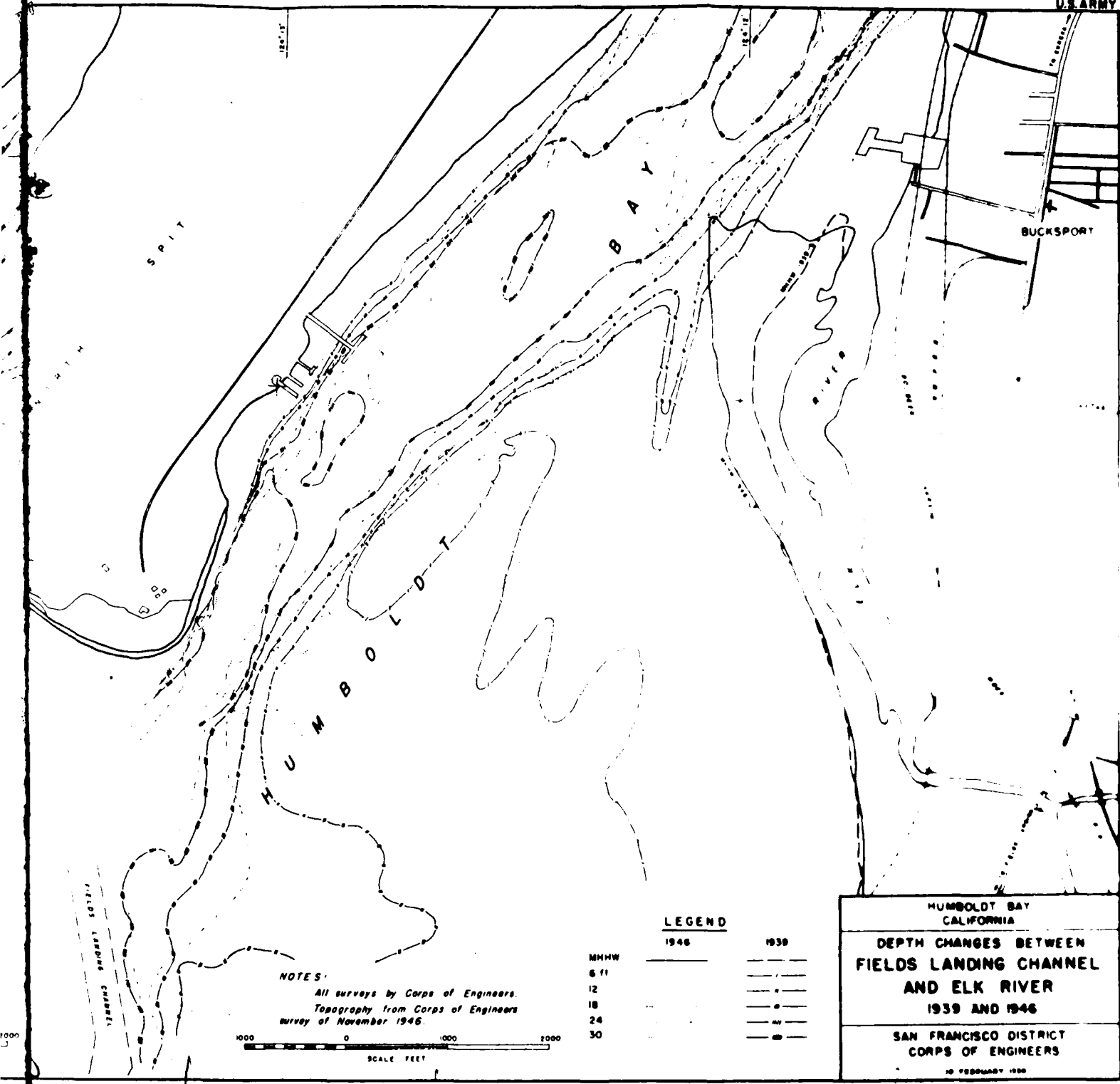
NOTE: For rubble-mound seawalls, 10% filter blanket is required for placement of large stone.





CORPS OF ENGINEERS





NOTES:  
 All surveys by Corps of Engineers.  
 Topography from Corps of Engineers  
 survey of November 1946.

1000 0 1000 2000  
 SCALE FEET

LEGEND

|      | 1946 | 1939 |
|------|------|------|
| MHHW | —    | ---  |
| 6 ft | —    | ---  |
| 12   | —    | ---  |
| 18   | —    | ---  |
| 24   | —    | ---  |
| 30   | —    | ---  |

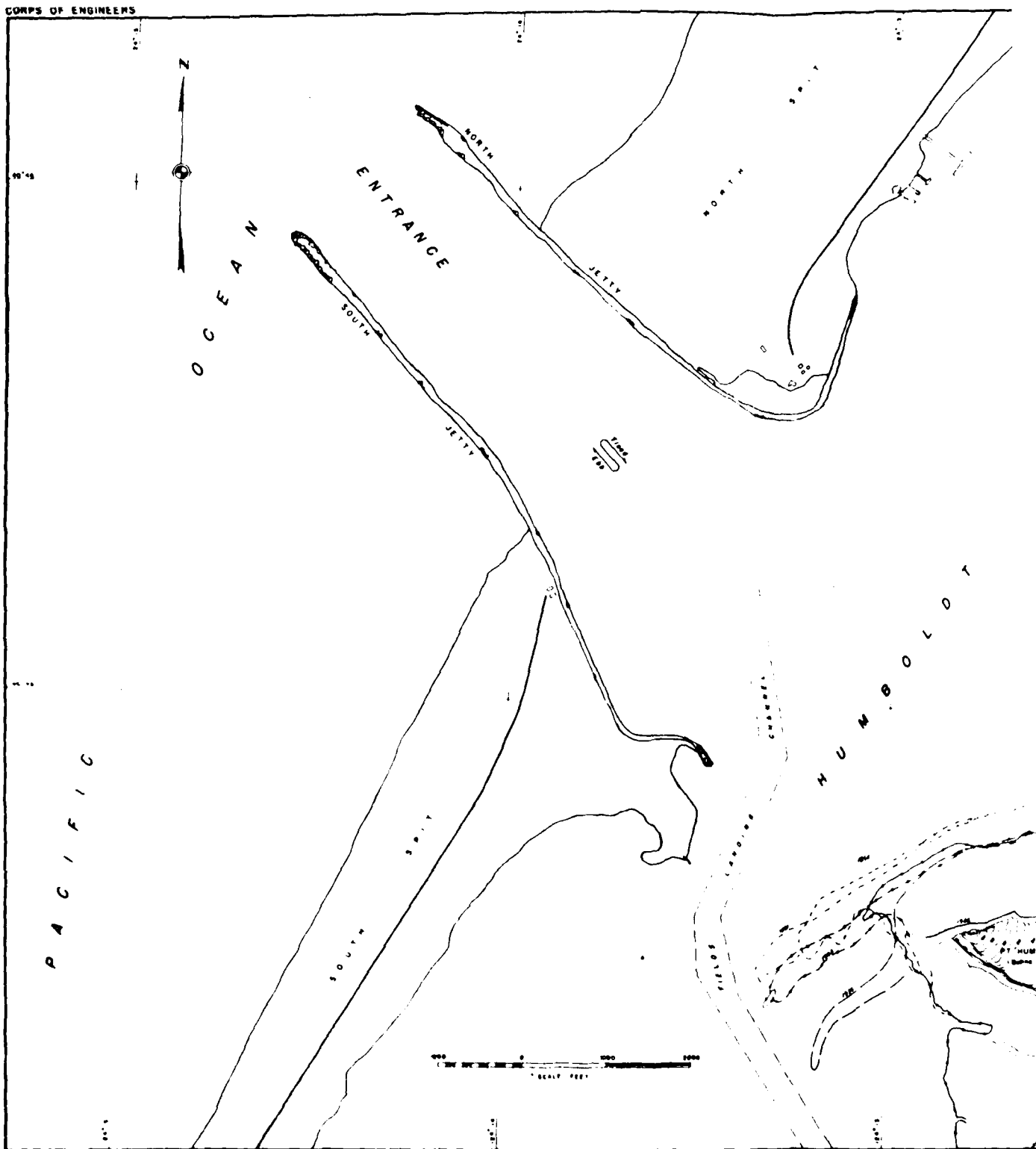
HUMBOLDT BAY  
 CALIFORNIA

DEPTH CHANGES BETWEEN  
 FIELDS LANDING CHANNEL  
 AND ELK RIVER  
 1939 AND 1946

SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT  
 CORPS OF ENGINEERS

10 FEBRUARY 1950

CORPS OF ENGINEERS





U.S. ARMY

BUCKSPORT

NORTH

BAY

HUMBOLDT

LEGEND

|   |      |
|---|------|
| — | 1846 |
| — | 1866 |
| — | 1881 |
| — | 1893 |
| — | 1898 |
| — | 1870 |
| — | 1894 |

NOTES

Surveys of 1846, 1866 and 1881 by  
Corps of Engineers  
Topography from Corps of Engineers  
Survey of November 1846

HUMBOLDT BAY  
CALIFORNIA

RELATIVE POSITIONS OF  
MHW AT VARIOUS PERIODS  
1854—1926

IN 2 SHEETS SHEET No. 1

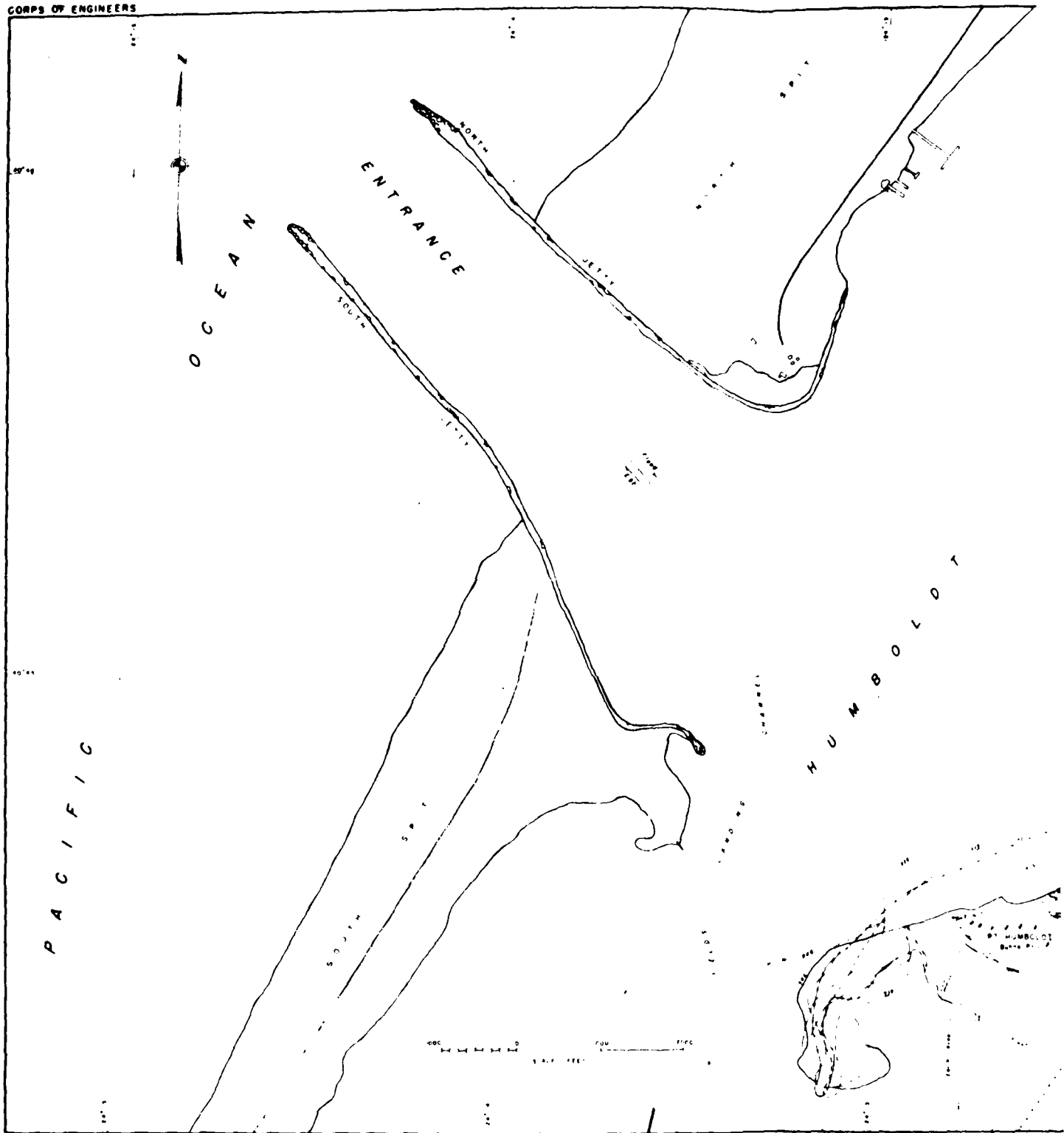
SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS

10 FEBRUARY 1927

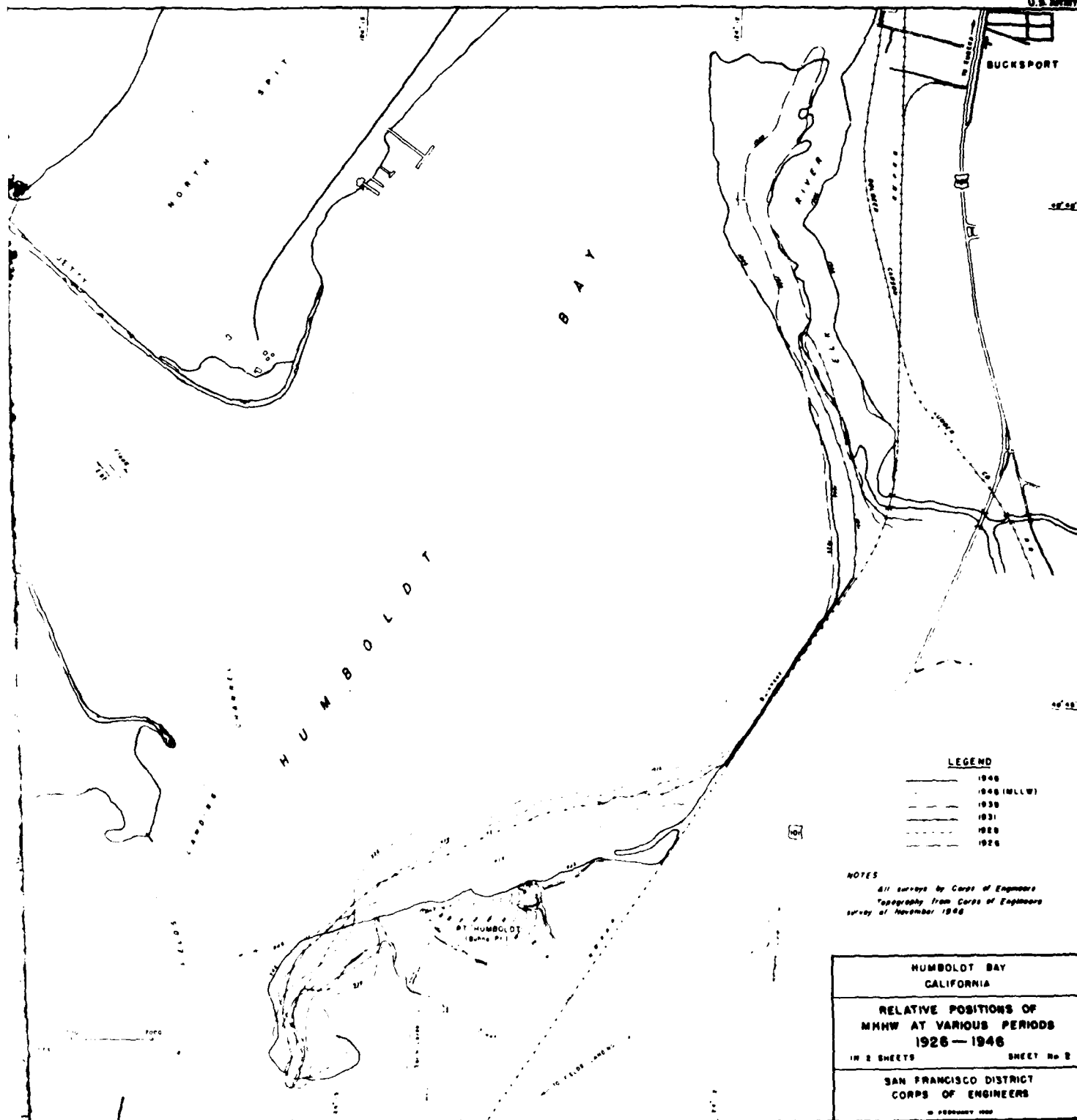
APP. I FILE - 501.1

SCALE FEET  
0 500 1000

CORPS OF ENGINEERS



U.S. ARMY



**LEGEND**

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| —         | 1946        |
| - - -     | 1946 (MLLW) |
| ...       | 1939        |
| - - - - - | 1931        |
| - . - . - | 1929        |
| - . - . - | 1926        |

**NOTES**  
 All surveys by Corps of Engineers  
 Topography from Corps of Engineers  
 survey of November 1936

**HUMBOLDT BAY  
 CALIFORNIA**

**RELATIVE POSITIONS OF  
 MHW AT VARIOUS PERIODS  
 1926-1946**

IN 2 SHEETS SHEET No. 2

**SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT  
 CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

10 FEBRUARY 1947

APP. I

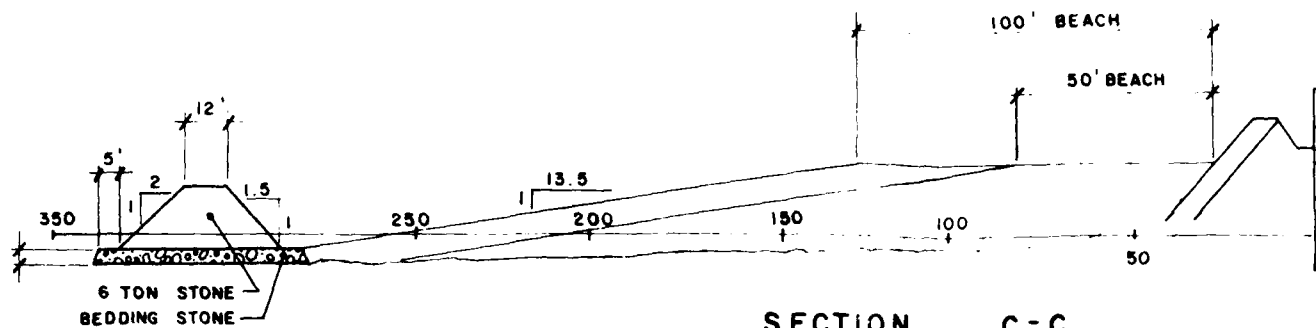
FIG. 2-SH. 2

## **APPENDIX E**

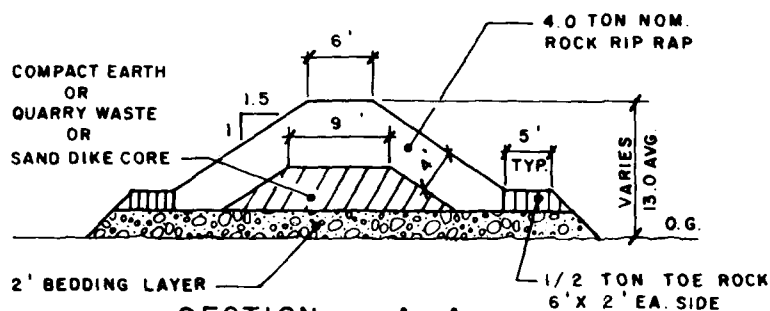
### **CONCEPTUAL PLANS of ALTERNATE DESIGNS**

at

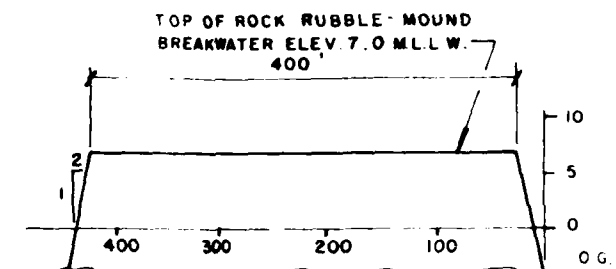
BUHNE SPIT AREA



SECTION C-C

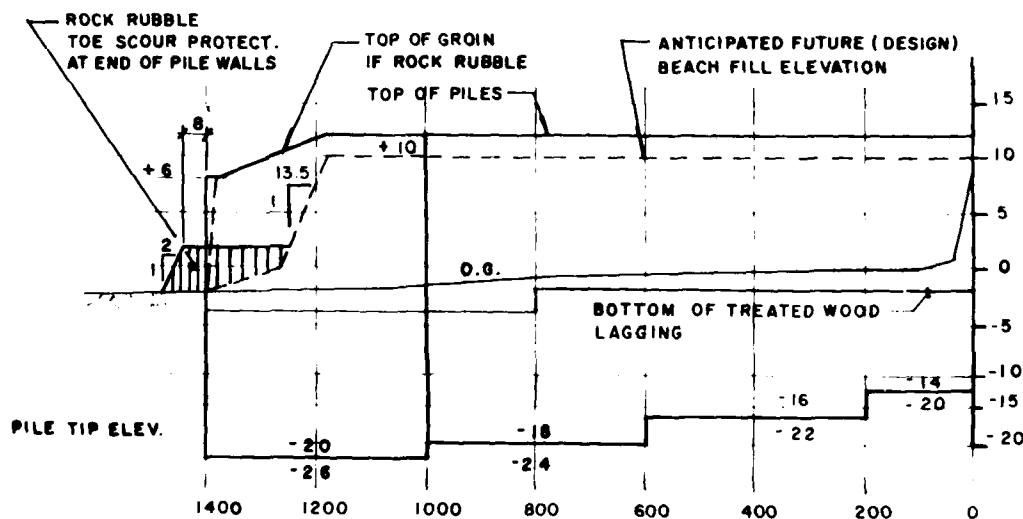


SECTION A-A



PROFILE SECTION

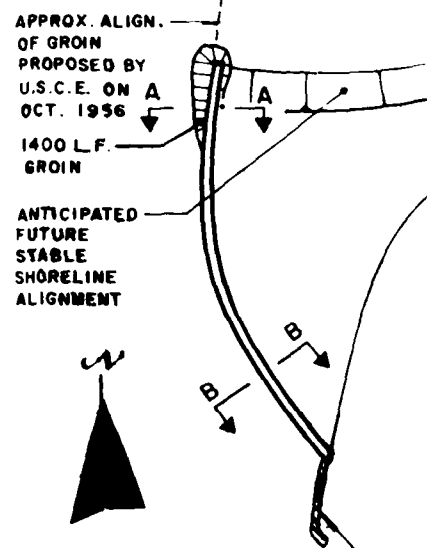
400 LF. OFFSHORE BREAKWATER



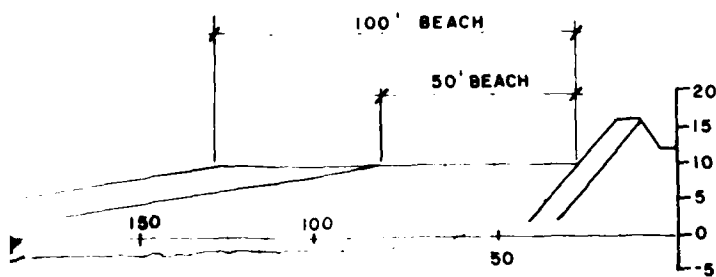
PROFILE SECTION

1400 L.F. GROIN TRAINING WALL

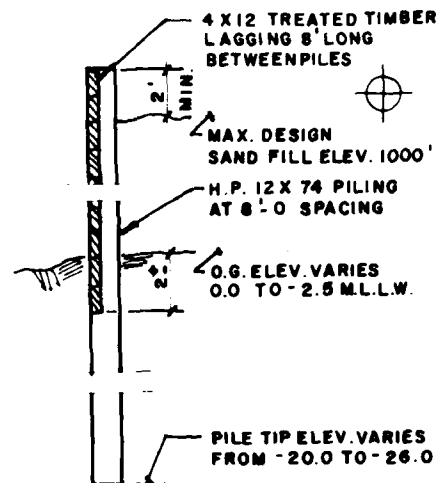
PLAN A



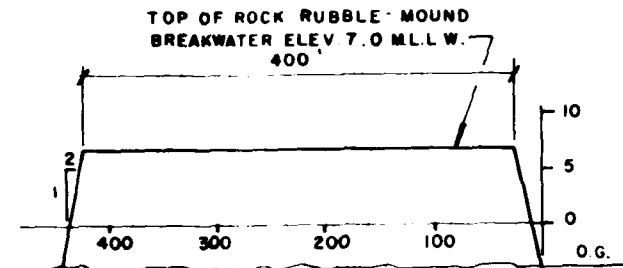
SCALE 1" = 500 FEET



SECTION C-C



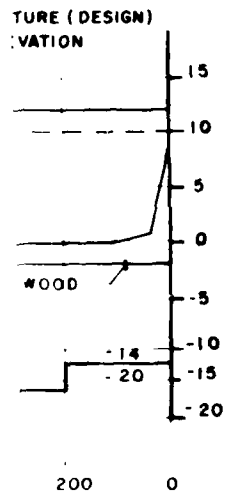
TYPICAL SECTION B-B  
STEEL H-PILES WITH TIMBER LAGGING  
USE FULL LENGTH IN ALT. 2 AND  
FOR 1000 LF IN ALT. 3



ICK

### PROFILE SECTION

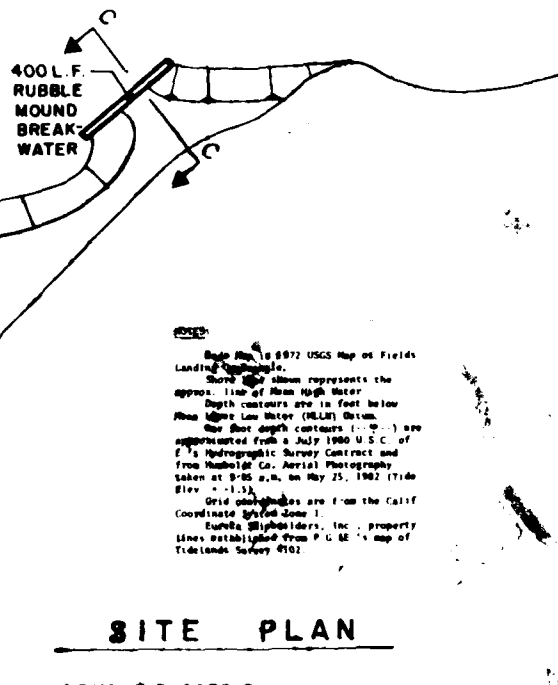
400 LF. OFFSHORE BREAKWATER



APPROX. ALIGN.  
OF GROIN  
PROPOSED BY  
U.S.C.E. ON A  
OCT. 1956

1400 LF.  
GROIN

ANTICIPATED  
FUTURE  
STABLE  
SHORELINE  
ALIGNMENT



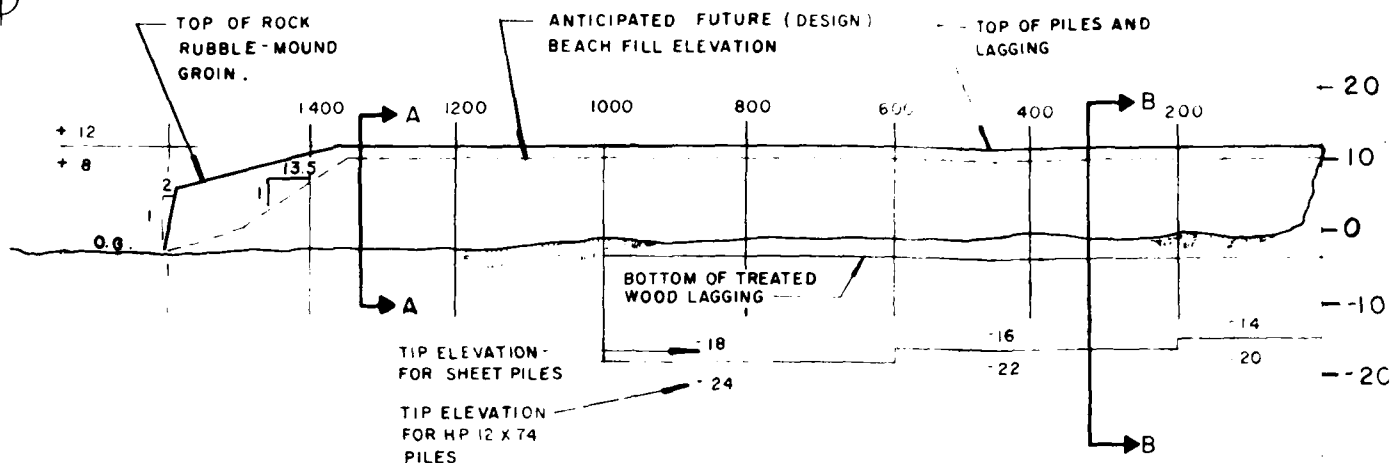
Map No. 15 5972 USGS Map of Fields  
Landing, California.  
Shore line shown represents the  
approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below  
Mean High Water (MHW) datum.  
The shore depth contours (1:00) are  
represented from a July 1960 U.S.C. of  
F's Hydrographic Survey Contract and  
from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography  
taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 25, 1962 (Tide  
Elev. -1.3).  
Grid coordinates are from the Calif.  
Coordinate System Zone 1.  
Humboldt Shippers, Inc. property  
lines established from P.G. & E.'s map of  
Tidelands Survey #102.

### SITE PLAN

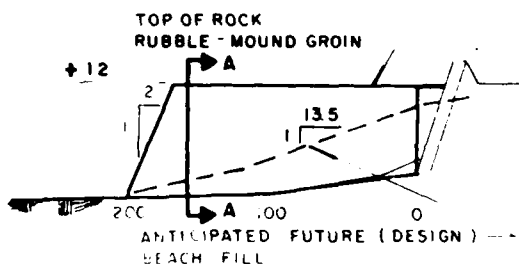
WALL 0 500 1000 1500

SCALE 1" = 500 FEET

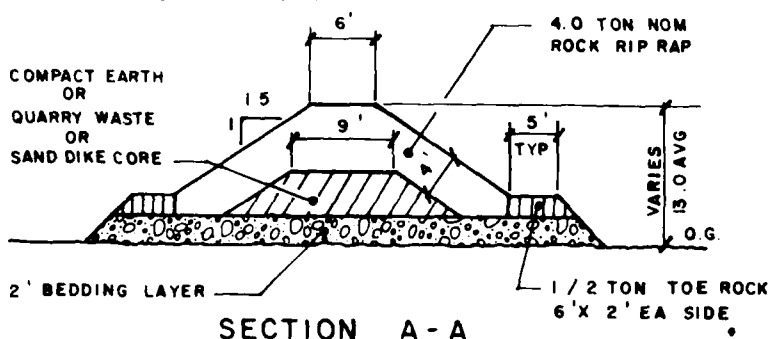
ROCK REVETMENT PLACED BY  
PG&E AND HUMBOLDT CO.  
IN FALL 1982



**PROFILE SECTION**  
1600 L.F. TRAINING WALL GROIN



**PROFILE SECTION**  
200 L.F. GROIN



**PLAN B**

APPROXIMATE  
ALIGNMENT OF GROIN  
PROPOSED BY USCE  
ON OCT. 1956

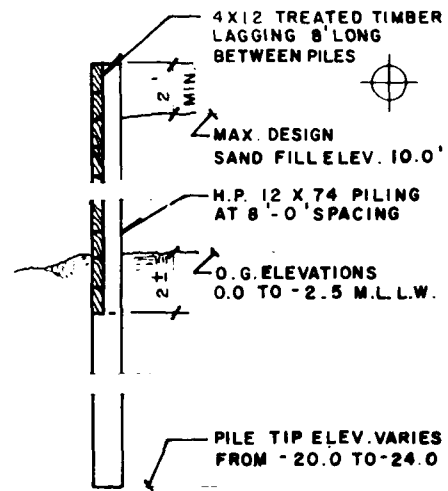
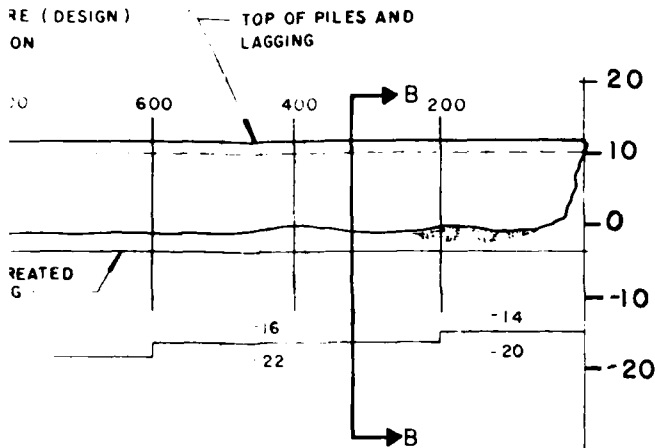
1600'  
GROIN

NOTES

Base Map is 1917 US Map of Field  
Landing Quadrangle.  
Shore line shown represents the  
approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below  
Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW). Datum  
is 1929. Depth contours are in feet  
approximate from a 1940 US Coast  
and Geodetic Survey contract and  
from Hydrographic Survey Photographs  
taken at 9:05 a.m. on March 1942 (tide  
level 3.5 ft).  
Elevations are from the 1929  
datum (vertical datum).  
Location shown is on the property  
line established from a 1917 map of  
Fidelius Jones, Inc.

ANTI  
FUTU  
SHOR  
ALIGN

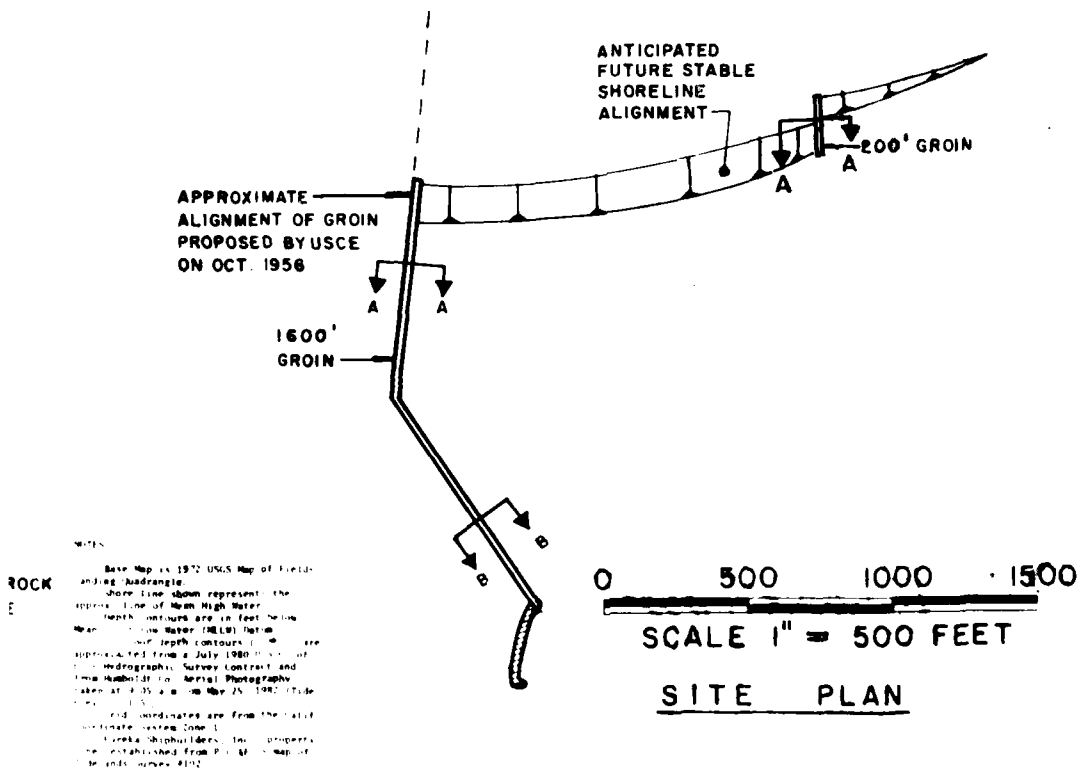
0



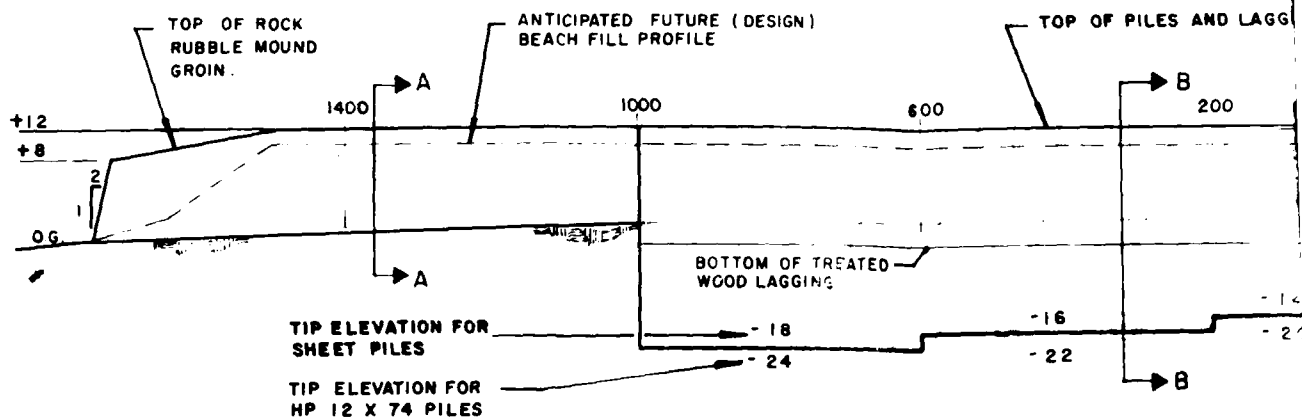
**TYPICAL SECTION B-B**

STEEL H-PILES WITH TIMBER LAGGING  
USE FULL LENGTH IN ALT. 2 AND  
FOR 1000 L.F. IN ALT. 3

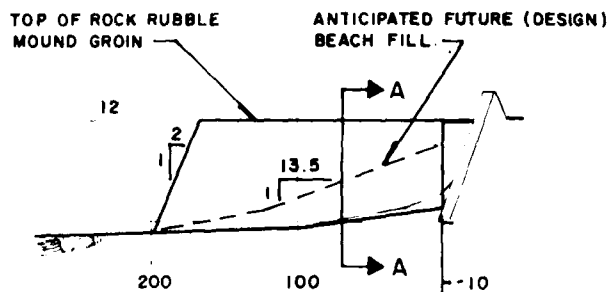
## SECTION RAINING WALL GROIN







**PROFILE SECTION**  
**1750 L.F. TRAINING WALL GROIN**



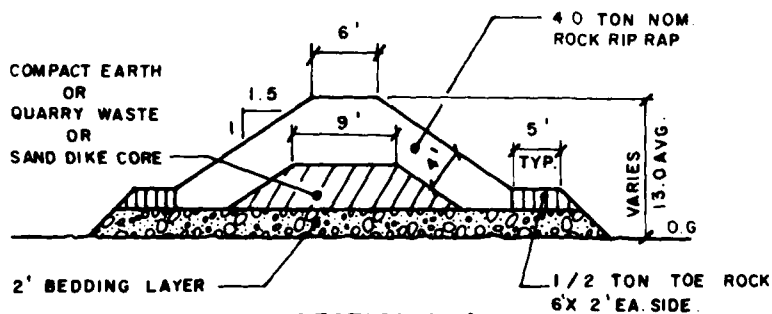
**PROFILE**  
**200 L.F. GROIN**

APPROXIMATE  
ALIGNMENT OF WEST  
RETENTION GROIN  
PROPOSED BY USCE IN  
SECTION III PROJECT IN  
SPRING 1982

1750' GROIN

200

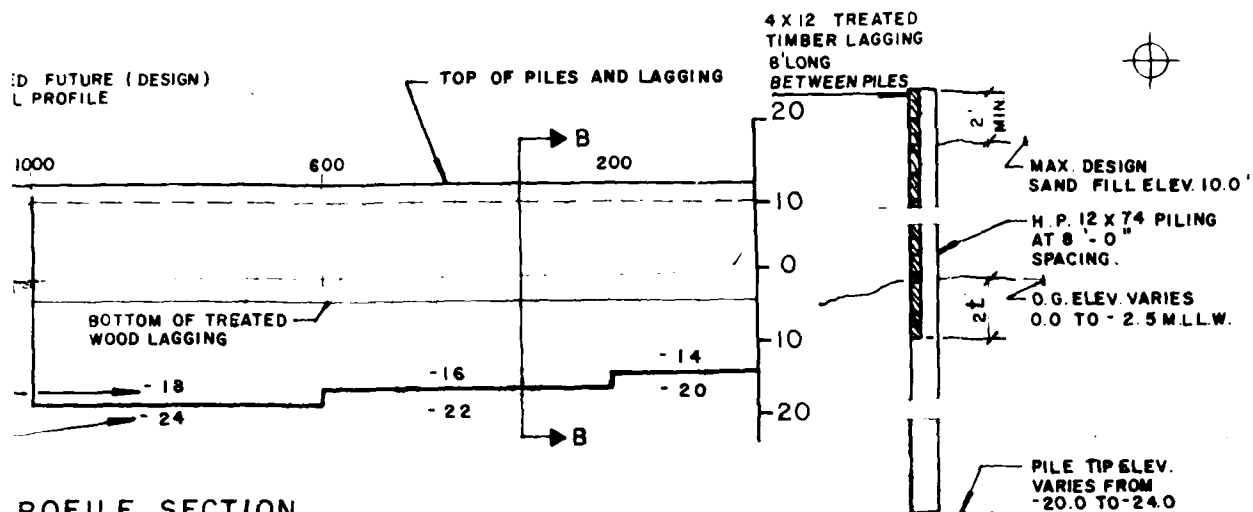
ANTI  
FUTU  
SHOI  
ALIG



**NOTES**

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields  
Landing Quadrangle  
Shore line shown represents the  
approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below  
Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum.  
One foot depth contours (---) are  
approximated from a July 1980 U.S.C. of  
E's Hydrographic Survey Contract and  
from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography  
taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 25, 1982 (Tide  
Flev = 1.5).  
Grid coordinates are from the Calif  
coordinate System Zone 1.  
Eureka Shipbuilders, Inc., property  
lines established from U.S.C. map of  
Tidelands Survey #102.

**PLAN C**

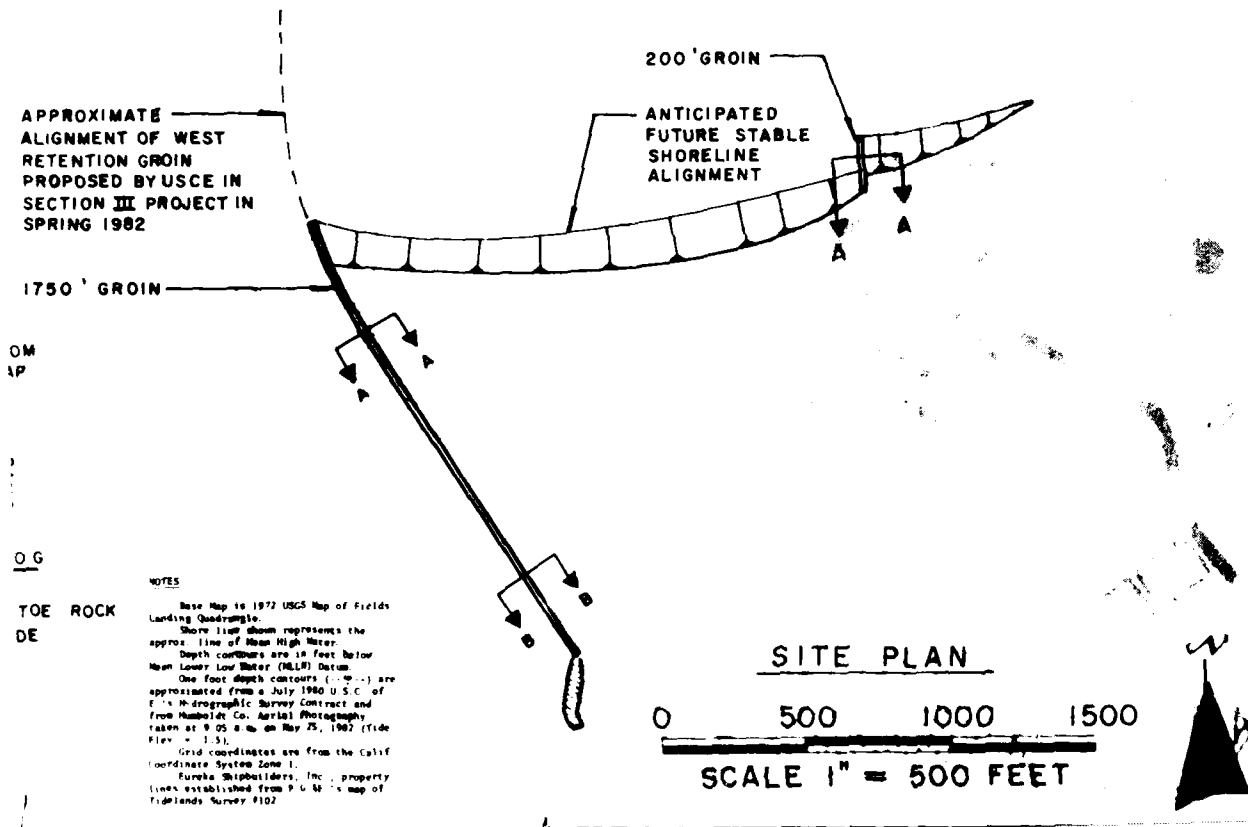


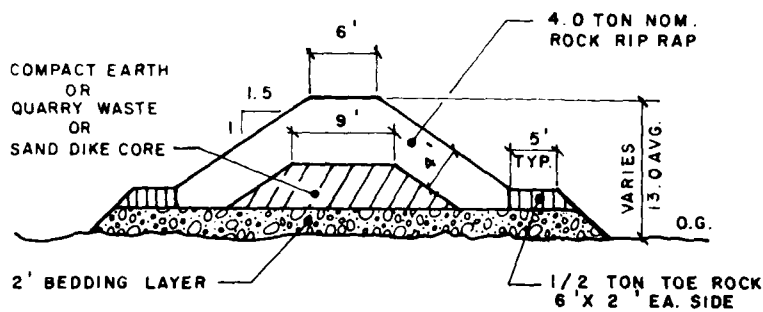
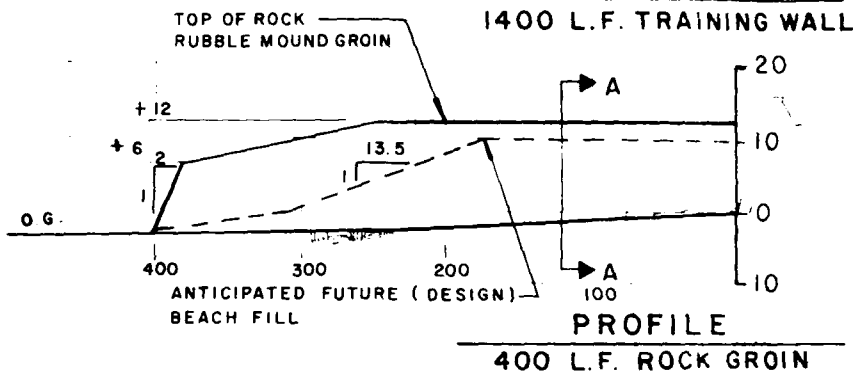
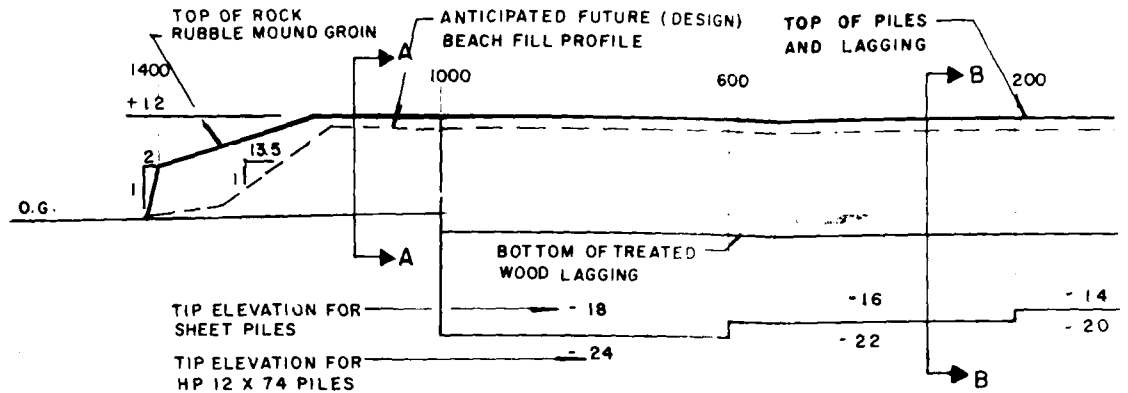
# **PROFILE SECTION**

**E. TRAINING WALL GROIN**

# **TYPICAL SECTION B-B**

**STEEL H-PILES WITH TIMBER LAGGING FOR SHOREWARD 1000 L.F.**





PLAN D

NOTES:

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields Landing Quadrangle.

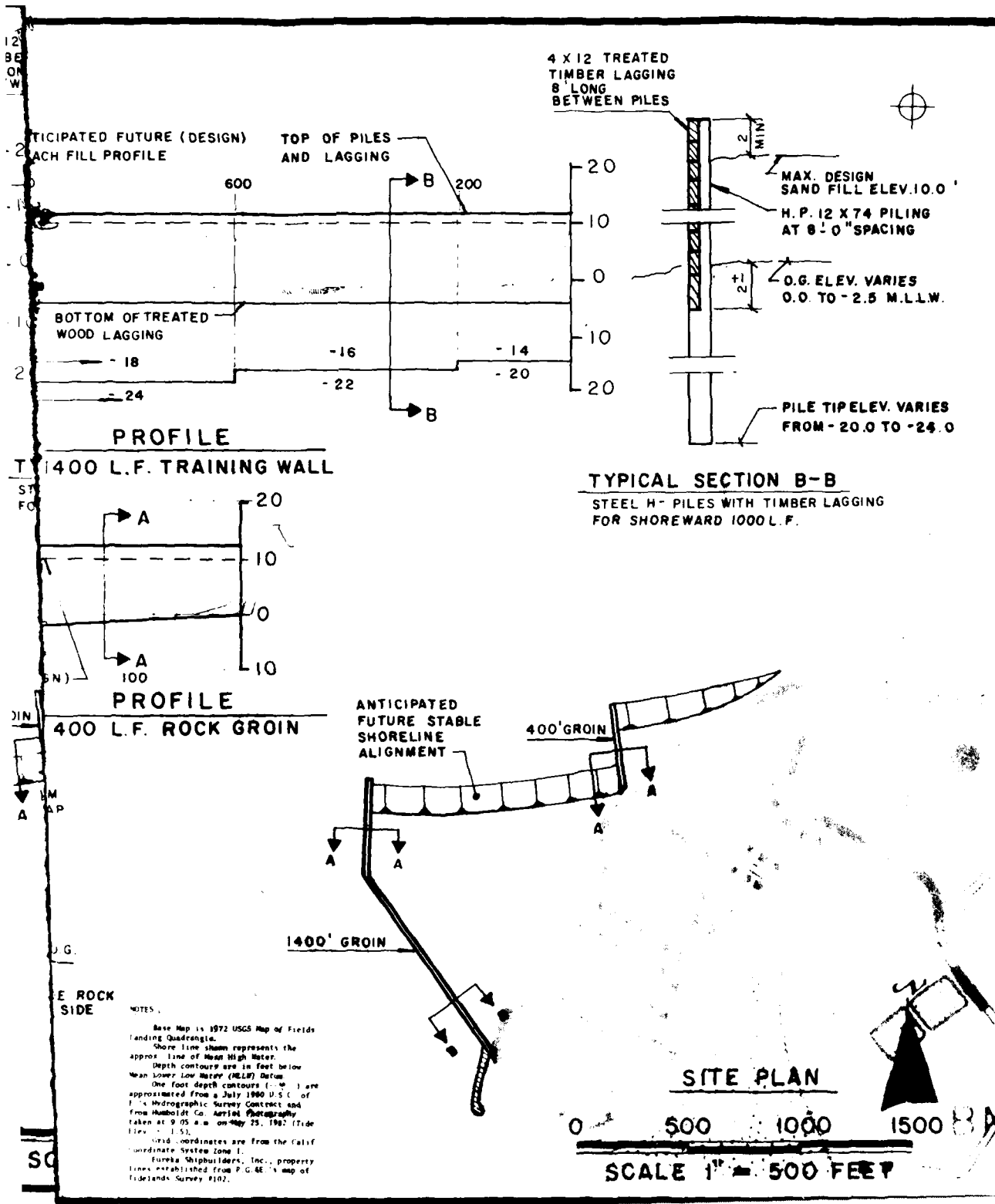
Shore line shown represents the approx. line of Mean High Water.

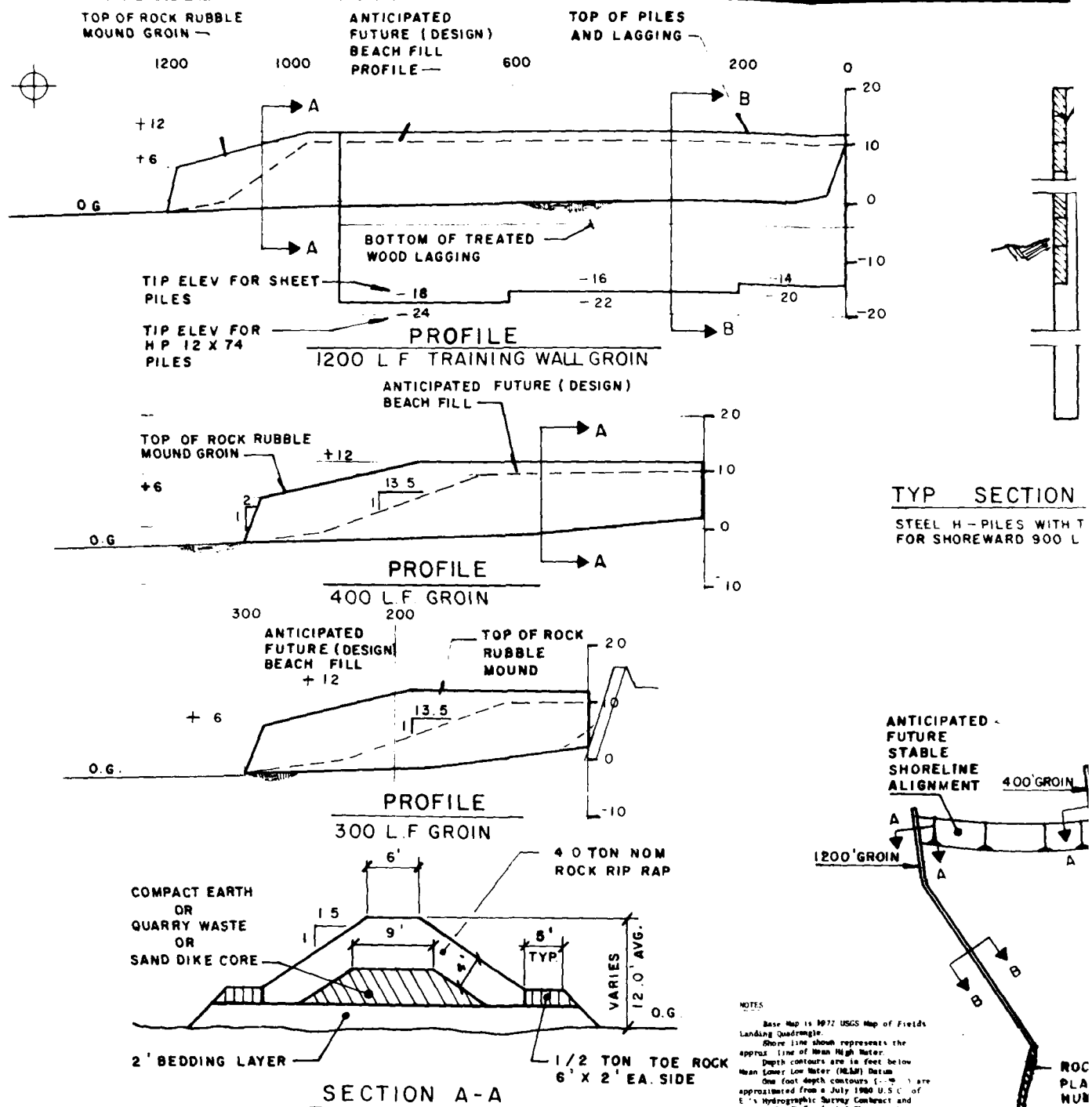
Depth contours are in feet below Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum.

One foot depth contours (---) are approximated from a July 1980 U.S.C. of 1's Hydrographic Survey Contract and from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 5, 1982 (Tide Elev. = 1.5).

Grid coordinates are from the Calif. Coordinate System Zone 1.

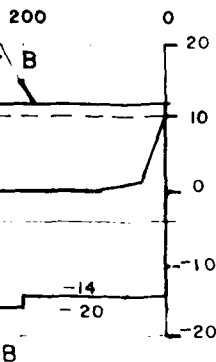
Eureka Shipbuilders, Inc., property lines established from P.M. Map of Fide Islands Survey #102.





**PLAN E**

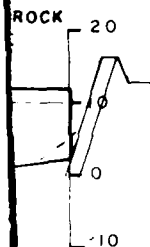
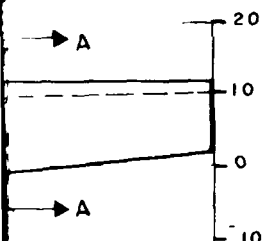
TOP OF PILES  
AND LAGGING



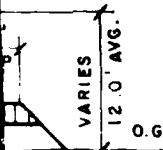
### TYP. SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILES WITH TIMBER LAGGING  
FOR SHOREWARD 900 L.F.

WALL GROIN  
E (DESIGN)



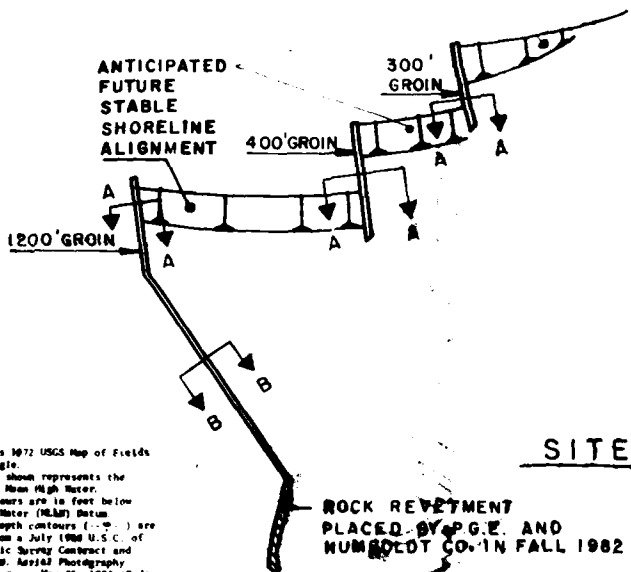
40 TON NOM  
ROCK RIP RAP



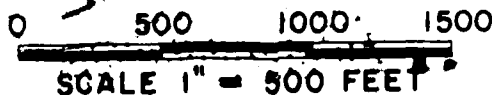
1/2 TON TOE ROCK  
6' X 2' EA. SIDE

#### NOTES

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields  
Landing Quadrangle.  
Shore line shown represents the  
approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below  
Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum.  
One foot depth contours (-1.0) are  
approximated from a July 1968 U.S.C. of  
E.'s Hydrographic Survey Contract and  
from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography  
taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 25, 1982 (Tide  
Flw. = -1.5).  
Grid coordinates are from the Calif  
Coordinate System Zone 1.  
Eureka Shipbuilders, Inc., property  
lines established from P.O. ME's map of  
Tidlands Survey #102.



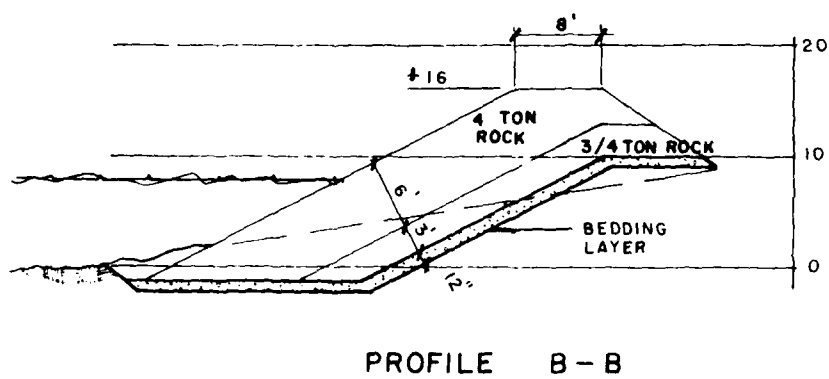
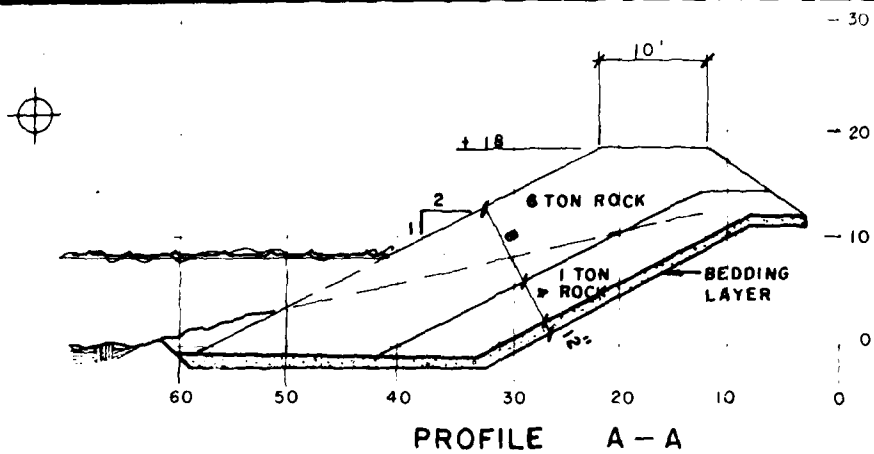
ROCK REVETMENT  
PLACED BY P.G.E. AND  
HUMBOLDT CO. IN FALL 1982



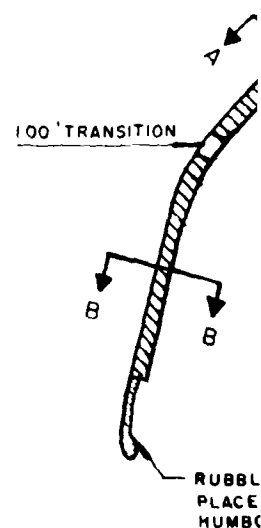
| DESIGNED BY | DRAWN BY  | CHECKED BY | DATE       |
|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|
|             | C. PULIDO |            |            |
| BY          | REVISION  | DATE       | SUPERVISOR |
|             |           |            |            |

| STATE OF CALIFORNIA       | RESOURCES AGENCY    |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| BOATING                   | FACILITIES DIVISION |
| HUMBOLDT COUNTY           |                     |
| BUHNE SPIT - KING SALMON  |                     |
| CONCEPTUAL DESIGN STUDY   |                     |
| THREE GROIN CONFIGURATION |                     |

| DATE | DRAWING NUMBER | SHEET NUMBER |
|------|----------------|--------------|
|      |                |              |

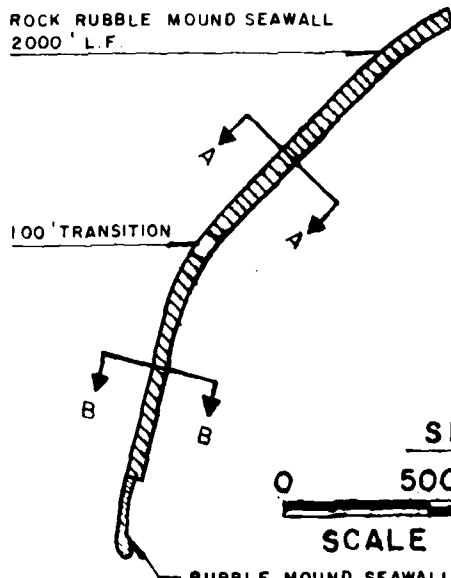
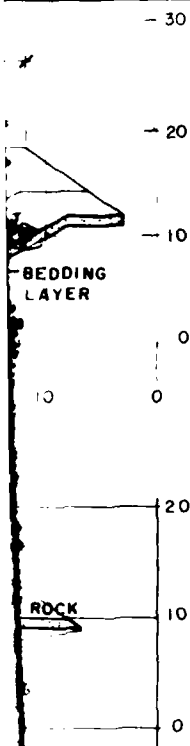


ROCK RUBBLE MOUNDS  
2000' L.F.



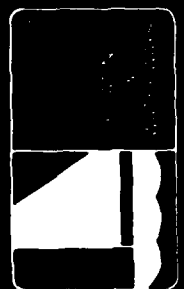
PLAN F

NOTES:  
Base Map is 1952 USGS Map of Florida  
Landing Building  
Shore line shown represents the  
approx. line of Mean High Water  
Depth contours are in feet below  
Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)  
New four depth contours (1, 2, 3, 4)  
are approximated from a July 1980 USGS  
Hydrographic Survey contract and  
from Humboldt County Aerial Photographs  
taken at 1:25,000 scale on May 25, 1982. (See  
file # 100-100-100)  
Grid coordinates are from the latest  
coordinate system (Zone 17)  
Florida Shipbuilding, Inc. property  
lines established from 1:25,000 map of  
Florida Survey # 100-100-100



NOTES  
 Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields Landing Quadrangle.  
 Shore line shown represents the approx. line of Mean High Water.  
 Depth contours are in feet below Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) datum.  
 One foot depth contours are approximated from a July 1980 report of U.S. Hydrographic Survey Contract and from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 20, 1982 (file # 11-1-15).  
 Grid coordinates are from the California State Plane Zone 1.  
 Fureka Shipbuilders, Inc., property lines established from P.G. & E. map of Farallones Survey #102.

RUBBLE MOUND SEAWALL  
 PLACED BY PGE AND  
 HUMBOLDT CO. IN FALL 1982

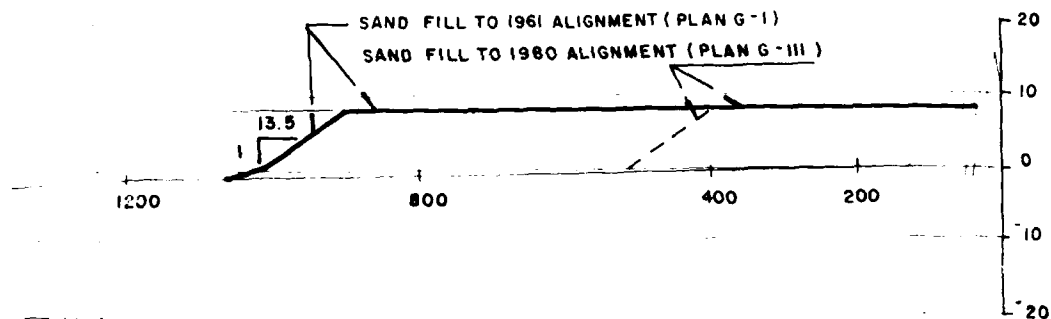


|             |               |            |  |
|-------------|---------------|------------|--|
| DESIGNED BY | DR. W. PULIDO | CHECKED BY |  |
| DATE        |               | DATE       |  |
| REVISION    | BY            | DATE       |  |
| SUPERVISOR  | DATE          | DATE       |  |

|                         |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| STATE OF CALIFORNIA     | RESOURCE AGENCY |
| BOATING                 | FACILITIES      |
| HUMBOLDT COUNTY         |                 |
| BUMNE SPIT-KING SALMON  |                 |
| CONCEPTUAL DESIGN STUDY |                 |
| ROCK RUBBLE SEAWALL     |                 |

|      |                |              |    |
|------|----------------|--------------|----|
| DATE | DRAWING NUMBER | SHEET NUMBER | OF |
|      |                |              |    |





**SECTION A - A**

0 500 1000 1500

**SCALE 1" = 500 FEET**

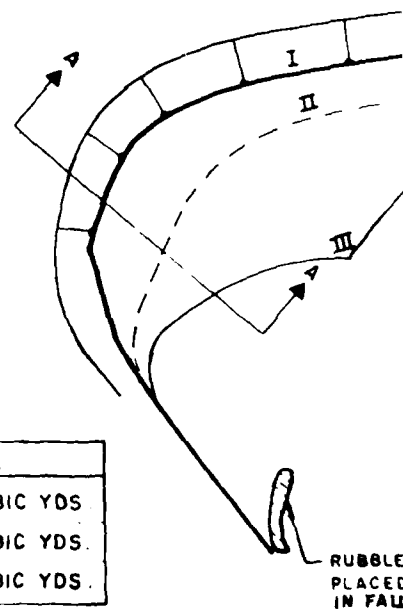


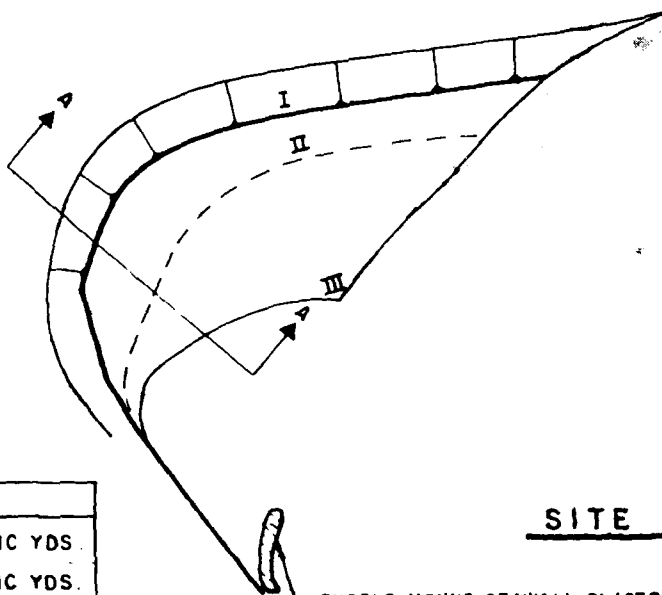
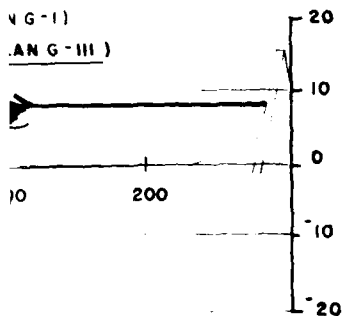
**PLAN G**

**NOTES**

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields Landing Quadrangle.  
Shore line shown represents the approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum.  
One foot depth contours (-1, -2, -3) are approximated from a July 1980 U.S.C. of E.'s Hydrographic Survey Contract and from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 25, 1982 (Tide Elev. + 1.5).  
Grid coordinates are from the Calif. Coordinate System Zone 1.  
Eureka Shipbuilders, Inc., property lines established from P.C. & S. map of Tidelands Survey #102.

| OPTION | SAND FILL          |
|--------|--------------------|
| I      | 488,000 CUBIC YDS. |
| II     | 347,000 CUBIC YDS. |
| III    | 170,000 CUBIC YDS. |

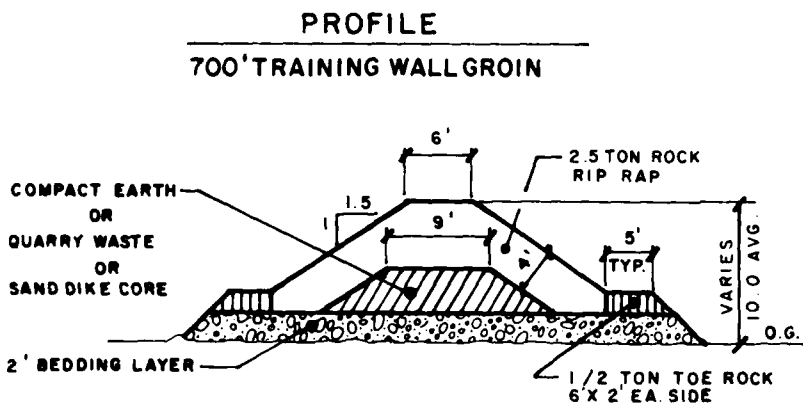
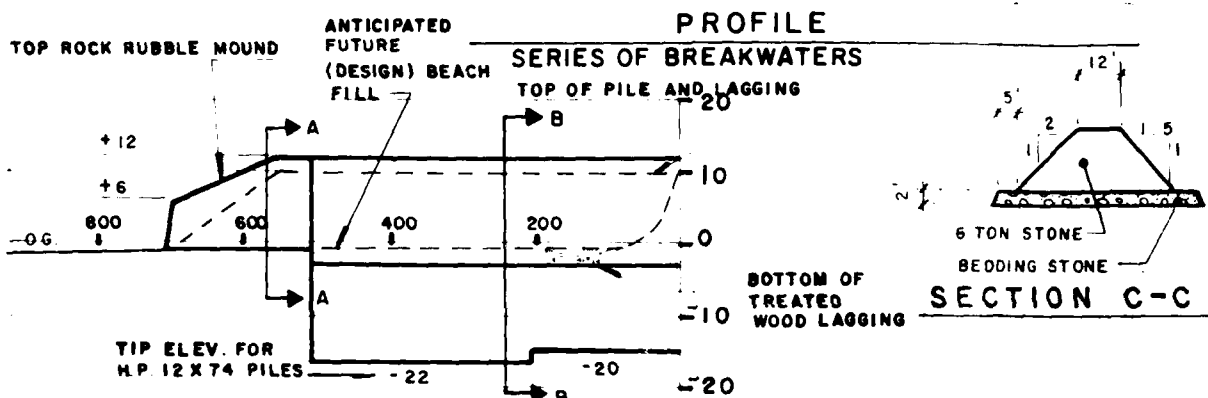
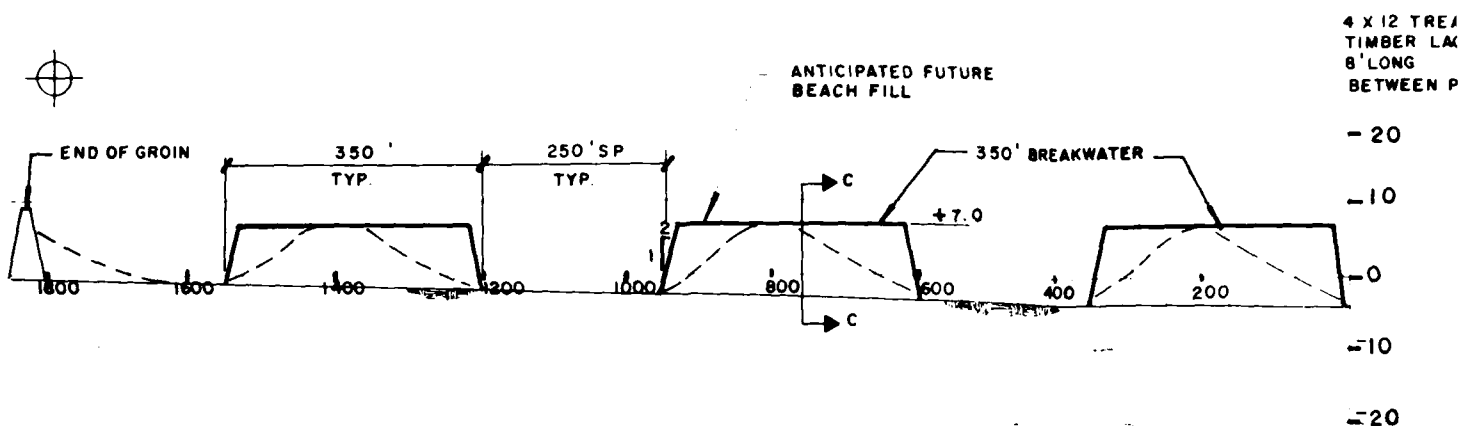




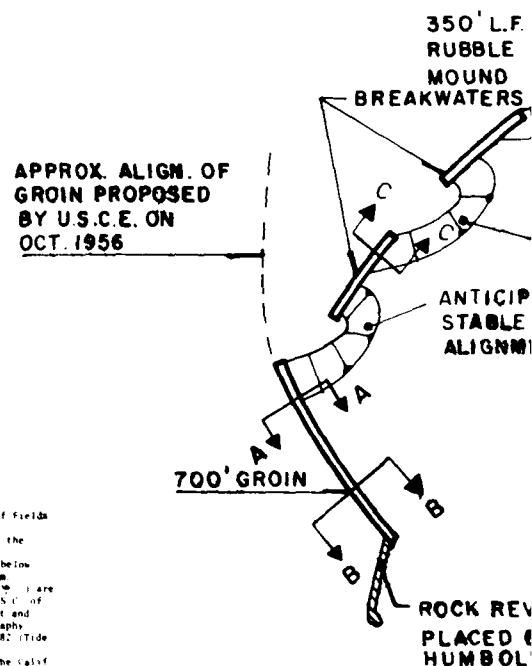
| OPTION | SAND FILL          |
|--------|--------------------|
| I      | 488,000 CUBIC YDS. |
| II     | 347,000 CUBIC YDS. |
| III    | 170,000 CUBIC YDS. |

# SITE PLAN

RUBBLE MOUND SEAWALL PLACER  
 PLACED BY P.G. & E. AND HUMBOLOT CO.  
 IN FALL 1982



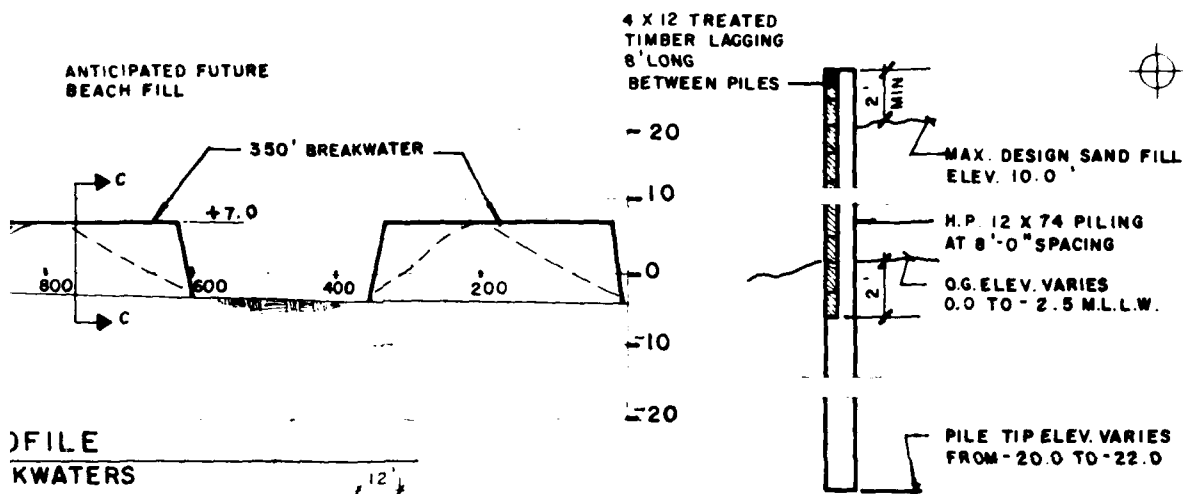
SECTION A - A



PLAN H

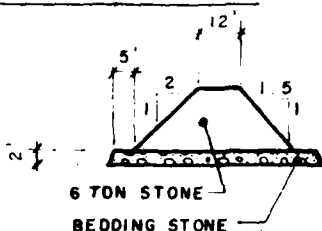
NOTES

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields Landing Quadrangle  
Shore line shown represents the approx. line of Mean High Water  
Depth contours are in feet below Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum  
One foot depth contours (1' - 10') are approximated from a July 1980 U.S.C.E. Hydrographic Survey Contract and from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 25, 1982 (Tide Elev. = 1.5').  
Grid coordinates are from the Calif. Coordinate System Zone 1  
Eureka Shipbuilders, Inc., property lines established from P.L. 46 map of Tidelands Survey #102



FILE  
KWATERS  
IGGING

BOTTOM OF  
TREATED  
WOOD LAGGING



SECTION C-C

TYPICAL SECTION B-B  
STEEL H-PILES WITH TIMBER LAGGING  
FOR SHOREWARD 500' L.F.

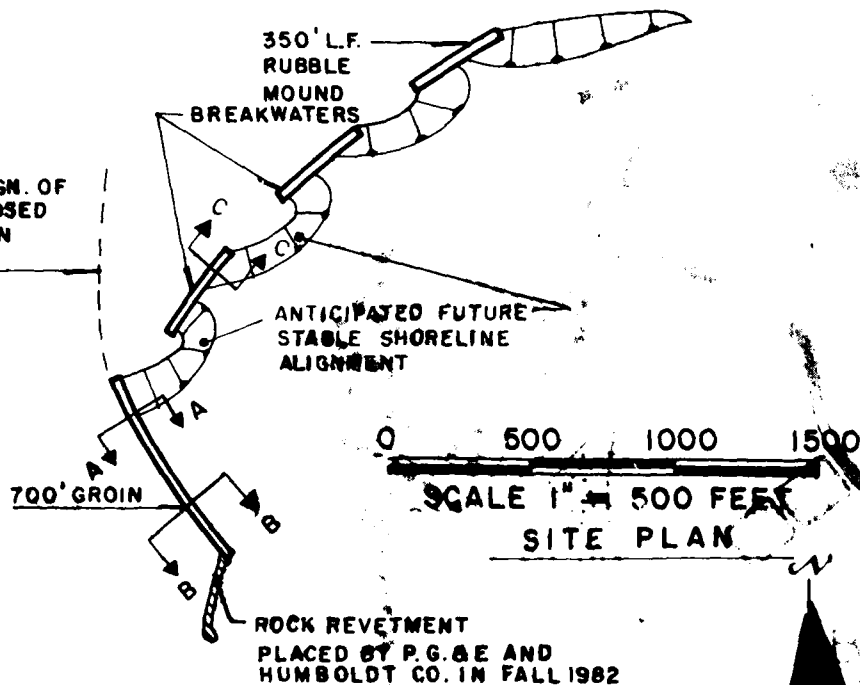
10 0 AVG F

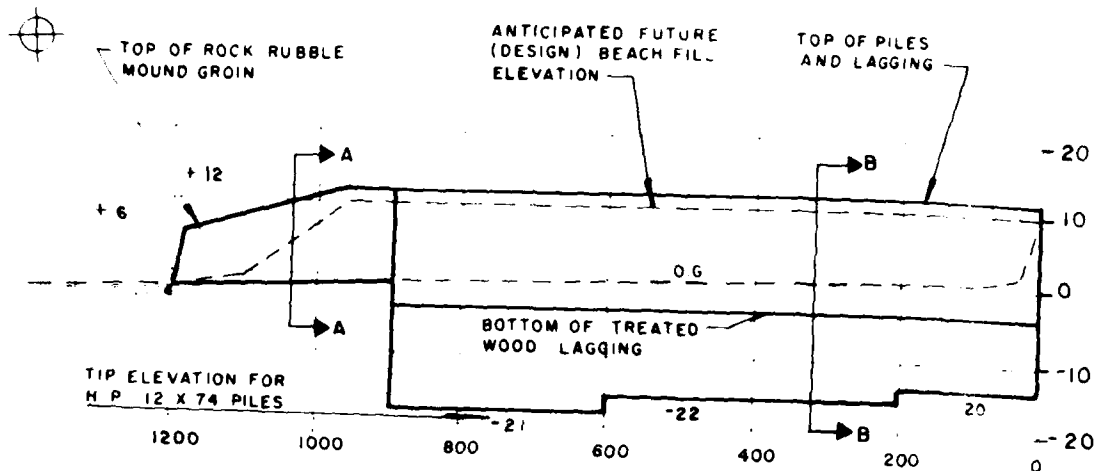
O.G.

CK

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Field  
ing Quadrangle  
shore line shown represents the  
line of Mean High Water  
depth contours are in feet below  
mean low water (MLW) datum  
map foot depth contours (1, 2, 3) are  
derived from a July 1980 U.S. Coast  
and Geodetic Survey Contract and  
a modification of Aerial Photography  
taken on May 25, 1982 (Tide  
gauge 9.05 a.m. on May 25, 1982)  
Coordinates are from the 1983  
Datum (Source: Long 1)  
Humboldt Shipbuilders, Inc., property  
established from P. 1, 50' map of  
the area, Survey #102

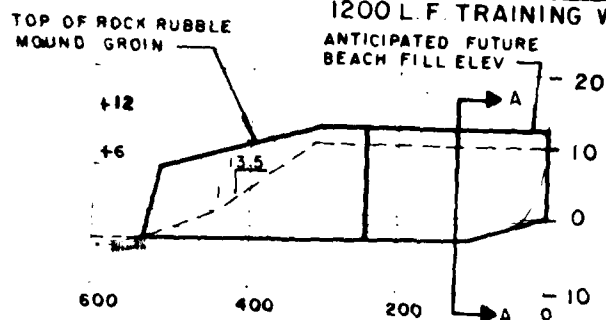
APPROX. ALIGN. OF  
GROIN PROPOSED  
BY U.S.C.E. ON  
OCT. 1956





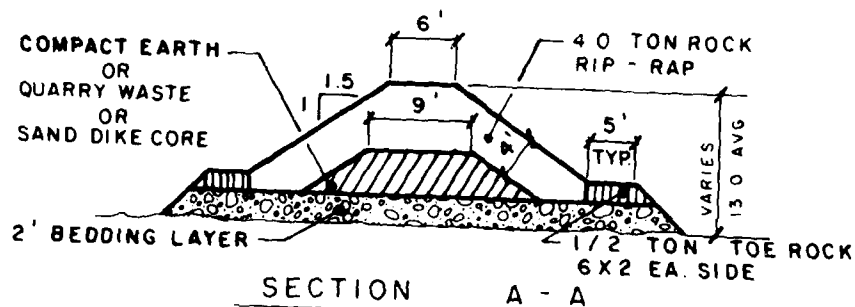
### PROFILE

#### 1200 L.F. TRAINING WALL GROIN



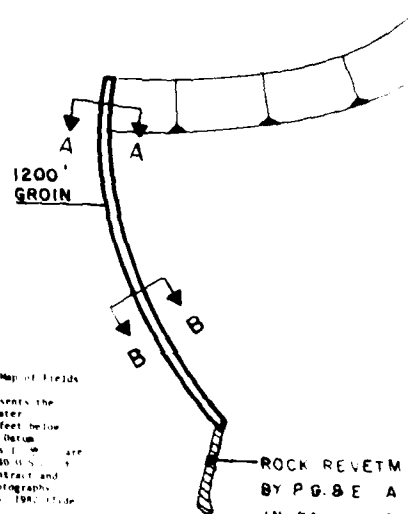
### PROFILE

#### 550' L' GROIN

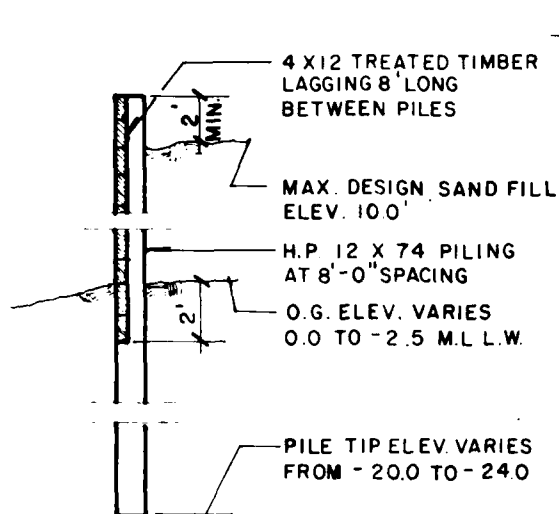
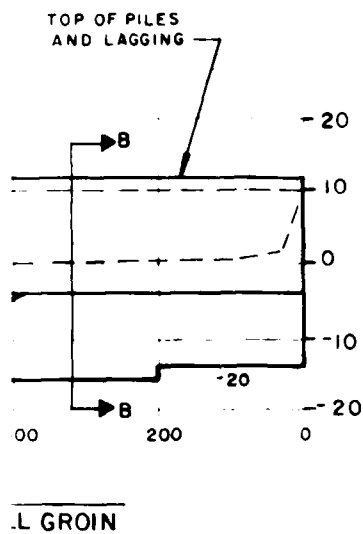


## PLAN I

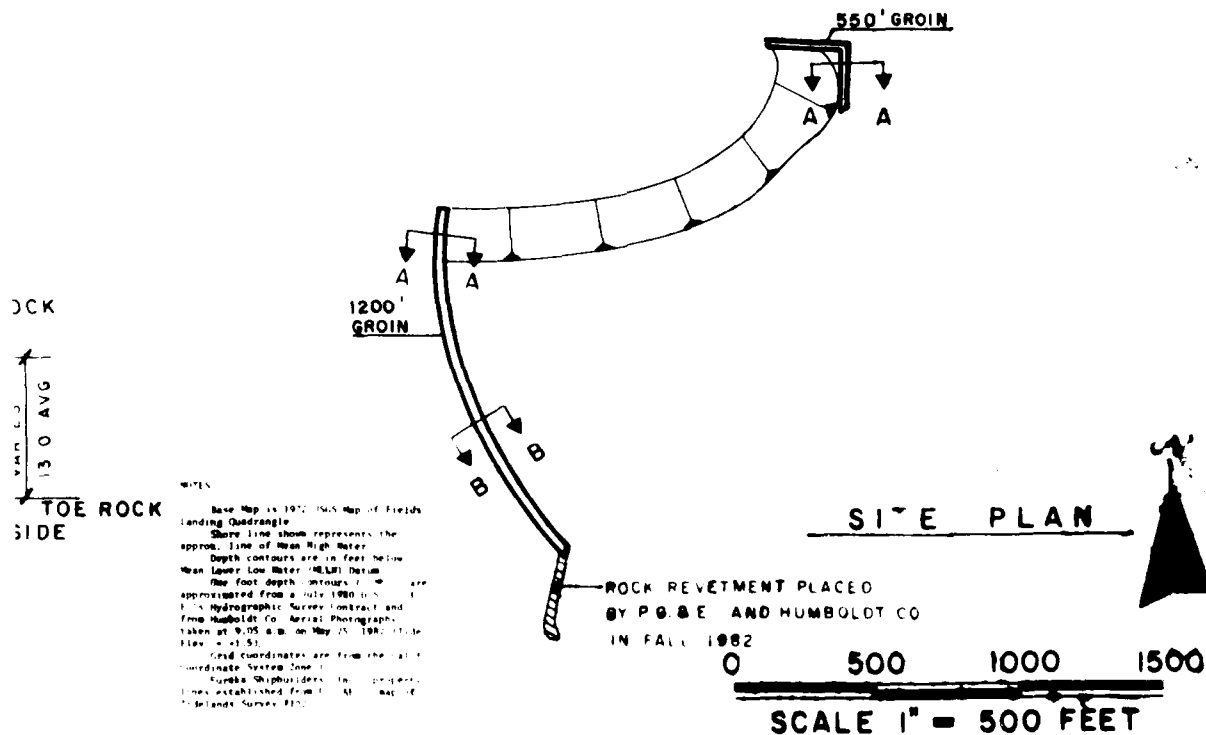
TYPICAL SECTION  
STEEL H-PILES V  
FOR SHOREWARD

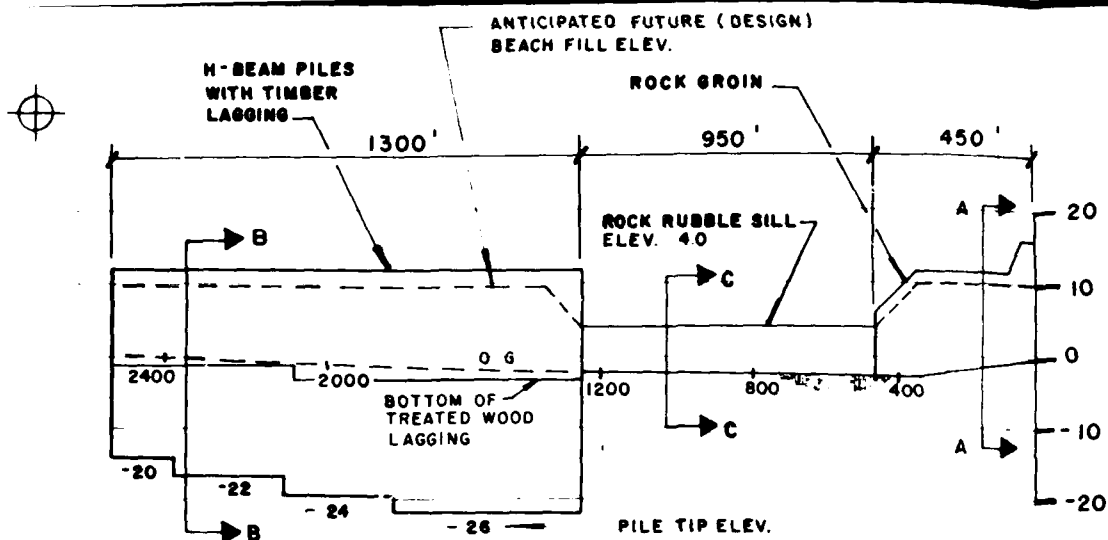


NOTE:  
Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields  
Landing Quadrangle.  
Shore line shown represents the  
approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below  
Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) datum.  
One foot depth contours (1' M) are  
approximated from a July 1980 U.S. Navy  
1:50,000 Hydrographic Survey (Contract and  
from Humboldt Aerial Photographs  
taken at 600' A.B. on May 25, 1980) (File  
1-1-1-50).  
Elevation contours are from the 1972  
United States National  
Tide and Current Survey.  
Contours are established from 1:50,000 map of  
the area (File 1-1-1-50).



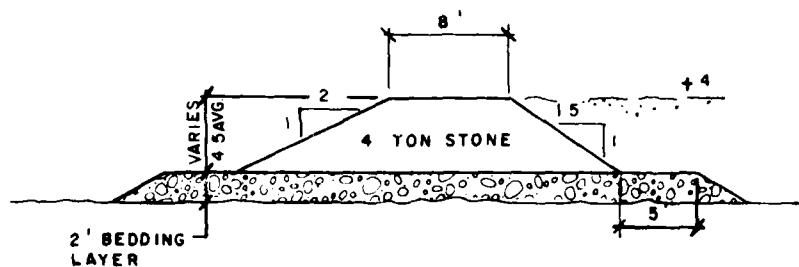
**TYPICAL SECTION B-B**  
STEEL H-PILES WITH TIMBER LAGGING  
FOR SHOREWARD 900 L.F.



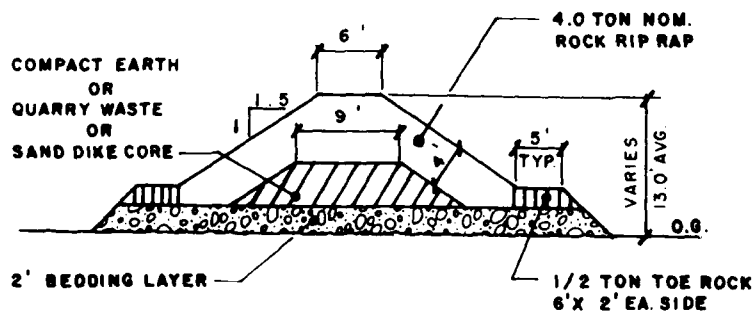


PROFILE SECTION

TYPICAL STEEL H-PILE

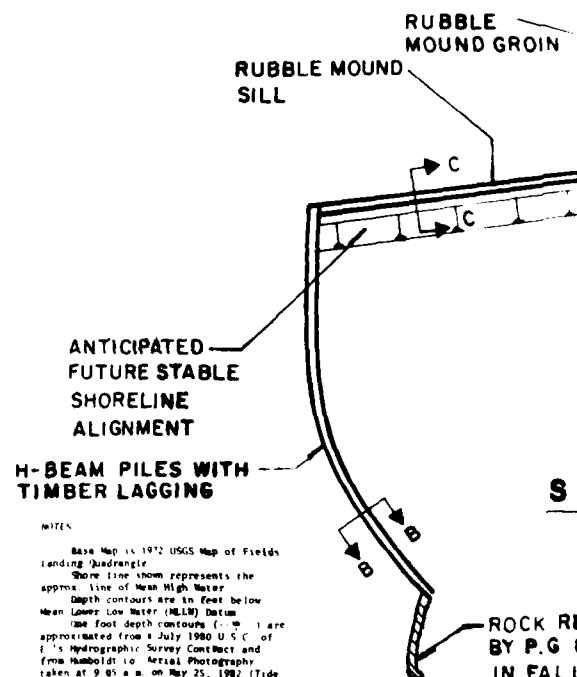


SECTION C-C



SECTION A-A

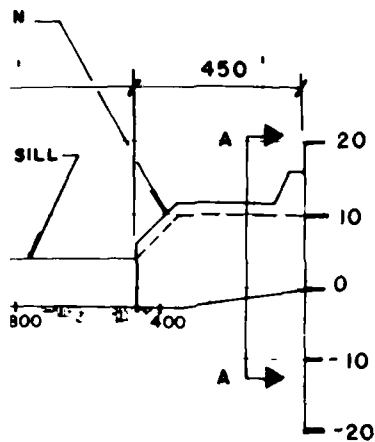
PLAN J



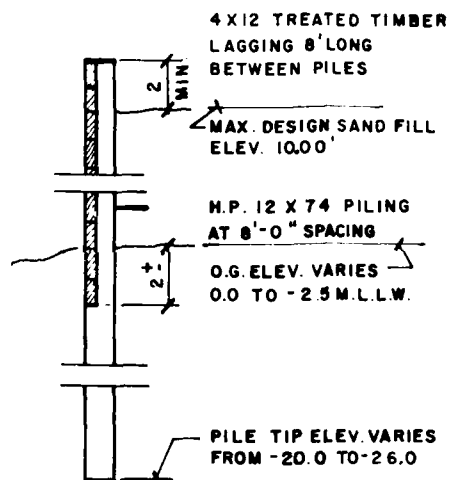
NOTES

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields Landing Quadrangle. Shore line shown represents the approx. line of Mean High Water. Depth contours are in feet below Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum. One foot depth contours (1.0 m) are approximated from a July 1980 U.S.C. of 1:5 Hydrographic Survey Contract and from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography taken at 9:05 a.m. on May 25, 1987 (Tide Elev. = 1.5'). Grid coordinates are from the Calif. coordinate system Zone 1. Eureka Shipyard, Inc., property lines established from P.G. & E.'s map of Tidelands Survey #102.

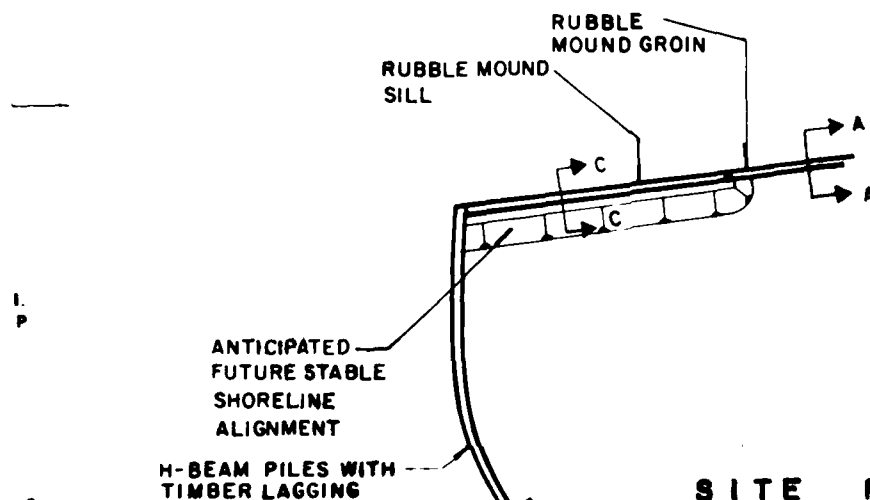
DESIGN)



E.V.



TYPICAL SECTION B-B  
STEEL H-PILES WITH TIMBER LAGGING



SITE PLAN

I.G.

E ROCK  
DE

NOTES

Base Map is 1972 USGS Map of Fields Landing Quadrangle.  
Shore line shown represents the approx. line of Mean High Water.  
Depth contours are in feet below Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) Datum.  
One foot depth contours (1, 2, 3) are approximated from a July 1980 U.S.C. of 1:14 Hydrographic Survey Contract and from Humboldt Co. Aerial Photography taken at 9:55 a.m. on May 25, 1982 (Tide Elev. = 1.15).  
Grid coordinates are from the Calif. Coordinate System Zone 1.  
Eureka Shipbuilders, Inc., property lines established from P.G. & E. map of Tidelands Survey #172.

ROCK RETEMENT PLACED  
BY P.G. & E. AND HUMBOLDT CO.  
IN FALL 1982

0 500 1000 1500  
SCALE 1" = 500 FEET



**APPENDIX F**

**CORRESPONDENCE and DOCUMENTS**

for

BUHNE SPIT/KING SALMON

SHORE PROTECTION PROJECT



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
211 MAIN STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94105

April 25, 1983

Construction-Operations Div.

Mr. George Armstrong  
Department of Boating & Waterways  
1629 S. Street  
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Mr. Armstrong:

This is to confirm the Buhne Point Demonstration Project Steering Committee Meeting to be held at the Humboldt Bay Harbor Recreation and Conservation District Office on 3 May 1983 at 1:00 PM.

Preliminary plans, schedules and cost estimates for Phase I (H - pile with wood lagging groin parallel to Fields Landing Channel from the southwest end of Buhne Point Road near the intersection of Halibut Avenue and a smaller offshore structure north of the spit); Phase II (placement of dredged fill material in the area formed by the two structures;) and proposed model studies of the project area. Additional items to be discussed are the lands, easements and rights-of-way for project construction; maintenance agreement for the erosion phase of project; schedule and cost estimates for design/construction of Buhne Point Road; and coordination with Coastal Zone Commission and Regional Water Quality Control Board.

The following persons have been invited to attend this meeting:

|                  |                                                             |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dave Eyres       | Federal Highway Administration                              |
| Tom Smith        | Federal Highway Administration                              |
| Jack Alderson    | Humboldt Bay Harbor<br>Recreation and Conservation District |
| Guy Kulstad      | County of Humboldt                                          |
| Don Tuttle       | County of Humboldt                                          |
| George Armstrong | California Department of Boating and<br>Waterways           |
| Ed Weeks         | Pacific Gas and Electric Company                            |
| Mrs. Scott       | King Salmon Area Residents                                  |
| Don Spensor      | Los Angeles District, Corps of Engineers                    |
| Jack Farless     | San Francisco District, Corps of Engineers                  |
| Jack McKellar    | Eureka Project Office, S.F. District, Corps of Engrs.       |

Sincerely,

Jay K. Soper  
Chief, Planning/Engineering Division

Copy furnished:  
Federal Highway Administration  
HQS-31  
400 7th St., S.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20590



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20314

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF:

6 APR 1983

WRSC-D

Mr. Frank Torkelson, Interim Director  
Department of Boating and Waterways  
State of California - Resources Agency  
1629 S. Street  
Sacramento, California 95814-7291

Dear Mr. Torkelson:

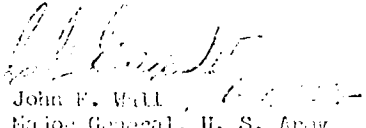
I am responding to your letter of February 23, 1983, in which you provided a status of your agency's planning efforts for the Buhne Spit shore protection project.

The San Francisco District has been given the lead role for development and construction of the shore protection at Buhne Point. Colonel Ed Lee, San Francisco District Engineer, is the overall manager for the project. He will insure close coordination at all levels - Federal, state, and local.

In connection with the beach replenishment, San Francisco District will do sediment sampling to determine the best area to position a hydraulic cutterhead dredge to enable the coarser sands to be pumped directly on the beach. Plans and specifications for the beach replenishment will be prepared, and we anticipate a contract award early this fall.

I appreciate your interest in our dredging program, and particularly your interest in dredged material as a beneficial resource. Colonel Lee and his staff will continue to coordinate directly with you on their efforts at Buhne Point.

Sincerely,

  
John F. Wall  
Major General, U. S. Army  
Director of Civil Works

Maj. Gen. John F. Wall  
Director of Civil Works  
Department of the Army  
Office of the Chief of Engineers  
Washington, D. C. 20314

Reply to Attention of: WSRC-D

SUBJECT: Buhne Point Dredge Spoil Area, Humboldt Bay, California

Dear General Wall:

We appreciate your consideration and study for placing dredge spoils within the Buhne Point Shoal area. At the present time, the Department of Boating and Waterways (Cal Boating) is in the preliminary design phase of a shore-protection project for the Buhne Spit area. We have developed several alternative plans for the project area which provide a groin system. The groins will prevent sands from the Buhne Point area being transported into the Fields Landing Channel and also into the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) cooling water intake channel (Fisherman's Channel). Prints of the conceptual plans and cost estimates are enclosed.

The Buhne Point/King Salmon Shore Protection Project is included in Cal Boating's FY 1983-84 Budget. We have sufficient funds for construction of the structures but no funds allocated this year for sand fill to provide the protective beach within the groin pocket. We have assumed that the Corps of Engineers would deposit dredge spoils within the project area over a period of several years, providing sand fill for a protective beach. Plan A, enclosed would require approximately 200,000 cubic yards of sand fill. The other alternatives would require about the same quantity of sand.

The material from the middle ground could provide the main line fill for our project. We would suggest that the San Francisco District investigate the use of an auxiliary pumpout pipe. The pipe could be anchored alongside the hopper dredge within the Fields

General Wall

-2-

landing Channel, immediately downbay of the project area. This method would be an alternative to dumping the material in quiet waters and pumping the sand to the site by use of a hydraulic cutterhead dredge. Cal Boating used this method successfully on the Alameda Beach Renourishment Project, completed last fall.

Cal Boating will be very interested in the cost of sand and method of delivery to the Buena Spit project site. If you have any questions about the shore-protection project, please contact George Armstrong, Supervisor, Beach Erosion Branch, at (916) 445-8349.

Sincerely,

FRANK TORKELSON  
Interim Director

Enclosures

cc: Mr. J. Robert Edmisten w/encls.  
USCE, South Pacific Div.

Col. Gary Lord, District Engineer w/encls.  
USCE, San Francisco District

Mr. Jack Alderson  
Humboldt Bay Harbor, Recreation  
and Conservation District

CA:am

February 18, 1983

Mr. Roy Trent  
Department of Transportation  
Federal Highway Administration  
Research Department, Room 6320  
400 - 7th St., South West  
Washington, D.C. 20590

SUBJECT: Buhne Point Shore Protection Project, King Salmon,  
Humboldt Bay, California

Dear Mr. Trent:

Enclosed are copies of the conceptual plans and cost estimates for the Buhne Point project. The various plans are designed to intercept sand which would be transported down bay toward the Fields Landing Channel and subsequently find its way into the PG&E cooling water intake channel (Fisherman's Channel). The plans also provide a "groin pocket" to trap any littoral transport and with time build a wide protective beach.

The proposed projects will recreate Buhne Spit to its approximate area in 1955. Sand fill is not included in the cost estimates enclosed. We anticipate that the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers will deposit their maintenance dredge spoils within the groin pocket. The time necessary to fill the pocket will be dependent on the availability of sand and the frequency of maintenance dredging.

The Department will be coordinating the project design with all local, state and federal agencies. We will send you a copy of our feasibility report when completed. The conceptual design will give you an understanding of the scope of the project and how it will fit into your future project. Our project can be considered "Phase I" of any subsequent development on Buhne Spit.

If you have any further questions about our proposed project, please feel free to contact George Armstrong, Supervisor, Beach Erosion Branch, at (916) 445-8149.

Sincerely,

BILL E. SAVON, Chief  
Beaching Facilities Division

by

CHARLES A. ARMSTRONG, Supervisor -  
Beach Erosion Branch

cc: Mr. Jack Alderton

6-11

February 17, 1983

Mr. Don Tuttle  
Natural Resources Division  
Department of Public Works  
County of Humboldt  
1106 Second Street  
Eureka, California 95501-0579

SUBJECT: Buhne Point Shore Protection Project, King Salmon,  
Humboldt County

Dear Mr. Tuttle:

Enclosed are prints and masters of the alternative plans and cost estimates for the Buhne Point project to be included in your environmental document.

We will forward to you a draft copy of the feasibility report when completed.

If you need any other plates from the feasibility report for your environmental document, please contact George Armstrong, Supervisor, Beach Erosion Branch, at (916) 445-3549.

Sincerely,

BILL S. SATOW, CHIEF  
Boating Facilities Division

By

GEORGE A. ARMSTRONG, Supervisor  
Beach Erosion Branch

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Don Tuttle  
Engineering & Design Co.

CHM:cc



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20315

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF:

WRSC-D

24 JAN 1983

Ms. Marty Mercado  
Department of Boating and Waterways  
State of California-Resources Agency  
1629 S Street  
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Mr. Mercado:

This is in further response to your letter of October 22, 1982, to Lieutenant General J. K. Bratton, Chief of Engineers, regarding the Buhe Point dredged material disposal area.

The Corps agrees that efforts should be made to utilize dredged sands for beach replenishment at Buhe Point. The area in question was a disposal site for new construction dredging of Fields Landing Channel which was accomplished in the 1930's. The sediment, which was fine sand and silt, was placed hydraulically in a confined area and dewatered.

Most of the sediments presently hopper dredged from the Fields Landing and North Bay Channels tend to be finer, ranging from sandy silts to silts and clays and, therefore, may not be suitable for beach replenishment. However, sediments removed from the middle ground, at the east end of the entrance channel, are coarse sands, and should be ideal for beach replenishment. Two requirements for use of these sands at Buhe Point are a groin system to prevent sand transport into Fields Landing Channel and equipment to transfer the sand to the beach.

Dredging of the middle ground must be accomplished by hopper dredges. There are no suitable hopper dredges available for this project which have a direct pumpout capability. Because of severe currents, waves, weather and safety considerations, other types of dredging plant, such as hydraulic cutterhead or clamshell equipment, cannot be utilized at this location. In order to maintain clarity place the dredged sand on the beach, it would be necessary to utilize a hydraulic cutterhead dredge to pump the sand from a deep, quick water deep location of the hopper dredge. This would require different hydraulic design and would result in additional dredging costs which would have to be borne by the project local sponsor or entity promoting the beach replenishment.

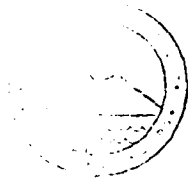


24 JAN 1953

The Corps is well aware of the erosion problems at Buhne Point and the potential benefits of erosion control, recreation and steady habitat development with a beach replenishment program. The San Francisco District is presently developing cost analysis estimates for beach replenishment from the potential sources mentioned above. The District Engineer will provide these estimates to you as soon as they are finalized.

Sincerely,

  
J. P. Wall  
Major General, U. S. Army  
Director of Civil Works



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
**COUNTY OF HUMBOLDT**  
MAILING ADDRESS: 1106 SECOND STREET, EUREKA, CA 95501-0579  
AREA CODE 707

OFFICE LOCATIONS

EMELITA & A. RICH - TERMINAL  
445-7441

CLARK COMPLEX  
HAUGEN & H. ST. EUREKA  
REAL PROPERTY  
SERVICES 445-7251

JACOBS AVENUE GARAGE  
JACOBS AVENUE, EUREKA  
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE 445-7575  
ROADS & ADMINISTRATION 445-7421 BUSINESS

PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING  
SECOND & E ST. EUREKA  
445-7431  
ENGINEERING 445-7441  
445-7552 NATURAL RESOURCES 445-7741

December 24, 1982

Mr. George Armstrong  
California Department of Boating and Waterways  
1629 "S" Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814

REGARDING: Buhne Point Shore Protection Project, King Salmon,  
Humboldt Bay, Environmental Document

Dear Mr. Armstrong:

Inclosed is a copy of the preliminary environmental document for the Buhne Point project.

We intend to revise the document (after the draft feasibility study is sent to us) to include a discussion of the sub-alternatives to the groin/rubble-mound breakwater project. We will revise the document to include any additional impacts, if any, and correlate the alternative construction project titles.

The document is double-spaced for purposes of making any comments, additions, corrections you find are necessary.

Hope to hear from you after January 1.

Sincerely,

  
JOHN A. CLATZEL  
NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION

cc: 11

cc: 11

PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY

27 BEALE STREET • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94106 • (415) 781-4211 • TWX 910 372-6587

December 3, 1982

Mr. Don Tuttle  
Department of Public Works  
1106 Second Street  
Eureka, CA 95501

Subject: Humboldt Bay Bathymetry Survey

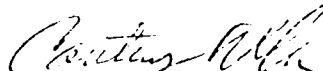
Dear Don,

Please find enclosed the Bathymetry profiles we discussed on the phone. I hope they will be of use to you.

I have been informed that our contractor has completed our seawall and that your section should be completed by Saturday. I plan to fly up to Eureka next week to take a look at the wall and hope to see you at that time.

If I can be of any further help or wish to discuss the enclosed data, please call me at (415) 781-4211, extension 2521.

Sincerely,

  
COURTNEY ALLEN

CFA:dl

Enclosures

15 NOV 1932

Mr. Marty Mercado, Director  
Department of Boating and Waterways  
State of California Resources Agency  
1025 S Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814-7291

Dear Mr. Mercado:

I received your letter of October 29, 1932, to Lieutenant General J. A. Patton, Chief of Engineers, in which you relayed the State of California's desire to obtain dredged sediment for beach restoration in the Loma Point Area, Santa Cruz Bay, California.

I have asked for a report on this matter from the District Engineer of the Army Corps of Engineers. Upon receipt of his report, I will let you know the results.

Sincerely,

JOHN W. PATTON, III  
Lieutenant General, USA  
Acting Director of Civil Works

HUMBOLDT BAY  
HARBOR, RECREATION, AND CONSERVATION  
DISTRICT  
(707) 443 0801  
P. O. Box 134  
Eureka, California 95501



Mr. George Armstrong  
Department of Boating & Waterways  
Commission  
1822 "B" Street  
San Francisco, CA 94114

Dear Mr. Armstrong:

In response to our telephone conversation of 2 Nov. 1982, the property needed for a public pool beach building west of Eureka Bay is in private ownership. However, the Humboldt Bay Harbor, Recreation, and Conservation District is in the process of acquisition.

The property is owned by Buck's Shipyards, Inc. and at a meeting earlier this month, the Board of Directors of the property as a gift to the District. This property is owned by a principal and majority shareholder of Buck's Shipyards, Inc. The property is being transferred to all of the estate's assets to provide for the future of the property.

The property is being transferred, at no cost to the District, to the Humboldt Bay Harbor, Recreation, and Conservation District.

The property, which is located, will be an excellent recreational area for the community. The property is being transferred to the District for the purpose of providing a public pool beach building. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community.

The property is being transferred to the District for the purpose of providing a public pool beach building. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community.

The property is being transferred to the District for the purpose of providing a public pool beach building. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community.

The property is being transferred to the District for the purpose of providing a public pool beach building. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community. The area was once a very productive and productive area for the community.

OCT 22 1982

Major General Joseph K. Bratton  
Chief of Engineers  
Department of the Army  
Forrestal Building  
Washington, D.C. 20312

SUBJECT: Buhne Point Dredge Spoil Area, Humboldt Bay, California

Dear General Bratton:

The State of California's "Policy for Shoreline Erosion Protection" promulgated on September 14, 1978 by the Secretary of Resources under Section II, Planning and Regulations, Subsection C stipulates:

"Beach and dune sand, and similar sediment lying in river beds, estuaries or in harbor channels is a valuable resource that should be used for shoreline protection. It is, therefore, the policy of the Resources Agency that all such dredge or excavation material removed within the coastal zone or near-shore waters, which is suitable in quantity, size, distribution, and chemical constituency, be discharged as follows:

1. Directly onto a natural beach in an appropriate manner for effective beach nourishment and in a manner to protect significant natural resources and the public use of such resources at those locations; or
2. When beach nourishment is not needed or appropriate at the time of dredging, the sand should be deposited at locations for eventual use for beach nourishment, provided that suitable locations are available and steps are taken to protect both significant natural resources and the public use of such resources at those locations; or
3. In those instances where quantity, distribution, or chemical constituency of dredge or excavation material limit its use as described in paragraphs one and two, the material should be used to optimize its mineral values or its utility as construction material;"

Public Law 94-587 - September 22, 1976, 94th Congress, Section 100 states:  
The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, in  
consultation with the State, to place on the beaches of such  
high-quality sand which has been dredged in coast marshing and

J. Van. Bratton:

-2-

"maintaining navigation inlets and channels adjacent to such beaches, if the Secretary deems such action to be in the public interest and upon payment of the increased cost thereof above the cost required for alternative methods of disposing of such sand."

The Buhe Point area, on Humboldt Bay, California, was built from previous Corps of Engineers' channel maintenance dredging spoils in the late 1930's. This dredge spoil sand fill lasted for over 40 years.

The State of California requests, under the provisions of PL 94-587, and in conformance with "The Policy for Shoreline Protection", that the Corps of Engineers place channel maintenance and/or new work dredged sand on the Buhe Point Spit area. It is believed that placement of sand on Buhe Spit will be less costly than the present method of placement at sea. The State also requests that a determination of cost be made if the placement of sand on Buhe Spit is more costly. The State would consider contributions to make up the difference in cost.

Informal discussions between Mr. George Armstrong, Supervisor, Beach Erosion Branch of this Department and the Department of Fish and Game, North Coast Region Water Quality Control Board and the State Coastal Commission indicates that the proposed dredge spoil project at Buhe Point does not have any major environmental problems.

Sincerely,

MARTY MERCADO  
Director

cc: Mr. Jack Alderson  
Mr. Guy Kulstad  
Brig. Gen. Homer Johnstone  
Col. Gary Lord  
CAA:pm

## **SECTION 2**

### **PHASE II BASIS FOR DESIGN**



Buhne Point Shoreline Erosion Demonstration  
Project, Phase II, Humboldt Bay  
Basis For Design

1. Phase I Timber Groin. The Phase I timber groin was designed by Humboldt County with soil design values provided by the Los Angeles District Corps of Engineers. The design values are based upon soil investigation conducted in June 1983 and are given in Table 4 of the inclosed foundation report. The total length of the timber groin would be 1,250 feet. It would begin at the existing stone riprap along Buhne Drive at coordinates N 519,204.06 and E 1,385,293.08. From sta. 0+00 to sta. 10+00, the timber groin would have a direction north 32 degrees west, generally paralleling the existing Fields Landing channel. From sta 10+00 to sta 12+50, the timber groin enters a circular curve of 600 feet radius and central angle of 57 degrees, 17 minutes, and 45 seconds. A 200-foot long rubble mound head (sta 12+00 to sta 14+00) would be provided to protect the seaward end of the timber groin. A 6-foot-wide, 5-foot high stone toe protection structure consisting of one-ton stone and quarry waste would be placed along the downcoast (south) side of the timber groin to prevent scouring of the toe. A filter fabric on the upcoast (north) side would be provided to prevent the phase II sandfill from passing through voids in the timber groin.

2. The primary function of the timber groin is to stabilize the phase II sandfill and prevent it from being transported downcoast into the Fields Landing Channel by the predominant downcoast drift. The downcoast drift is caused by the diffracted deep water wave trains approaching through the entrance channel and tidal current in the bay. The length of the timber groin is based upon the amount of structure that can be constructed with the State Department of Boating and Waterways budgeted funds of \$495,000. The objective is to build the longest groin possible with the available funds for stabilizing the phase II sandfill.

3. Soils Investigation. Soils investigations were conducted in July 1983 to determine the extent, distribution, and physical properties of the foundation and borrow area materials for the proposed alignments of the timber and stone groin and stone slope protection and fill off Buhne Point in Humboldt Bay, California. Detailed information of the borrow materials and foundation conditions were obtained in order to provide a sound basis for the design of the proposed structures. The inclosed report describes the soils and soil properties, soil explorations, field survey and laboratory testing, analysis of data, soil design values, and discusses some of the design and construction considerations(Incl 1).

4. Phase II Sandfill. The phase II sandfill was designed to temporarily restore the spit at Buhne Point and provide protection for Buhne Drive and underground utilities. A borrow area about 4,000 feet long and 400 feet wide adjacent to the North Bay Channel of Humboldt Bay will be dredged to a project depth of minus 35 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) and will provide about

600,000 cubic yards of materials for the sandfill. A 2 feet over-depth is allowed for the dredging.

5. The materials in the borrow area consist predominantly of loose to very dense, fine to medium grained sands with shells. For the sands, the percent of the material by weight passing the No. 4 sieve varies from 98 to 100 percent; the percent passing the No. 10 sieve varies from 92 to 100 percent, and the percent passing the No. 200 sieve varies from 1 to 6 percent. Approximately 90 percent of the material in the borrow area will be sand. The remainder consists of silt or clay material.

6. The materials at Buhne Point consist of layered heterogeneous soils extending to a depth greater than 60 feet. The upper layer, varying in thickness from 9 feet near shore to 20 feet, consists of gravelly sands and sands with shells. The percent of the material by weight passing the No. 4 sieve varies from 64 to 100 percent, and the percent of the material by weight passing the No. 200 sieve varies from 1 to 9 percent.

The second layer, varying in thickness from 8 to 14 feet, consists of plastic sandy silts and sandy clays. The percent by weight passing the No. 4 sieve varies from 95 to 100 percent, and the percent by weight passing the No. 200 sieve varies from 56 to 81 percent. The third layer occurs below elevations ranging from -32 to -35.5 feet MLLW and consists of dense silty sands and medium to fine sands. One hundred percent of the material by weight passes the No. 4 sieve. The percent of the material by weight passing the No. 200 sieve varies from 5 to 21 percent.

7. The material in the borrow area would be excavated by hydraulic dredging and could be placed from the upcoast end to the downcoast end of the timber groin until the required amount of material has been dredged. The average pumping distance from the borrow area to the sandfill is approximately 1.2 miles. To minimize erosion the crest elevation of the sandfill would be plus 15 feet MLLW, and the material would be spread out during the phase III project to plus 12 feet MLLW. The seaward construction slope of the sandfill would be 1 vertical on 10 horizontal, and it is estimated that the equilibrium slope would be 1 vertical on 15 horizontal. The construction slope of the sandfill at the timber groin would be 1 vertical on 3 horizontal which is approximately the angle of repose for the dredged material. The elevation of the sandfill at the timber groin would be about plus 11 feet MLLW.

8. Model Study. Tidal currents and wave-induced currents are the major contributors to the erosion problem at Buhne Point. Since there is no guidance for the design of engineering structures for such areas where wave-induced and tidal current interaction is significant, a series of model studies are proposed to evaluate alternative plans required for the alleviation of shoreline erosion. A 1:100-scale physical model of central Humboldt Bay is proposed to determine the wave climate (angle of the wave front) and will include the entrance to Humboldt Bay, the central portion of the Bay, the Buhne Point area, and approximately 18,000 linear feet of shoreline inside the Bay. A range of significant wave periods and heights will be generated through the jetties (from the Pacific Ocean) for various

directions and still-water levels (SWL's) both with and without tidal flow conditions to determine the wave climate in the vicinity of the problem area.

A 1:50-scale physical model of Buhne Point is proposed to determine the causes of erosion at the point and the effectiveness of various improvement structures under various wave and tidal current conditions. A curved wave generator capable of reproducing a variable height wave front (as determined in the 1:100-scale model of central Humboldt Bay) will be used to generate test waves for various SWL's both with and without tidal flow conditions. A 1:50-scale model is required since wave breaking and sediment transport are important in the area, and scale effects become significant for scales greater than approximately 1:50.

A two-dimensional hydrodynamic tidal circulation numerical model is proposed to determine the tidal current field in central Humboldt Bay and adjacent Buhne Point. Maximum flood and ebb tidal current velocities will be determined and used in both the 1:100-scale physical model of central Humboldt Bay and the 1:50-scale physical model of Buhne Point.

A three-dimensional sediment transport numerical model of Humboldt Bay is proposed to determine the impacts of the proposed Buhne Point structures on adjacent areas in the Bay. It will determine if the proposed structures would produce or result in erosion problems at other locations not included in the physical model or shoaling problems in the navigation channels.

In summary, the two physical hydraulic models and two numerical models would determine the effectiveness of engineering structures to alleviate erosion problems at Buhne Point, Humboldt Bay, California. The final solution required to protect the project, based on the hydraulic model tests results, will be incorporated into the Phase III project.

Prepared by  
Los Angeles District  
February 1984

## **SECTION 3**

### **PHASE II FOUNDATION REPORT**

HUMBOLDT BAY, CALIFORNIA

FOUNDATION REPORT

FOR

BUHNE POINT

SHORELINE EROSION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

PHASE II, HUMBOLDT BAY

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT,

LOS ANGELES

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

AUGUST 1983

FOUNDATION REPORT  
FOR  
BUHNE POINT  
SHORELINE EROSION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT  
PHASE II, HUMBOLDT

1. PURPOSE AND SCOPE.

Soils investigations were conducted to determine the extent, distribution and physical properties of the foundation and borrow area materials for the proposed alignments of the timber and stone groin and stone slope protection and fill off Buhne Point in Humboldt Bay, California. Detailed information of the borrow materials and foundation conditions were obtained in order to provide a sound basis for the design of the proposed structures. The report describes the soils and soils properties, the soils exploration, field and laboratory testing, analysis of data, soil design values, and discusses some design and construction considerations.

2. SITE DESCRIPTION.

The proposed project is located off Buhne Point in Humboldt Bay, California. The site is a tidal mud flat varying in elevation from +1 to -4 feet MLLW. The site is normally covered by water and is exposed only during low tide. See plate 1 for location of project.

3. PROJECT FEATURES.

The proposed project consists of a timber groin 1250 feet in length, a stone groin 150 feet in length from the end of the timber groin, approximately 600,000 cubic yards of sand fill and stone slope protection. See plate 1 for location and typical section of project features.

#### 4. FIELD INVESTIGATIONS.

Geotechnical investigations consisted of drilling holes with a barge mounted, 4 inch diameter rotary wash drill rig along the proposed alignment of the groin in the fill area and in the borrow area. See plate 1 and 2 for location of drill holes. Representative disturbed samples were obtained at 5-foot intervals for classification tests. Undisturbed samples along the proposed alignment of the groin were obtained with a drive Sampler at depths below 30 feet in TH 83-3 thru 5 and with a 3-inch diameter Shelby tube sampler in TH 83-1 thru 3 to obtain samples for detailed laboratory testing. The borings by general location and depths are summarized in the table 1.

TABLE 1  
EXPLORATION SUMMARY

| <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>HOLE NO.</u>   | <u>DEPTHS (Ft.)</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Groin           | TH 83-1 thru 5    | 22 to 65.5          |
| Fill Slope Area | TH 83-7 thru 11   | 11.5 to 21.5        |
| Borrow Area     | TH83-6, 8 thru 10 | 15 to 28.5          |

#### 5. FIELD TESTS AND RESULTS.

##### a. Standard Penetration Tests.

Standard Penetration Tests were performed in all the test holes. The test consists of driving a sampling spoon, having an inside diameter of 1-3/8 inches and an outside diameter of 2 inches, with a 140-pound hammer falling from a height of 30 inches. The sampling spoon is seated 6 inches and the penetration resistance is recorded as the number of blows required to drive the sampler one additional foot.

b. Drive Sampler.

Density samples were obtained using a Drive Sampler and submerged hammer along the proposed groin alignment. The sampler which has an inside diameter of 2.0 inches and an outside diameter of 2.5 inches consists of a solid spoon which contains four 3-inch long brass rings having an inside diameter of 1.93 inches and an outside diameter of 2.0 inches and a 6-inch waste barrel. The hammer was dropped from a height of 18 inches and has a weight of 376 pounds. The driving resistance was measured as the number of blows by the submerged hammer to drive the sampler one foot after seating the sampler 6-inches.

6. LABORATORY TESTS AND RESULTS.

a. Testing Methods.

Representative disturbed and undisturbed samples were sent to the South Pacific Division (SPD) Laboratory for testing. The testing program consisted of unconfined compression, consolidation, density, mechanical analysis and Atterberg limits. These tests were performed in general accordance with EM 1110-2-1906 "Laboratory Soils Testing" dated 30 November 1970.

b. Test Results.

Results of classification tests are shown on the soils logs on plates 3 and 4. The results of the density tests are shown in table 2, the results of the unconfined compression tests are shown in table 3, and the results of the consolidation tests are shown in table 4.



TABLE 1  
DENSITY TESTS

| <u>Hole<br/>Number</u> | <u>Depth<br/>(Ft)</u> | <u>Soil<br/>Classification</u> | <u>Dry<br/>Density<br/>( Pcp )</u> | <u>Water<br/>(%)</u> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 83-1                   | 14                    | ML                             | 85                                 | 35                   |
| 83-2                   | 30                    | SP/SM                          | 103                                | 24                   |
| 83-3                   | 10                    | SP                             | 125                                | 13                   |
| 83-3                   | 25                    | CL                             | 93                                 | 30                   |
| 83-3                   | 45                    | SP/SM                          | 102                                | 21                   |
| 83-3                   | 55                    | SP/SM                          | 97                                 | 25                   |
| 83-4                   | 30                    | CL/ML                          | 90                                 | 31                   |
| 83-4                   | 40                    | SP/SM                          | 102                                | 23                   |
| 83-5                   | 36                    | ML                             | 106                                | 21                   |
| 83-5                   | 46                    | SP/SM                          | 101                                | 22                   |

TABLE 2  
UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TESTS

| <u>Hole<br/>Number</u> | <u>Depth<br/>(Ft )</u> | <u>Unconfined Compressive Strength<br/>(Psf)</u> |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 83-1                   | 14                     | 720                                              |
| 83-2                   | 30                     | 1240                                             |
| 83-3                   | 25                     | 1300                                             |

TABLE 3  
CONSOLIDATION TESTS

| <u>Hole<br/>Number</u> | <u>Depth<br/>(Ft)</u> | <u>Initial<br/>Void Ratio</u> | <u>Compression<br/>Index (Cc)</u> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 83-1                   | 14                    | 1.043                         | 0.28                              |
| 83-2                   | 30                    | 0.679                         | 0.155                             |
| 83-3                   | 25                    | 0.929                         | 0.27                              |

7. ANALYSIS OF DATA.

a. Groin Foundation.

The foundation materials for the groin consist of layered heterogeneous alluvial soils extending to a depth greater than 60 feet. Interpretation of the data contained on the soils logs indicate that there are three distinct soil layers in the groin foundation.

The upper layer, varving in thickness from 9 feet near shore (TH 83-1) to 20 feet (TH 83-2 thru 5), consists of gravelly sands and sands with shells. The percent of the material by weight passing the No. 4 sieve varies from 64 to 100 percent and the percent of the material by weight passing the No. 200 sieve varies from 1 to 9 percent. The SPT penetration resistance for this layer ranged from N=2 to N=9. The layer is approximately 20 feet thick.

The second layer consists of plastic sandy silts and sandy clays. The percent by weight passing the No. 4 sieve varies from 95 to 100 percent and the No. 200 sieve varies from 56 to 81 percent. The plastic index varies from 4 to 8 and the liquid limit varies from 27 to 31. The in-situ dry density of this material varies from 85 to 106 pcf with an average of 94 pcf. The in-situ moisture content

of this material varies from 24 to 35 percent with an average of 30 percent. The SPT penetration resistance for this layer ranged from N=4 to N=9. The unconfined compression strength (qu) ranged from 720 pounds per square foot (psf) to 1300 psf with an average of 1087 psf. The compression index varies from 0.27 to 0.28. The layer varies in thickness from approximately 8 feet (near shore TH 83-1 and 2) to 14 feet in TH 83-3 thru 5.

The third layer consists of silty sands and medium to fine sands. One hundred percent of the material, by weight passes the No. 4 sieve. The percent of the material by weight passing the No. 200 sieve varies from 5 to 21 percent. The in-situ dry density of this material varies from 90 to 103 pcf with an average of 101 pcf. The in-situ moisture content of this material varies from 21 percent to 30 percent with an average of 24 percent. The SPT penetration resistance for this layer in TH 83-2 was N=60+. The California Modified Sampler driving resistance averages 32 for the layer. The penetration and driving resistance data indicate that the materials are dense to very dense.

b. Fill Slope Foundation.

The foundation materials for the fill slope consist of sandy silts, sandy clays and sands with shells. The percent of the material by weight passing the No. 4 sieve varies from 98 to 100 percent and the percent of the material by weight passing the No. 200 sieve varies from 5 to 95 percent. For the plastic soils the plastic index varies from 3 to 13 and the liquid limit varies from 27 to 36. The SPT penetration resistance for these soils ranged from N=3 to N=7.

c. Borrow Area.

The materials in the borrow area consist predominately of loose to very dense fine to medium grained sands with shells. For the sands the percent of the

material by weight passing the No. 4 sieve varies from 98 to 100 percent, the No. 10 sieve varies from 92 to 100 percent, and the No. 200 sieve varies from 1 to 6 percent. The range of field gradations for the sands in the borrow area are shown in figure 1. Approximately 90 percent of the material in the borrow area will be sand. The remainder will be minus No. 200 material. The material in the borrow area becomes denser with depth. The penetration resistance ranged from N=6 to N=16 in the upper 10 feet, from N=16 to N=35 at a depth 10 to 25 feet, and N=60+ below 25 feet.

A clay layer was encountered at 19 feet in TH 83-6. TH 83-6 was located on the eastern edge of the borrow area.

#### 8. DESIGN VALUES.

##### a. General.

The adopted design values are based on the results of laboratory and field tests. The selected design values for the groin foundation and the fill are presented in table 4 and the basis for the selection follows.

TABLE 4

#### FILL AND FOUNDATION, SUMMARY OF DESIGN VALUES

|               | Elevation   | <u>Unit Weight</u><br>Sat | $\phi$ | C     | Kw    | Kp    |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
|               | Depth (Ft.) | (Pcf)                     | Degree | (Psf) | (Pcf) | (Pcf) |
| Fill          | +15 to -1   | 125                       | 30     | 0     | 40    | 100   |
| Foundation    |             |                           |        |       |       |       |
| Gravelly sand | -1 to -21   | 110                       | 27     | 0     | 40    | 100   |
| Silt and clay | -21 to -36  | 120                       | 0      | 500   | 40    | 100   |
| Silty sand    | -36 to -67  | 125                       | 25     | 0     | 40    | 100   |

AD-A189 838

BUNNE POINT SHORELINE EROSION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT  
VOLUME 2 APPENDICES E(U) ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT LOS  
ANGELES CA AUG 87

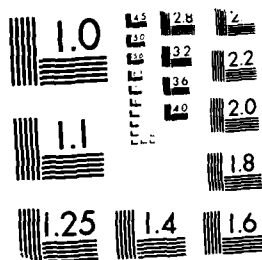
3/3

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 13/2

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

b. Fill Materials.

A saturated unit weight of  $\gamma_{sat}=125$  pcf and a shear strength of  $\phi=30^\circ$  were selected for the fill material. The design values were based on the material characteristics in the borrow area and the method of placement for the materials.

c. Foundation Materials.

From an elevation of -1 to -21, a saturated unit weight of  $\gamma_{sat}=110$  pcf and a shear strength of  $\phi=27^\circ$  were selected for the gravelly sand layer. The design values were based on the SPT results and gradation of the materials.

From an elevation of -21 to -36, a saturated unit weight of  $\gamma_{sat}=120$  pcf and a shear strength of  $c=500$  psf were selected for the clay layer. The unit weight was based on the average of the in-situ density tests and the shear strength was based on the average of the unconfined compression test results.

From an elevation of -36 and below, a saturated unit weight of  $\gamma_{sat}=125$  pcf and a shear strength of  $\phi=35^\circ$  were selected for the silty sand. The unit weight was based on the average of the in-situ density tests and the shear strength was based on the SPT results.

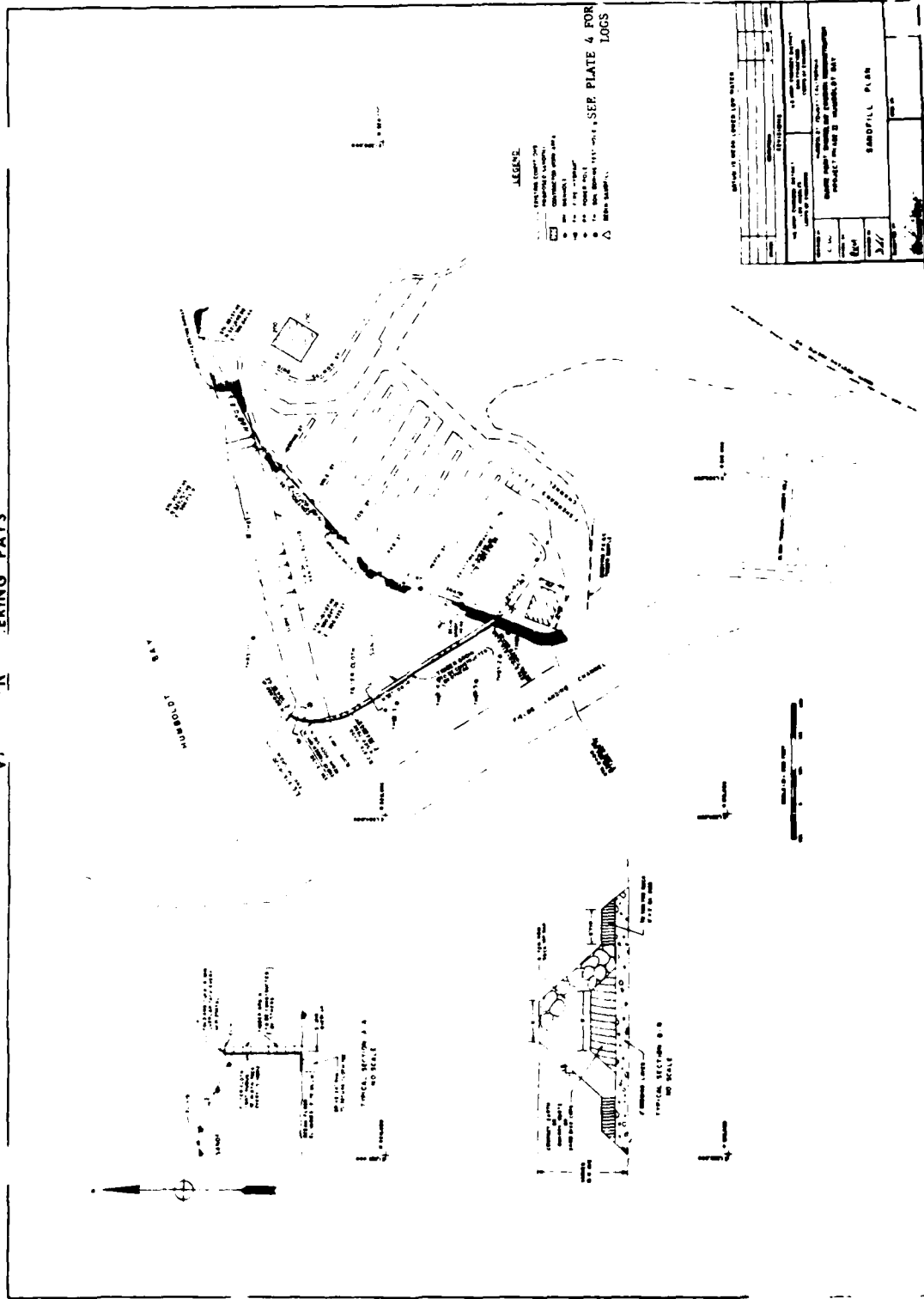
9. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS.

The following items should be considered during the design and construction of the Buhne Point groin, stone breakwater and fill. (1) A filter system will have to be designed for the groin to prevent the migration of material through the groin, (2) a filter system will have to be designed to prevent the migration of material through the stone breakwater, (3) to prevent the erosion of fill by waves and to contain the dredged materials during placement the stone breakwater should be constructed before placement of the fill, and (4) for estimating purposes the total settlement for the groin foundation is estimated to be less than 6 inches.





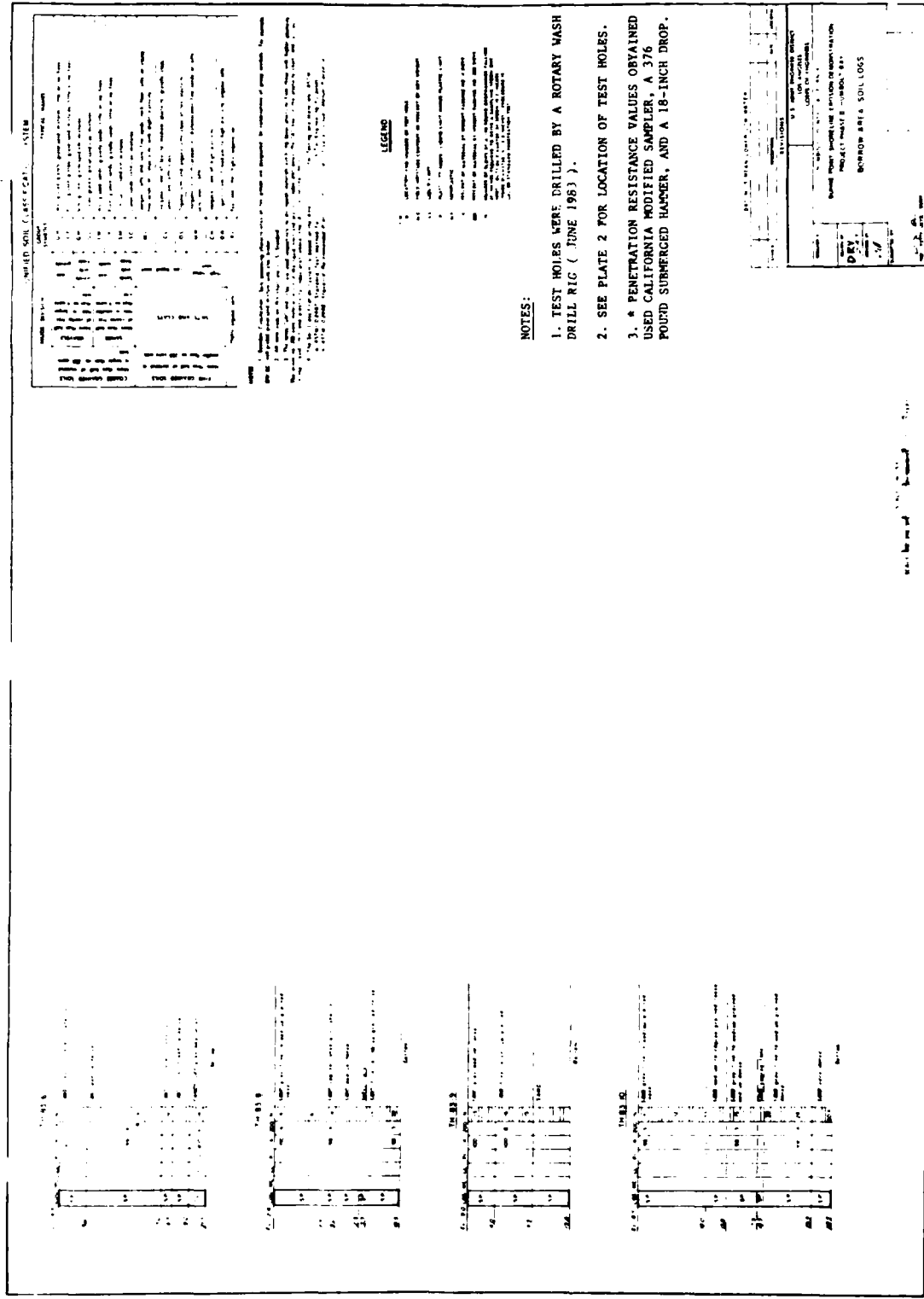
V. 'N' ERING PAYS



SAFETY PAYS

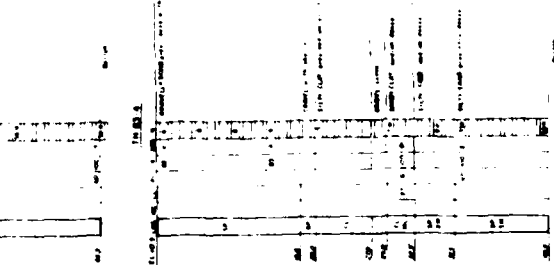
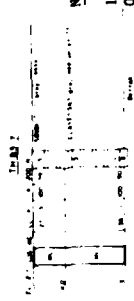
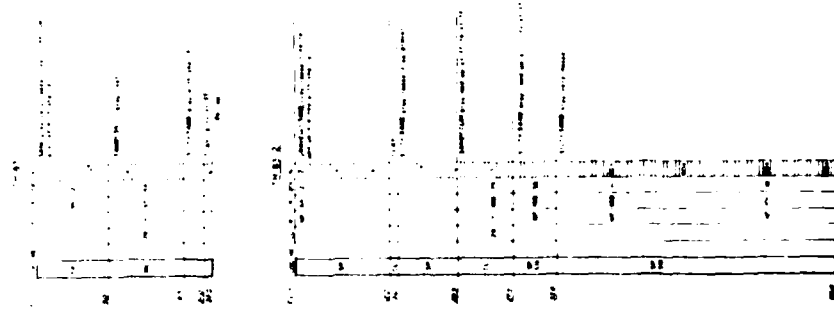
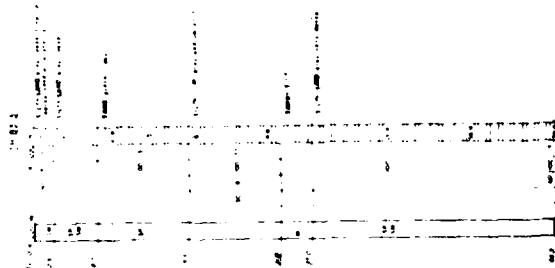
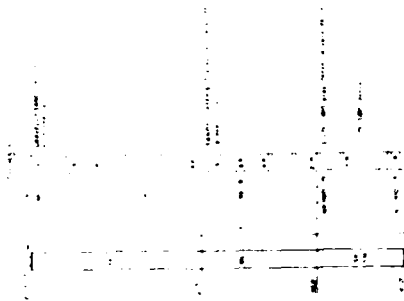
PLATE 1





# VALUE EI

# EEERING PAYS



## NOTES:

1. SEE PLATE 3 FOR LEGEND, NOTES, AND BASIS OF CLASSIFICATION.
2. SEE PLATE 1 FOR LOCATION OF TEST HOLES.

|                                              |                      |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <p>PROJECT NAME: SANDFILL AREA SOIL LOGS</p> |                      |
| <p>DATE: 10/1/77</p>                         | <p>BY: J. L. GEE</p> |
| <p>PROJECT NO: 100-100-100</p>               |                      |
| <p>SCALE: 1" = 10'</p>                       |                      |
| <p>REVISIONS:</p>                            |                      |
| <p>1. 10/1/77</p>                            | <p>2. 10/1/77</p>    |
| <p>3. 10/1/77</p>                            |                      |
| <p>4. 10/1/77</p>                            |                      |
| <p>5. 10/1/77</p>                            |                      |
| <p>6. 10/1/77</p>                            |                      |
| <p>7. 10/1/77</p>                            |                      |
| <p>8. 10/1/77</p>                            |                      |
| <p>9. 10/1/77</p>                            |                      |
| <p>10. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>11. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>12. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>13. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>14. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>15. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>16. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>17. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>18. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>19. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>20. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>21. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>22. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>23. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>24. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>25. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>26. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>27. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>28. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>29. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>30. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>31. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>32. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>33. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>34. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>35. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>36. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>37. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>38. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>39. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>40. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>41. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>42. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>43. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>44. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>45. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>46. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>47. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>48. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>49. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>50. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>51. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>52. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>53. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>54. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>55. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>56. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>57. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>58. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>59. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>60. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>61. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>62. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>63. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>64. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>65. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>66. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>67. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>68. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>69. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>70. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>71. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>72. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>73. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>74. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>75. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>76. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>77. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>78. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>79. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>80. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>81. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>82. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>83. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>84. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>85. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>86. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>87. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>88. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>89. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>90. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>91. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>92. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>93. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>94. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>95. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>96. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>97. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>98. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>99. 10/1/77</p>                           |                      |
| <p>100. 10/1/77</p>                          |                      |

# SAFETY PAYS

DATE  
FILMED  
4 88